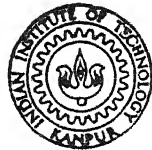


# RELIABILITY ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT DIFFERENT LIMIT STATES

By  
R. RANGANATHAN



TH  
CE/1976/D  
R 1628

CE  
1976  
D  
RAN  
REL

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING  
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY KANPUR

MAY, 1976

# **RELIABILITY ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT DIFFERENT LIMIT STATES**

**A Thesis Submitted  
In partial Fulfilment of the Requirements  
for the Degree of  
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

**By  
R. RANGANATHAN**

**to the**

**DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING  
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY KANPUR  
MAY, 1976**

47488

CE-1976-P-RAN-REL.

*To*  
*GODDESS MAHAMAYI*



## CERTIFICATE

*This is to certify that the thesis entitled 'Reliability Analysis and Design of Prestressed Concrete Beams at Different Limit States' by R. Ranganathan is a record of work carried out under my supervision and has not been submitted elsewhere for a degree.*




May, 1976

( P. Dayaratnam )

Professor

Department of Civil Engineering  
Indian Institute of Technology  
Kanpur, INDIA

**POST GRADUATE OFFICE**  
This thesis has been approved  
for the award of the Degree of  
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
in accordance with the  
regulations of the Indian  
Institute of Technology Kanpur  
Dated: 21/11/76 

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

*With great immense pleasure and privilege, I thank Dr. P. Dayaratr my supervisor, who not only initiated the most interesting problem but also gave valuable suggestions. He was always readily available for a fruitful discussions. But for his planning and sincere efforts, the timely completion of thesis would not have been possible.*

*I gratefully thank Dr. J.D. Borwanker and Dr. P. C. Joshi for rendering help in clearing many of my doubts on Statistics and Probability. Dr. S.S. Rao's lectures on Reliability Based Design helped me in understanding the subject.*

*My sincere thanks are expressed to my colleague, Sri S. Basu for all his help in computer programming.*

*Thanks to Sri R.C. Adhikari for his valuable suggestions during writing and help during proof reading and editing of this thesis. Sri S.C. Goel is thanked for making the laboratory data available, Sri G. L. Misra and S.K. Tewari for their efficient typing and Sri B.B. Srivastava for his neat tracing works.*

*The immense patience, sacrifices, encouragement and moral support of my mother, wife and daughter are greatly appreciated and remembered*

*The BOG, Calicut Regional Engineering College, is thanked for sponsoring me under Quality Improvement Programme.*

*'Sarvesvara Namaskaraha'*

R. RANGANATHAN

## CONTENTS

<u>CHAPTER</u>	<u>Page</u>
LIST OF TABLES	ix
LIST OF FIGURES	xiv
LIST OF SYMBOLS	xviii
SYNOPSIS	xxvi
1. INTRODUCTION	
1.1 General	1
1.2 Review of Literature on Probabilistic Analysis and Design	2
1.3 Statement of the Problem	12
2. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF STRENGTHS OF CONCRETE AND STEEL, LOAD AND DIMENSIONS OF A SECTION	
2.1 Introduction	15
2.2 Statistical Analysis of Strengths of Concretes	16
2.2.1 Collection of field data	16
2.2.2 Histograms and statistical analysis	17
2.2.3 Analysis of probability of failure	29
2.2.4 Relation between characteristic and mean strengths of concrete	32
2.2.5 Least square fit	33
2.2.6 Regression analysis	37
2.3 Statistical Analysis of Strength of Steel	39
2.3.1 Histogram and statistical analysis	39
2.3.2 Analysis of probability of failure	42
2.4 Statistical Analysis of Loads	46
2.5 Statistical Analysis of Geometric Properties of a Section	52

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
3	RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT STRENGTH LIMIT STATE UNDER DESIGN LOAD	
3.1	General	62
3.2	Introduction	62
3.3	Monte Carlo Technique	66
3.4	Sample Size	68
3.5	Equations for Determination of Ultimate Strength of a PSC Section	70
3.6	Probability Distribution of $M_r$ of a Section for Probabilistic Variations of Strengths of Materials	74
3.7	Reliability Analysis Formulation of a Section	79
3.8	Computation of $p_f$ for Deterministic Load	81
3.9	Reliability Analysis of Continuous Beams	86
3.10	Probability Distribution of $M_r$ of a Section for Probabilistic Variations of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and Dimensions of Section	102
3.11	Computation of Probability of Failure for Probabilistic Variation of Load	111
4	RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT LIMIT STATES OF CRACKING AND DEFLECTION	
4.1	General	131
4.2	Reliability Analysis at Limit State of Cracking	132
4.2.1	Introduction	132
4.2.2	Equations for the determination of $M_{rc}$	133
4.2.3	Probability distribution of $M_{rc}$ for probabilistic variations of strengths of materials	137
4.2.4	Computation of probability of cracking for deterministic load	138
4.2.5	Reliability analysis of continuous PSC beams at limit state of cracking	140
4.2.6	Probability distribution of $M_{rc}$ for probabilistic variations of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	149
4.2.7	Computation of $p_c$ for probabilistic load	152

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
4.3	Reliability Analysis of PSC Beams at Limit State of Deflection	158
4.3.1	Introduction	158
4.3.2	Equations for determination of deflection in PSC beams	159
4.3.3	Probability distributions of $v_d$ and $v_u$ for probabilistic variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	162
4.3.4	Computation of $p_d$	164
4.3.5	Reliability analysis of continuous PSC beams at limit state of deflection	166
4.3.6	Probability distribution of $v_d$ for probabilistic variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and $Q$	170
4.3.7	Probability distributions of $v_d$ and $v_u$ for probabilistic variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ , $Q$ and dimensions of section	175
5	RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT TRANSFER OF PRESTRESS	
5.1	Introduction	185
5.2	Equations for Determination of $\kappa$	186
5.3	Probability Distribution of $\kappa$ for Probabilistic Variation of Strengths of Materials	190
5.4	Computation of Probability of Failure at Transfer of Prestress	192
5.5	Reliability Analysis of a Simply Supported PSC Beam at Strength Limit State at Transfer of Prestress	192
5.6	Reliability Analysis of Continuous PSC Beams at Strength Limit State at Transfer of Prestress	193
5.7	Probability Distribution of $\kappa$ for Probabilistic Variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and Dimensions of Section	202

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
6	RELIABILITY BASED DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS FOR LIMIT STATE OF STRENGTH	
6.1	Introduction	207
6.2	Reliability Based Design of Simply Supported Beams	207
6.2.1	Introduction	207
6.2.2	Reliability based design method for probabilistic variations of live load and strengths of materials	208
6.2.3	Reliability based design method for probabilistic variations of live load, strengths of materials and dimensions of section	213
6.3	Reliability Based Design of Continuous Beams	216
6.3.1	Introduction	216
6.3.2	Reliability based design method for continuous PSC beams	217
7	SEMI-PROBABILISTIC LIMIT STATE DESIGN OF PRESTRE- SSED CONCRETE BEAMS	
7.1	Introduction	223
7.2	Characteristic Strengths of Materials	224
7.3	Design Strengths of Materials	225
7.4	Characteristic Loads	225
7.5	Design Loads	226
7.6	Characteristic and Design Prestress	232
7.7	Check on Safety	233
8	DISCUSSIONS AND CONCIUSIONS	
8.1	General	241
8.2	Results of the Statistical Analysis of Strength of Concrete	241
8.3	Results of the Statistical Analysis of Strength of Steel	243
8.4	Results of the Statistical Analysis of Floor Load in Office Rooms	243
8.5	Results of the Statistical Analysis of Geometric Properties of a Section	244
8.6	Results of the Reliability Analysis of PSC Beams at Limit State of Strength	244

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Page</u>
8.7 Results of the Reliability Analysis of PSC Beams at Limit State of Cracking	248
8.8 Results of the Reliability Analysis of PSC Beams at Limit State of Deflection	250
8.9 Results of the Reliability Analysis of PSC Beams at Limit State of Strength at Transfer of Prestress	250
8.10 Effect of $p_f$ on Area of Steel for Probabi- listic Load	254
8.11 Effect of Failure Probability on Load Factors	254
8.12 Conclusions and Recommendations	256
8.13 Suggestions for Further Work	260
REFERENCES	261
APPENDIX	266

## LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
2.1	Values of chi square for four classes of concrete for one percent significance level	30
2.2	Probability of failure of concrete cubes	30
2.3	Values of $\beta$ and $k$ for various groups of concrete	34
2.4	Probability of failure of steel	45
2.5	Values of $Q_r$ for different distribution of loads on floor	49
2.6	Values of specified, mean, standard deviation and the ratio of mean value to its specified value of geometric properties of the section of Fig. 2.19	59
3.1	Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	91
3.2	Magnitudes of external bending moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load	91
3.3	Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load and PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	96
3.4	Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	99
3.5	Magnitudes of external bending moments at critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load	99
3.6	PF of critical sections of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	101
3.7	Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	103



<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
3.8	Mean values and standard deviations of dimensions of the section shown in Fig. 3.2	105
3.9	Mean values and standard deviations of dimensions of the sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12	112
3.10	Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 of PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	112
3.11	PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load and PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	113
3.12	Bounds on PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load and PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	113
3.13	Mean values and standard deviations of dimensions of the sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13	114
3.14	Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	114
3.15	PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	115
3.16	Bounds on PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	116
3.17	Magnitudes of external bending moments (mode values of $M_q$ ) at critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for probabilistic live load	122
3.18	PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	123
3.19	Bounds on PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	123

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
3.20	Magnitudes of external bending moments (mode values of $M_q$ ) at critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for probabilistic live load	124
3.21	PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	125
3.22	Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	126
3.23	PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	128
3.24	Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	128
3.25	PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	129
3.26	Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	130
4.1	Parameters of $M_{rc}$ and probability of cracking of the beam (shown in Fig. 3.13) for each loading case for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	148
4.2	Parameters of $M_{rc}$ and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for each loading case for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	153
4.3	Parameters of $M_{rc}$ and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for each loading case for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	153
4.4	Parameters of $M_{rc}$ and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for each loading case for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	155
4.5	Parameters of $M_{rc}$ and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for each loading case for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	155

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
4.6	Parameters of $M_{rc}$ and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for each loading case for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	157
4.7	Parameters of $M_{rc}$ and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for each loading case for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	157
4.8	Critical sections and values of $c_g, c_q$ and $c_p$ for two span continuous beam	168
4.9	Values of $p_{dd}$ and $p_{du}$ of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	168
4.10	Critical section and values of $c_g, c_q$ and $c_p$ for three span continuous beam	171
4.11	Values of $p_{dd}$ and $p_{du}$ of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	171
4.12	Values of $p_{dd}$ and $p_{du}$ of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and $Q$	176
4.13	Values of $p_{dd}$ and $p_{du}$ of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and $Q$	177
4.14	Values of $p_{dd}$ and $p_{du}$ of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s, Q$ and dimensions of section	183
4.15	Values of $p_{dd}$ and $p_{du}$ of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s, Q$ and dimensions of section	184
5.1	Reliability analysis of the beam of Fig. 3.13 at limit state of strength at transfer for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	201
5.2	Reliability analysis of the beam of Fig. 3.12 at limit state of strength at transfer for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	205

TablePage

5.3	Reliability analysis of the beam of Fig. 3.13 at limit state of strength at transfer for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	206
6.1	Values of $\lambda_s$ and CV of $M_{ru}$ for different sections for PV of Q, $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	209
6.2	Values of $\lambda_{sd}$ and CV of $M_{ru}$ for different sections for PV of Q, $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	215
8.1	Probability of failure of continuous PSC beams at limit state of strength	247
8.2	Probability of cracking of continuous PSC beams	249
8.3	Probability of deflections of continuous PSC beams exceeding their limit values under working load	251
8.4	Probability of failure of continuous PSC beams at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress	253

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
2.1	Variation of strength of M150 concrete for a typical group	18
2.2	Variation of strength of M200 concrete for a typical group	19
2.3	Variation of strength of M250 concrete for a typical group	20
2.4	Variation of strength of M350 concrete for a typical group	21
2.5	Histogram of M150 concrete for a typical group	22
2.6	Histogram of M250 concrete for a typical group	22
2.7	Histogram of M350 concrete for a typical group	23
2.8	Typical class of M150 concrete	25
2.9	Typical class of M200 concrete	26
2.10	Typical class of M250 concrete	27
2.11	Typical class of M350 concrete	28
2.12	Relation between $\delta$ and $\beta$	35
2.13	High tensile steel (7mm $\phi$ )	40
2.14	High tensile steel (5 mm $\phi$ )	41
2.15	Variation of $\sigma_{ys}$ of CTD steel	43
2.16	Histogram of $\sigma_s$ of CTD steel	44
2.17	Floor loading	44
2.18	Equivalent UDL in office rooms at IIT, Kanpur	51

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
2.19	Typical section	53
2.20	Variation of width of top flange of the section shown in Fig. 2.19	54
2.21	Variation of thickness of web of the section shown in Fig. 2.19	55
2.22	Variation of thickness of flange, $t_1$ , of the section shown in Fig. 2.19	56
2.23	Variation of depth of wire, $d_1$ , of the section shown in Fig. 2.19	57
2.24	Variation of total depth of the section shown in Fig. 2.19	58
2.25	Variation of diameter of 7 mm $\phi$ HTS wire	61
3.1	Probability tree diagram	64
3.2	Typical prestressed concrete section(idealised)	64
3.3	Generated random samples	69
3.4	Stress-strain curve for HTS	71
3.5	Flanged section	71
3.6	Histogram of $M_r$ of section of Fig. 3.2 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	71
3.7	Variation of $M_{ru}$ of section of Fig. 3.2 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	76
3.8	Variation of $M_{ro}$ of section of Fig. 3.2 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	77
3.9	Extreme value distribution - $\delta_{ro}$ versus $s_{ro}$	80
3.10	Frequency distribution of moment of resistance	82
3.11	Simply supported beam-Example 3.1	84

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
3.12	Two span continuous beam - Example 3.2	89
3.13	Three span continuous beam - Example 3.3	97
3.14	Histogram of $M_r$ of section of Fig. 3.2 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions section	106
3.15	Variation of $M_{ru}$ of section of Fig. 3.2 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	107
3.16	Variation of $M_{ro}$ of section of Fig. 3.2 for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	108
3.17	Frequency distribution function of R and S	117
4.1	State of stress and strain at limit state of cracking	134
4.2	Variation of $M_{rc}$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	139
4.3	Variation of $M_{rc}$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	150
4.4	Variation of $v_d$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	163
4.5	Variation of $v_d$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and Q	172
4.6	Variation of $v_d$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s, Q$ and dimensions of section	178
4.7	Variation of $v_u$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	179
5.1	State of stress at limit state of strength of bottom flange at transfer of prestress	187
5.2	Variation of $\kappa$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	191
5.3	Histogram of $\kappa$ for PV of $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$ and dimensions of section	203
7.1	Variation of $p_f$ and $F_c$	229
7.2	Variation of $p_f$ and $F_{q_1}$ for $v=0.5$ and $F_g=1.2$	229

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
7.3	Variation of $p_f$ and $F_q$ for $\delta_r = 0.05$ and $F_g = 1.2$	231
7.4	Variation of $p_f$ and $F_q$ for $\delta_r = 0.05$ and $v = 0.5$	231
7.5	Example 7.1	237
8.1	Effect of $p_f$ on ultimate resisting moment for PV of Q, $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	255
8.2	Effect of $p_f$ on area of steel for PV of Q, $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	255



## LIST OF SYMBOLS

All symbols are explained when they appear first in the text. Only those symbols which appear more than once are listed here.

$A_{ts}$	=	Area of steel
$A_{tsf}$	=	Area of steel required to develop the ultimate compressive strength of overhanging portion of the flange
$A_{tsw}$	=	$A_{ts} - A_{tsf}$
$C_c$	=	Compressive force in concrete
$D_s$	=	Diameter of steel
$D_{sm}$	=	Mean value of $D_s$
$E_c$	=	Young's Modulus of concrete
$E_s$	=	Young's Modulus of steel
$F$	=	Failure
$F_{M_{ro}}(M_{ro})$	=	Cumulative distribution function of $M_{ro}$ . Similar definitions for $F_{M_{ru}}(M_{ru})$ , $F_{M_e}(M_e)$ , $F_{v_d}(v_d)$ , $F_{v_u}(v_u)$ etc.
$F_g$	=	Dead load factor
$F_q$	=	Live load factor
$I$	=	Moment of inertia
$K$	=	Number of critical sections in a failure mode
$L_u$	=	Unsupported length of the beam
$M_e$	=	External bending moment
$M_{eu}$	=	External moment under ultimate load

$M_{ew}$	=	External moment under working load
$M_g$	=	Working moment due to dead load
$M_q$	=	Working moment due to live load
$M_r$	=	Ultimate resisting moment of the section
$M_{rc}$	=	Resisting moment of the section at initial crack formation
$M_{rom}$	=	Mean value of $M_{rc}$
$M_{ro}$	=	Ultimate resisting moment of the over reinforced section
$M_{ru}$	=	Ultimate resisting moment of the under reinforced section
$\bar{M}_{rom}$	=	Mean value of $M_{ro}$
$M_{rum}$	=	Mean value of $M_{ru}$
$M_{rom}, s_{ro}$	=	Parameters of $M_{ro}$ following type III external (smallest) distribution
$N$	=	Number of groups of concrete data
$O$	=	Over-reinforced
$P_t$	=	Prestress at transfer
$P(O)$	=	Probability of the section becoming over-reinforced
$P(U)$	=	Probability of the section becoming under-reinforced
$Q$	=	Live load
$Q_k$	=	Characteristic live load
$\bar{Q}_m$	=	Mean value of live load
$Q_m, s_q$	=	Parameters of $Q$ following lognormal distribution
$R$	=	Resistance, Reliability
$S$	=	Action
$S_b$	=	Area of the section under uniform compression at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress

$T_c$	=	Tensile force in concrete
$T_s$	=	Tensile force in steel
U	=	Under-reinforced
W	=	Load
$X_i$	=	Observed frequency in the $i$ th interval
$Y_i$	=	Expected frequency in the $i$ th interval
a	=	Depth of stress block
$b'$	=	Breadth of web
$b_b$	=	Breadth of bottom flange
$b_t$	=	Breadth of top flange
$b'_m$	=	Mean value of $b'$ . Similar definitions for $b'_{tm}, b'_{bm}$
$c_g$	=	Deflection coefficient for dead load
$c_q$	=	Deflection coefficient for live load
$c_p$	=	Deflection coefficient for prestress
d	=	Effective depth
$d_m$	=	Mean value of $d$
$e_m$	=	Acceptable error in the estimate of mean
$e_s$	=	Acceptable error in the estimate of standard deviation
$f_{M_{ru}}(M_{ru})$	=	Probability density function of $M_{ru}$ . Similar definition for $f_{M_{ro}}(M_{ro})$
h	=	Total depth of the section
$h_m$	=	Mean value of h
k	=	Coefficient depending upon the probability that the test values are less than the characteristic strength
$l$	=	Effective length of the beam

$m$	=	Number of failure modes
$n$	=	Number of samples, number of load conditions
$n_u$	=	Number of samples of under-reinforced case
$p_c$	=	Probability of cracking
$p_{cs}$	=	Probability of cracking of the beam for $n$ load conditions
$p_{cu}$	=	Probability of failure of concrete cube
$p_d$	=	Probability of the beam becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraint
$p_{dd}$	=	Probability of the beam becoming unserviceable due to excessive downward deflection constraint
$p_{ds}$	=	Probability of the beam becoming unserviceable for $n$ load conditions due to excessive downward deflection constraint
$p_{du}$	=	Probability of the beam becoming unserviceable due to excessive upward deflection constraint
$p_f$	=	Probability of failure
$p_{fi}$	=	Probability of occurrence of failure mode $i$
$p_{fo}$	=	Probability of failure for over-reinforced case
$p_{fs}$	=	Probability of failure of the beam for $m$ modes and $n$ load conditions
$p_{fs_j}$	=	Probability of failure of the beam for load $j$
$p_{fu}$	=	Probability of failure for under-reinforced case
$p_{fAC}$	=	Probability of occurrence of failure mode in span AC
$p_{f o}$	=	Conditional probability of failure for given event $O$
$p_{f u}$	=	Conditional probability of failure for given event $U$
$p_s$	=	Probability of failure of steel

$p_t$	=	Probability of failure of the beam at limit state of strength at <del>transfer of prestress</del>
$p_{ts}$	=	Probability of failure of the beam for $m$ failure modes at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress
$p_{tAO}$	=	Probability of occurrence of the failure mode in span AC at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress
$r$	=	Number of parameters estimated from the data
$s$	=	Standard deviation
$s_c$	=	Standard deviation of concrete. Similar definitions for $s_s, s_b, s_{b_t}, s_h, s_k, s_d, s_{t_1}, s_{t_t}, s_\beta, s_\kappa$ etc.
$s_{rc}$	=	Standard deviation of $M_{rc}$
$s_{ru}$	=	Standard deviation of $M_{ru}$
$\bar{s}_q$	=	Standard deviation of live load
$\bar{s}_{ro}$	=	Standard deviation of $M_{ro}$
$\bar{s}_{vd}$	=	Standard deviation of $v_d$
$\bar{s}_{vu}$	=	Standard deviation of $v_u$
$s_\beta^2$	=	Variance of $\beta$
$s_k^2$	=	Variance of $k$
$t$	=	' $t$ ' statistic
$t_b$	=	Thickness of flange at bottom
$t_{bm}$	=	Mean value of $t_b$
$t_t$	=	Thickness of flange at top
$t_{tm}$	=	Mean value of $t_t$
$u$	=	Deflection

$u_{cc}$	=	Deflection due to creep of concrete
$u_d$	=	Downward deflection
$u_g$	=	Deflection due to dead load
$u_p$	=	Deflection due to prestress
$u_q$	=	Deflection due to live load
$u_u$	=	Upward deflection
$v$	=	The ratio (Deflection/span)
$v_d$	=	$(u_d / \ell)$
$\bar{v}_{dm}$	=	Mean value of $v_d$
$v_{dm}, s_{vd}$	=	Parameters of $v_d$
$v_u$	=	$(u_u / \ell)$
$\bar{v}_{um}$	=	Mean value of $v_u$
$v_{um}, s_{vu}$	=	Parameters of $v_u$
$w_g$	=	uniformly distributed load due to dead load
$w_p$	=	uniformly distributed load due to prestress
$w_q$	=	uniformly distributed load due to live load
$x_b$	=	The distance of centroid of steel from bottom
$y_c$	=	Central ordinate of parabolic cable profile
$\beta$	=	The ratio of characteristic strength of concrete to the mean strength
$\beta_m$	=	Mean value of $\beta$
$\chi^2$	=	Value of chi square
$\rho$	=	Correlation coefficient
$\delta$	=	Coefficient of variation

$\delta_i$	=	The value of $\delta$ for $i$ th group
$\delta_m$	=	Mean value of $\delta$
$\delta_q$	=	Coefficient of variation of live load
$\delta_{rc}$	=	Coefficient of variation of $M_{rc}$
$\delta_{ro}$	=	Coefficient of variation of $M_{ro}$
$\epsilon_c$	=	Limiting compressive strain in concrete
$\epsilon_{ce}$	=	Strain in concrete due to effective prestress
$\epsilon_{ct}$	=	Tensile strain in concrete
$\epsilon_s$	=	Strain in steel at the time of failure
$\epsilon_{sc}$	=	Strain in steel at initial crack formation
$\epsilon_{sp}$	=	Strain in steel due to effective prestress
$\gamma$	=	Material reduction coefficient
$\gamma_c$	=	Material reduction coefficient for concrete
$\gamma_s$	=	Material reduction coefficient for steel
$\kappa$	=	$(0.68 \sigma_{cu} S_b / P_t)$
$\kappa_m$	=	Mean value of $\kappa$
$\lambda_s$	=	The ratio of $p_{fu}$ to $p_f$ for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$
$\lambda_{sd}$	=	The ratio of $p_{fu}$ to $p_f$ for PV of $Q$ , $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and dimensions of section
$\phi$	=	Cumulative distribution function of a standardized normal random variable
$\psi$	=	The coefficient used to calculate allowable deflection
$\sigma_{cu}$	=	Cube strength of concrete at 28 days
$\sigma_{cum}$	=	Mean value of $\sigma_{cu}$
$\sigma_{cul}, s_{cl}$	=	Parameters of $\sigma_{cu}$ following lognormal distribution

$\sigma_r$	=	Modulus of rupture of concrete
$\sigma_s$	=	Ultimate stress in steel
$\sigma_{sm}$	=	Mean value of $\sigma_s$
$\sigma_{su}$	=	Stress in steel at the time of failure of the beam
CTD	=	Cold twisted deformed
CV	=	Coefficient of variation
HTS	=	High tensile steel
NA	=	Neutral axis
PF	=	Probability of failure
PSC	=	Prestressed concrete
PV	=	Probabilistic Variation
BM	=	Bending moment
c.g.c.	=	Centre of gravity of concrete



## SYNOPSIS

The thesis presents the statistical analysis of field data on compressive strengths of concrete cubes for characteristic concretes of M150, M200, M250 and M350. The statistical analysis indicates that the most of the groups of concrete follow normal distribution with one percent level of significance. The most probable value of the failure of concrete cubes, computed by the method of least squares, is found to be 5.5 percent. This value checks closely with that recommended by CEB-FIP Committee for international code of practice. Statistical analysis is performed for the data on strengths of high tensile steel and cold twisted deformed steel. Load survey carried out on floors in office rooms and statistical analysis of the same is presented. Statistical analysis of the data collected on geometric parameters of a typical concrete section is also included. The strengths of steel and concrete are always treated as random variables; whereas loads and geometric parameters are treated as deterministic in some examples and probabilistic in some other examples.

The reliability analysis of simply supported and continuous prestressed concrete beams designed as per Indian Standard specifications is presented using statistical analysis of random variables and Monte Carlo technique. The reliability analysis of the above beams is done at limit states of (i) strength, (ii) initial crack, (iii) deflection and (iv) strength at transfer of prestress.

The failure of a prestressed concrete section at limit state of strength is divided into two cases - (i) under-reinforced and (ii) over-reinforced. The probability of failure of a section is evaluated based on the above two conditional failure events.

A method for the reliability based design of simply supported and continuous prestressed concrete beams at limit state of strength for a given probability of failure is formulated. This involves solving of an integral equation and finding the mean value of ultimate resisting moment of the section.

A rational study on load factors is made taking into account of the coefficient of variation of the resistance and probability of failure of the beams. Load factors for dead load and live load are suggested for strength and initial crack limit states. Limit state design of a prestressed concrete beam, based on semi-probabilistic approach, is illustrated.

The probability of failure at transfer condition of prestressed concrete beam designed by Indian Standard Code is found to be higher than that at limit states of strength and deflection during working load condition. The probability of cracking of the beams is generally higher than the probability of failure at limit states of strength and deflection.

## CHAPTER 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 General

The probabilistic approach to structural safety in civil engineering has been one of the subjects of interest in the last 15 years. Great strides have been made to accurately compute stresses, deflection, buckling loads etc. If loads and resistances are known exactly, then significant reductions in the factor of safety and improved economical benefits can be achieved. In fact, for many problems, loads and resistances can be described as statistical variables and therefore, the safety of the structure can also be statistical variable. It would appear that improved structural analysis and design techniques should be accompanied by improved methods of predicting structural safety. It has been proposed for sometime that a rational criterion for the safety of the structure is its reliability or probability of survival. Statistical frequency distributions for loads and strengths must be considered in determining the reliability. Freudenthal said (4)\* : 'Because the design of a structure embodies uncertain predictions of the structural materials as well as of the expected load patterns and intensities, the concept of probability must form an integral part of any rational

---

\*Numbers in paranthesis refer to corresponding items in References.

design; any conceivable condition is necessarily associated with a numerical measure of the probability of its occurrence. It is by this measure alone that the structural significance of a specified condition can be evaluated'.

Much work was done on the basic concept of structural safety, in 1950s. In 1960s, most of the contribution was towards the probabilistic analysis and design of structural systems. In 1970, CEB-FIP Committee (45) recommended semiprobabilistic limit state design method in which basic parameters are considered as random and the coefficient related to safety is introduced by using limit state method where increased loads are compared with the relevant resistance of the structure and where effects of service loads are compared with specified values. Currently Ang, Amin, Cornell and Lind (18, 24, 30, 34, 37) have developed reliability design formats where uncertainty is expressed in terms of the coefficient of variation without frequency distributions of individual variates. Literature dealing with reliability analysis and design of structures is reviewed in the present thesis.

## 1.2 REVIEW OF LITERATURE ON PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Most of the literature available in English language is reviewed in chronological order.

A comprehensive treatise on the safety of structures and on the factor of safety in particular was presented by Freudenthal

in 1947. The basic concept of structural safety analysis was first outlined by him (1). This problem was later discussed by Asplund (2) and Pugsley (3).

It was shown (4) that the probability of failure,  $p_f$ , can be computed as follows.

$$P(R < S) = p_f = \int_0^{\infty} [1 - F_S(r)] f_R(r) dr \quad (1.1a)$$

$$= \int_0^{\infty} F_R(s) f_S(s) ds \quad (1.1b)$$

in which  $f_R(r)$  and  $f_S(s)$  are equal to the derivatives of distribution functions  $F_R(r)$  and  $F_S(s)$  respectively.  $R$  and  $S$  represent resistance and action (load) respectively. The  $p_f$  can be expressed in terms of a design factor of safety and thus is used to provide for a probabilistic interpretation of the factor of safety.

Julian (5) presented statistical data on the yield strength and ultimate strength of A-7 steel, the yield strength of intermediate grade steel and ultimate compressive strength of concrete.

The paper (6) deals with the methods of providing engineering safety and additional safety necessary for social purposes. The methods considered for providing safety were by specifying (i) a minimum ratio of resistance to maximum design load (ii) a maximum value for probability of failure and (iii) a minimum factor of safety coupled with maximum probability of failure. The concept of structural life in design was discussed.

Milik Ticky and Milos Vorliecek (7) formulated the problem of safety analysis of reinforced concrete framed structures subjected to load from one source and with several collapse mechanisms and load from several sources. Pearson's type III curve was suggested for the ultimate strength of the structure. Ultimate strength of statically determinate and indeterminate structures were compared to find the relation between statistical parameters of their ultimate strengths produced under identical conditions and demonstrated that variability in ultimate strength of redundant structure is lower than that of statically determinate one in all cases. It was also shown how the deformation ability of critical sections can also be taken into account in the study of safety of structures. An approximate method was developed for evaluating the multiple integrals for reliability expression.

The work of the Task Committee on factors of safety since 1965 were summerized by Freudenthal, Garretts and Shinozuka (8). Reliability functions of structures consisting multiple members were derived for the cases when the loads are applied at equal intervals or at prescribed instants and the number of occurrences of the load is governed by a Poisson Law. Numerical examples were also given.

In 1967, Cornell (9) derived expressions for bounds on the reliability of a structure, having number of failure modes and subjected to number of successive loads, for independent, perfectly and imperfectly correlated loads and modal resistances. It was shown

that although the precise determination of the reliability of structural system is a most complicated effort, upper and lower bounds can be readily evaluated.

Moses and Kinser (10,11) presented a paper on optimum sizing of elements for a multielement and multiload conditions of structure with safety defined in terms of allowable probability of failure. Significant weight savings were obtained by computing the statistical correlation between failure modes and developing an ordinary method to find probabilities of failure of a mode conditional upon the survival of the other modes. They also presented a method for evaluating the reliability of a structure (pinned-connected truss) with possible failure modes subject to two load conditions taking strength and load as probabilistic.

Turkstra (12) formulated the choice of safety level in structural design on the basis of minimum expected loss criterion. Bounds on sensitivity to failure probabilities had been established based on the insignificance of initial costs. The collapse or limit failure of a system was examined by Shinozuka and Hanai (13) and it was shown that the exact reliability expression requires the evaluation of the multiple integrals.

One of the important tools in reliability analysis is the hazard function or risk function. In 1968, Ang and Amin (14) established a monotonic property for the hazard function of structures. The paper (15) describes some of the advantages of rational probabilistic

analysis and design concepts with existing deterministic procedures. The design decision process for seismic loading was illustrated using statistical decision theory. A Monte Carlo simulation technique was described by Warner and Kabaila (16) which can be used to determine the cumulative distribution functions of stochastic variables such as ultimate strength and factor of safety. Using this the variability in strength of an axially loaded short reinforced concrete column was investigated and the results were compared with closed form solution.

Procedures were presented by Sexsmith (17) for determining the probability distribution of the safety margin and related quantities for several types of reinforced concrete members. The procedure examines the structure and its components at a factored load (near ultimate) and considers the probability of failure under this loading.

A formulation of structural safety was proposed by Ang and Amin (18) in which the lack of knowledge and information is handled through a judgement factor whereas the statistical variables of information are treated probabilistically.

The paper (19) deals with the selection of probability distributions for wind load, snow load and plastic moment of a section. The plastic collapse failure of a system was investigated. The method of determining probability of failure of a frame by individual failure mechanisms was presented. It was shown that the probability of failure of the frame involves the evaluation of multiple integrals.



Approximate methods were suggested for evaluating the probability of failure of a frame.

The advantages of probabilistic concepts were discussed by Shah (20). He explained a format for the calculation of probability of failure of the structure, using only mean values and standard deviations of resistance and load and assuming probability distribution of  $(R-S)$  or  $(R/L)$ .

Costello and Chu (21) assumed Beta distributions for strengths of steel and concrete and based on these, probabilities of failures of reinforced concrete rectangular beams were presented.

The paper (22) illustrated various difficulties, such as (i) choice of the appropriate probability model, (ii) introduction of subjective elements into the probabilistic structure and (iii) interpretation of probabilistic information in a form which leads to rational decisions, in the application of probabilistic concepts. Benjamin and Lind (23) investigated the approximate probability measures associated with the existing code provisions. Reliability based procedures were illustrated using a set of assigned probabilities. The concept is to relate probability measures to existing deterministic code provisions thereby allowing improvement of design procedures within the deterministic existing code format.

Cornell (24) presented a consistent first order reliability code format based on first and second moments of all stochastic variables.

Yao and Yeh formulated the safety analysis of structural systems which yields a systematic method of counting the failure paths. The reliability of a parallel and redundant system was formulated in this manner (25). Some examples (trusses and frames) of the optimal reliability based design of both weakest link structures and frames for minimum weight were presented by Stevenson and Moses (26). They developed a method of analysis (27) for determining the overall probability of failure of framed structures (suitable for plastic mechanism analysis) whose failure mechanisms is expressed as a linear combination of several structural resistances and loadings. The correlation between failure modes was taken into account. To determine the reliability of a failure mode, recursive integration method and Pearson distribution method were developed.

Allen (28) made a detailed study on estimated probability distributions for the ultimate bending strength and ductility ratio (curvature at ultimate to curvature at yield) using Monte Carlo technique for rectangular concrete sections reinforced in tension only. He concluded that a section under-reinforced according to ACI 318-63 (29) will undergo a brittle compressive failure. The variability of ductility ratio is much higher than the variability of ultimate moment.

Lind (30) presented reliability code formats of arbitrary higher order than first and second moments of stochastic variables and demonstrated the calibration of a partial safety factor format to Cornell's format as well as to the Ang-Amin format.

The paper (31) proposed a distribution function composed of a central gaussian portion and an exponential tail with a single point of discontinuity as a convenient representation of statistical demand and capacity data to evaluate reliability, regardless of any conjecture about the parent distributions. The convolution integral of the probability of failure is evaluated in closed form in terms of simple statistics of the data.

In 1972, Task committee on structural safety reviewed the available literature till December 1971 and compiled a bibliography on structural safety (32). The feasibility of designing concrete beams for minimum cost with a reliability based constraint was demonstrated by S.S. Rao (33). Instead of specifying small values for probability of failure, the statistical constraint was specified as the design is safe when the expected moment capacity of the beam exceeds the design moment by a certain number of standard deviations.

The importance of risk and uncertainty conditions in structural evaluation and design was emphasized and practical methods for risk assessment in terms of failure probability and for development of reliability based design criteria were described and developed by Ang (34). He suggested the systematic analysis of uncertainty through first order statistical analysis and the explicit use of failure probability as a measure of risk and safety.

Fred Webster (35), in 1973, analysed the structural response of a reinforced concrete portal made up of one beam and two

spirally reinforced columns using probability theory. The portal was subjected to an increasing sequence of static test loads and at each load the probabilities of plastic hinge formation were calculated. Possible paths of failure mode were represented in a Markov chain. A probabilistic based structural design method was introduced by Paloheimo Eero and Hannus Matti (36). The reliability is replaced by a deterministic design equation in which all random variables are substituted by appropriate design values which depend upon the mean values and standard deviation of the corresponding variables, the reliability factors that reflect the acquired levels of reliability and the sensitivity factors that measure the effects to individual random variables upon the total system. Methods of application were also considered.

Models of risk evaluation were developed by Ang and Cornell (37). The distribution function of  $(R-S)$  or  $\ln(R/S)$  was considered without the distributions of individual variates. It was emphasized that the distribution of the safety margin  $(R-S)$  or  $\ln(R/S)$  is important in the calculation of probability of failure. Design formats for reliability based design were presented. Uncertainty (including uncertainty associated with errors in estimation and perfection in mathematical model) was expressed in terms of the coefficient of variation. This is amenable for systematic evaluation and analysis of uncertainty in structures. Formulation for multiple load cases was also presented. The quantitative analysis of design

uncertainties was illustrated by Ellingward and Ang (38) and was shown, how these uncertainties affect the level of risk. The risk associated with the existing design procedures were evaluated with reference to reinforced concrete. It was found that the percentage of steel and effective depth are the only variables contributing significantly uncertainty to resisting moment. These risks serve as initial basis for the formulation of risk based design. Using the reliability based design method proposed by Ang and Cornell, design of several beams, columns and cold formed steel beam elements were illustrated by Ravindra, Lind and Su (39) and was shown that code parameters such as the safety indices, can be selected to match the safety level of current designs. Only mean values and standard deviations were used to represent the design random variables. The final design criteria were developed on a probability distribution free basis.

The design formats suggested by Ang and Cornell were used by Moses for reliability analysis of structural systems. Moses (40) introduced partial safety factors which are quantities by which the element safety factor should be changed to account for its presence in a structural assemblage so that the overall probability remains roughly equal to what is desired for the element. Examples of solutions for reliability analysis and design of structural systems were presented.

Probabilistic dynamic approach and problems that are encountered in dealing with the random process were discussed by Shinozuka (41). Models that have been used in the structural response

analysis involving winds and waves were presented. Yao James (42) presented a simple reliability based procedure for the fatigue design of structures.

Putchu Chandrasekar and Dayaratnam (43,44) presented the reliability analysis of prestressed concrete simply supported beams designed on the codes of Indian Standards, American Concrete Institute and Recommended Code of Practice by CEB-FIP. Probable strengths of basic materials used in the beam were generated as random variables subject to code specifications. The probability of failure was calculated based on the governing equation of the ultimate strength of the section fixed by deterministic analysis and normal distribution was assumed for the strength and resistance of the section. The design of prestressed concrete beam for a given reliability was formulated as a polynomial equation. Optimization of prestressed concrete beams subject to the constraint of probability of failure besides the usual constraints was also done.

### 1.3 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM

The object of the present investigation is as follows :

- (a) Statistical analysis of the available data on strengths of materials, loads and geometric properties of the section;
- (b) Presentation of a method of reliability analysis of prestressed concrete sections at limit state of strength;
- (c) Probability failure analysis of prestressed concrete simply supported and continuous beams designed as per the existing

- I.S. Code (46) at limit states of (i) strength at design load, (ii) crack initiation, (iii) deflection and (iv) strength at transfer of prestress;
- (d) Design of simply supported and continuous prestressed concrete beams for given probability of failure at limit state of strength;
- (e) Study of the variation of load factors with coefficient of variation of resistance of the section and probability of failure and to suggest the values of load factors.

The thesis presents the statistical analysis of field data on compressive strength of concrete cubes for characteristic concretes of M150, M200, M250 and M350 and the most probable value of the failure of concrete cubes is computed using the method of least squares. Statistical analysis has been performed for the data on strengths of high tensile steel and cold twisted deformed steel. Load survey carried out on floors in office rooms and statistical analysis of the same is presented. Statistical analysis of the data collected on geometric properties of a typical concrete section is also included.

A general method of analysis of probability of failure of a prestressed concrete section at limit state of strength is presented. Monte Carlo technique is used to study the reliability of sections at limit states of (i) strength, (ii) initial crack, (iii) deflection and (iv) strength at transfer of prestress. Reliability analysis of typical simply supported and continuous prestressed concrete beams

for deterministic and probabilistic loads at different limit states are presented considering probabilistic variations of (i) strengths of concrete and steel and (ii) strengths of concrete and steel and geometric properties of the section. A method of design of simply supported and continuous prestressed concrete beams for given reliability at limit state of strength is formulated and examples are given. Variation of load factors with the coefficient of variation of resistance and probability of failure are studied and the values of load factors for dead load and live load are suggested based on the results of the reliability analysis of prestressed concrete beams. Semi-probabilistic limit state design of prestressed concrete beam is illustrated. Conclusions drawn based on the discussions of the results are presented at the end.

The main purpose of the thesis has been the demonstration of possibilities furnished by the Monte Carlo simulation method. Since the data on random behaviour of various quantities are currently not available in sufficient amount certain simplifications have to be accepted in the solution. They mainly concern the mutual dependence of some random quantities and the deterministic models of limit states. The general approach presented in the thesis can easily be developed after sufficient data are available.



## CHAPTER 2

### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF STRENGTHS OF CONCRETE AND STEEL, LOAD AND DIMENSIONS OF A SECTION

#### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

Acceptable strengths of materials and tolerances and characteristic loads are specified by the codes of practice. A rational approach to the specifications on structural safety needs to be associated with the field data and statistical analysis. A probability analysis and design requires a knowledge of the statistical nature of strengths of materials, loads and the geometry of individual sections.

The collection and statistical analysis of field data on strengths of concretes used in different projects is first presented\*. The frequency distribution of the samples and the probability of failure (PF) of a specified concrete are computed and presented. A characteristic coefficient, which ensures a preassigned reliability of the test results less than the characteristic strength, is obtained by the method of least squares. The work also investigates the relation between characteristic and mean value of the strength of concrete used in some parts of India and compares it with that suggested in

---

\* This work is reported in reference number (62).

CEB-FIP recommendations. The statistical analysis of data on strengths of high tensile steel (HTS) and cold twisted deformed (CTD) steel is presented with the probability distributions of the same. The survey carried out on floor loads in office building at Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, is also given and the frequency distribution of the load is specified. Lastly, a study of the variations in geometric properties of a typical prestressed concrete section is included and the statistical analysis of the data is presented.

## 2.2 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF STRENGTH OF CONCRETES

### 2.2.1 Collection of Field Data

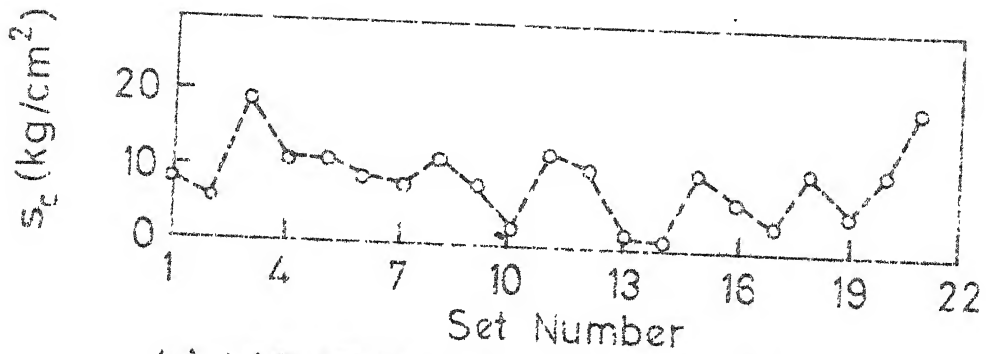
Structural Engineering Laboratory at the Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, has been associated with testing of variety of materials used in the construction industry. During the last ten years a large number of samples of cement, concrete and steel have been tested in the laboratory. 150 mm cubes were prepared as per Indian Standard Specifications (47) and supplied either by the builders or by the project supervisors to the laboratory. The projects include small and large scale office, residential and workshop type buildings, bridges and foundation structures. This thesis presents the strength of the cubes after 28 days of water curing. Only those tests with a minimum number of 35 specimens have been considered for the analysis. The specimens of a given project

were supplied in sets of three to six at random. Therefore, all the cubes of a given project were tested as and when received and not in a continuous series. The cubes were tested as per the Indian Standard Specifications (47). The characteristic strength of the concretes which are also called as the specified strengths of the concretes consist of M150 and M200 based on the nominal mix specifications and M250 and M350 proportioned by a design method.

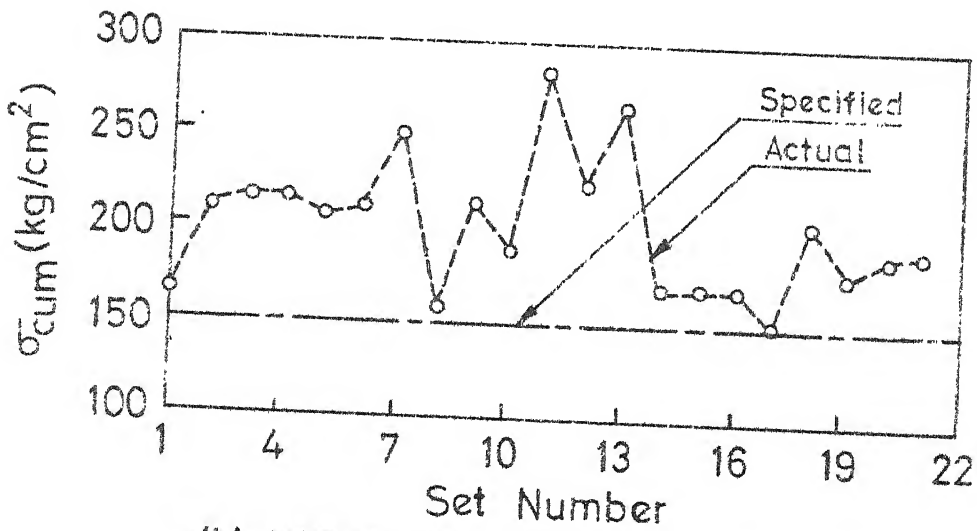
### 2.2.2 Histograms and Statistical Analysis

The total number of samples of a particular concrete mix (say M150) are divided into project groups. Each group is separated into a number of sets as supplied to the laboratory. Each set consists of usually three samples and sometimes four or six. The mean value and the standard deviation of the strength of concrete of each set is computed and typical variations are given in Figs. 2.1 to 2.4. The figures indicate the random variation of the strength of the concrete. Histograms for three typical groups are shown in Figs. 2.5 to 2.7 indicating the frequency distribution of the strengths of the samples. The mean value and the standard deviation of the strengths belonging to the three groups are given in these figures.

All the samples belonging to a class of concrete are combined and the histogram for such a concrete is drawn.

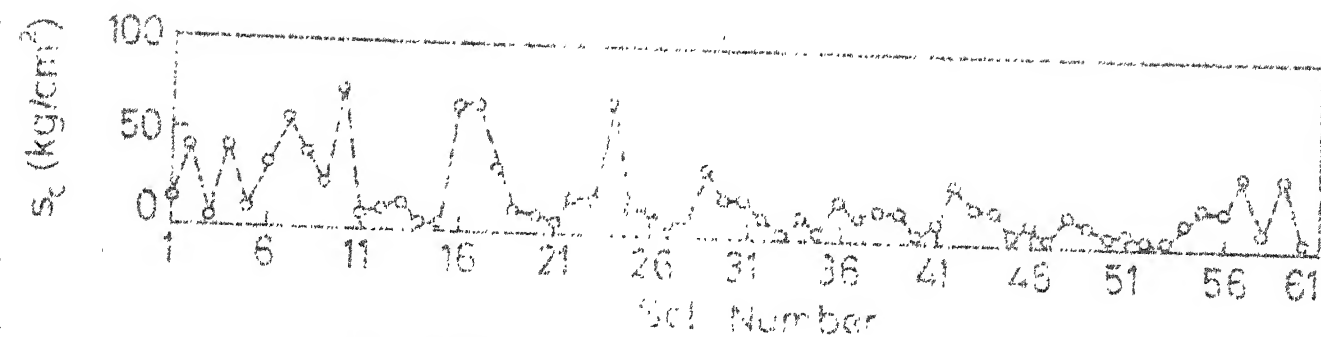


(a) VARIATION OF STANDARD DEVIATION

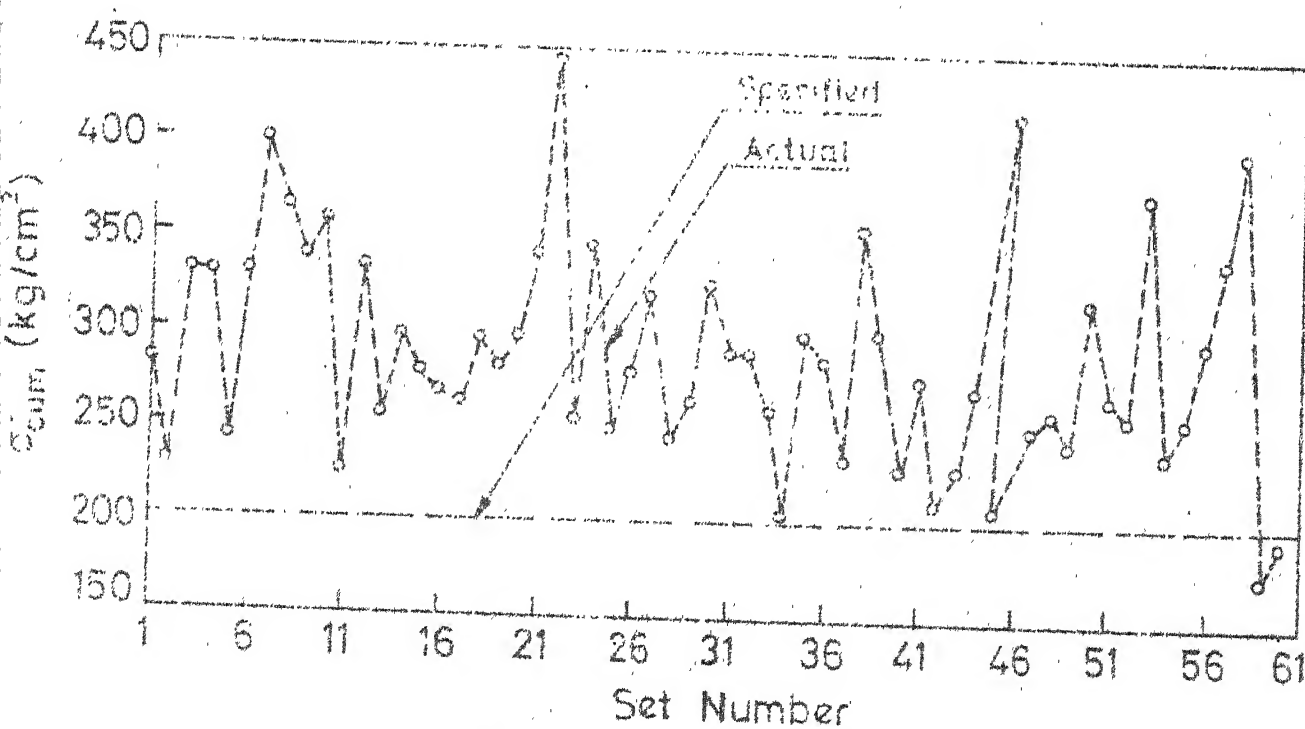


(b) VARIATION OF MEAN VALUE

FIG.2.1 VARIATION OF STRENGTH OF M150 CONCRETE FOR A TYPICAL GROUP

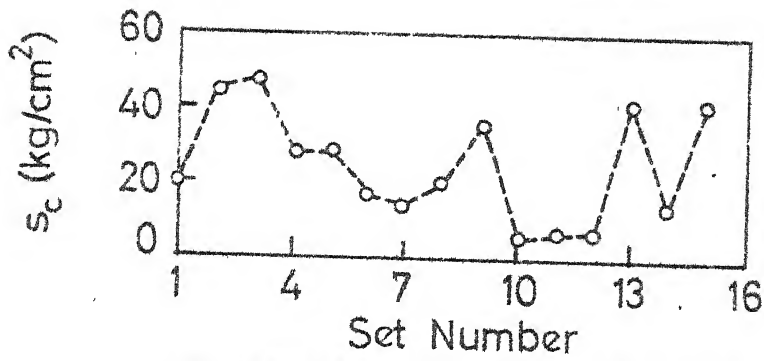


(a) VARIATION OF STANDARD DEVIATION

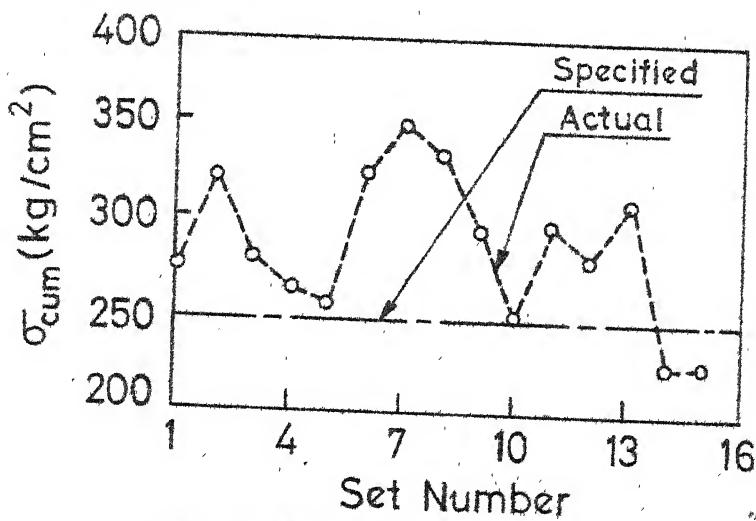


(b) VARIATION OF MEAN VALUE

FIG.2.2 VARIATION OF STRENGTH OF M200 CONCRETE FOR A TYPICAL GROUP



(a) VARIATION OF STANDARD DEVIATION



(b) VARIATION OF MEAN VALUE

FIG.2.3 VARIATION OF STRENGTH OF M250 CONCRETE FOR A TYPICAL GROUP.

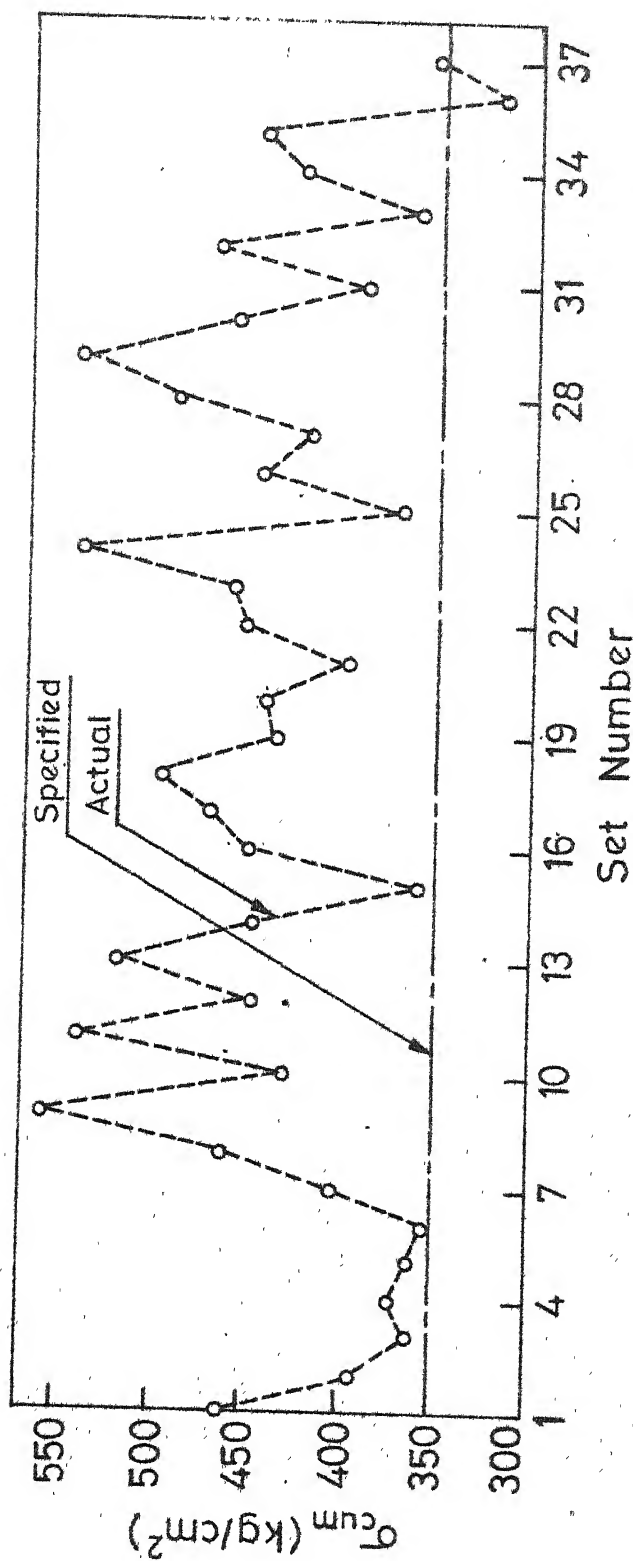
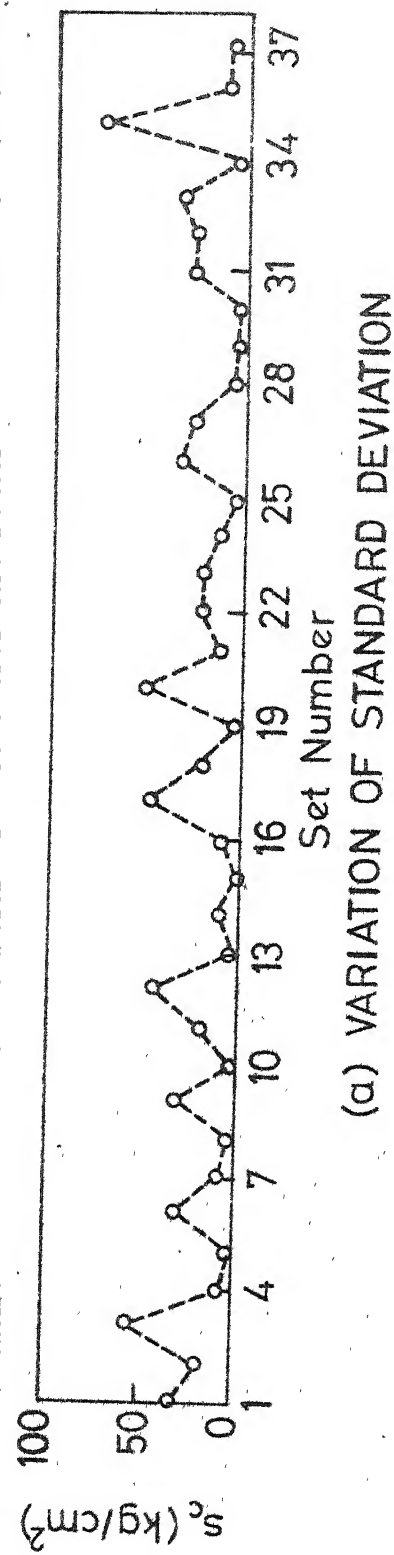


FIG.2.4 VARIATION OF STRENGTH OF M350 CONCRETE FOR A TYPICAL GROUP

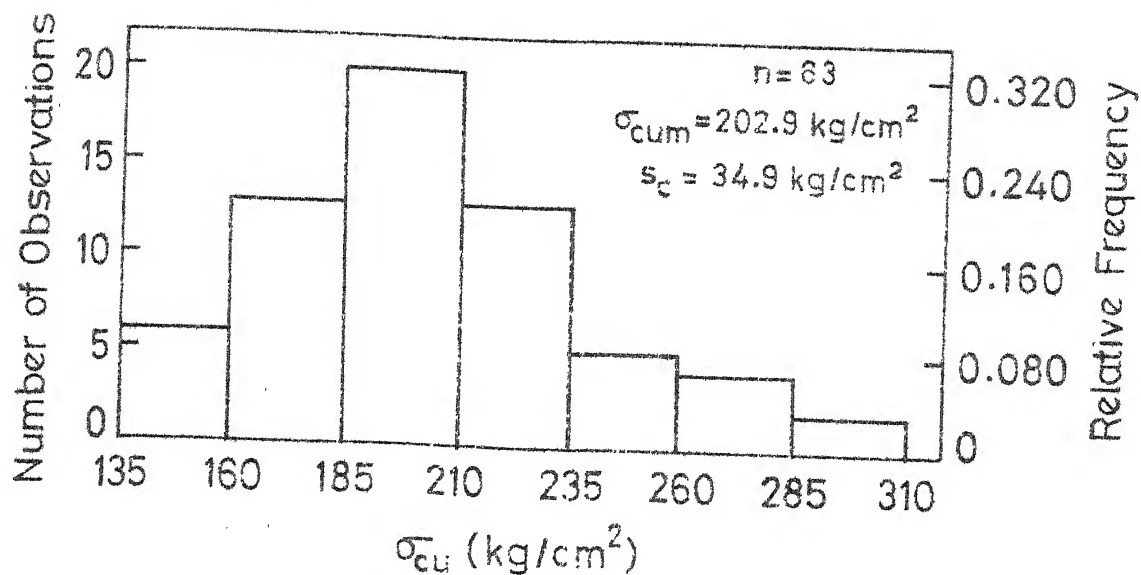


FIG.2.5 HISTOGRAM OF M150 CONCRETE FOR A TYPICAL GROUP

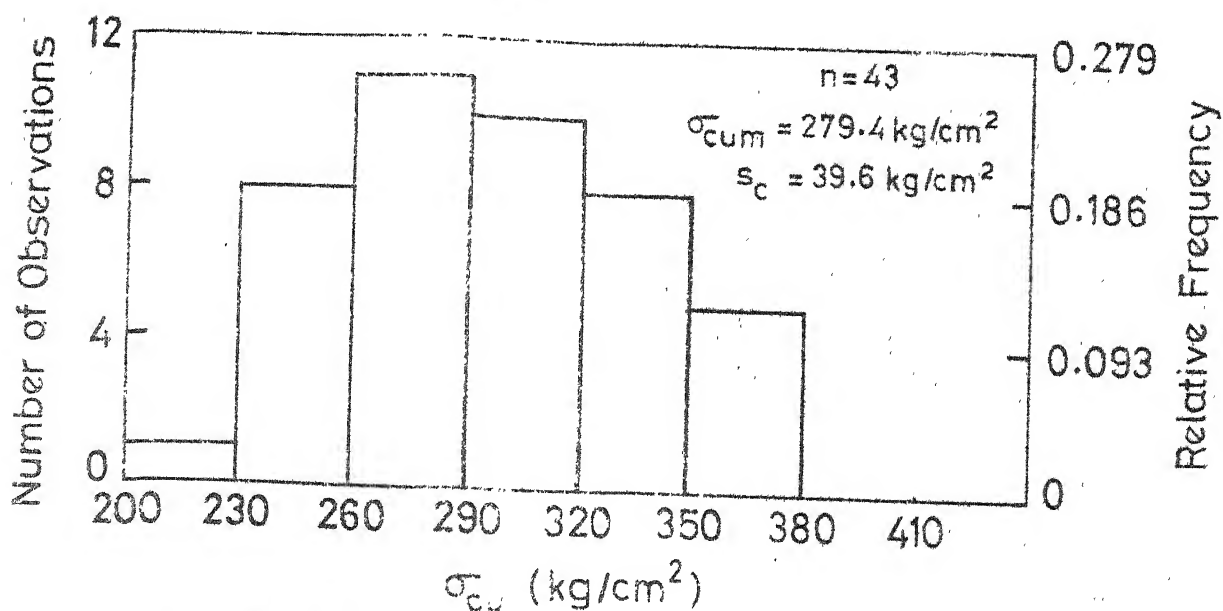


FIG.2.6 HISTOGRAM OF M250 CONCRETE FOR A TYPICAL GROUP



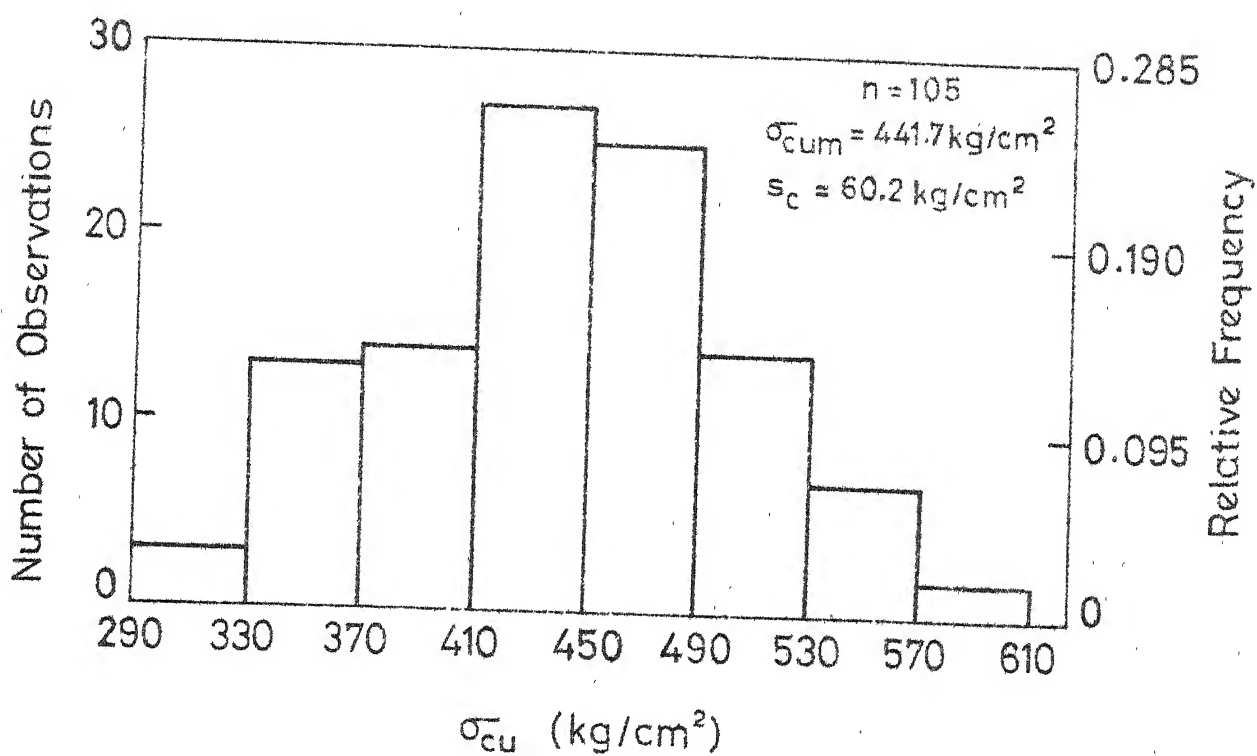


FIG.2.7 HISTOGRAM OF M350 CONCRETE  
FOR A TYPICAL GROUP

Figs. 2.8 to 2.11 give the histograms and cumulative distributions of the strengths of the concretes. The approximate number of intervals for drawing the histograms is selected (48) as

$$z = 1 + 3.3 \log_{10} n \quad (2.1)$$

in which  $z$  is the number of intervals and  $n$  is the number of samples. A convenient value of the interval is chosen from the appropriate value of  $z$ .

The suitability of a mathematical model to fit the data is arrived at after applying the chi square test with one percent level of significance. The value of the chi square is computed from the formula (49)

$$\chi^2 = \sum_{i=1}^a \frac{(X_i - Y_i)^2}{Y_i} \quad (2.2)$$

where

$\chi^2$  = the value of chi square

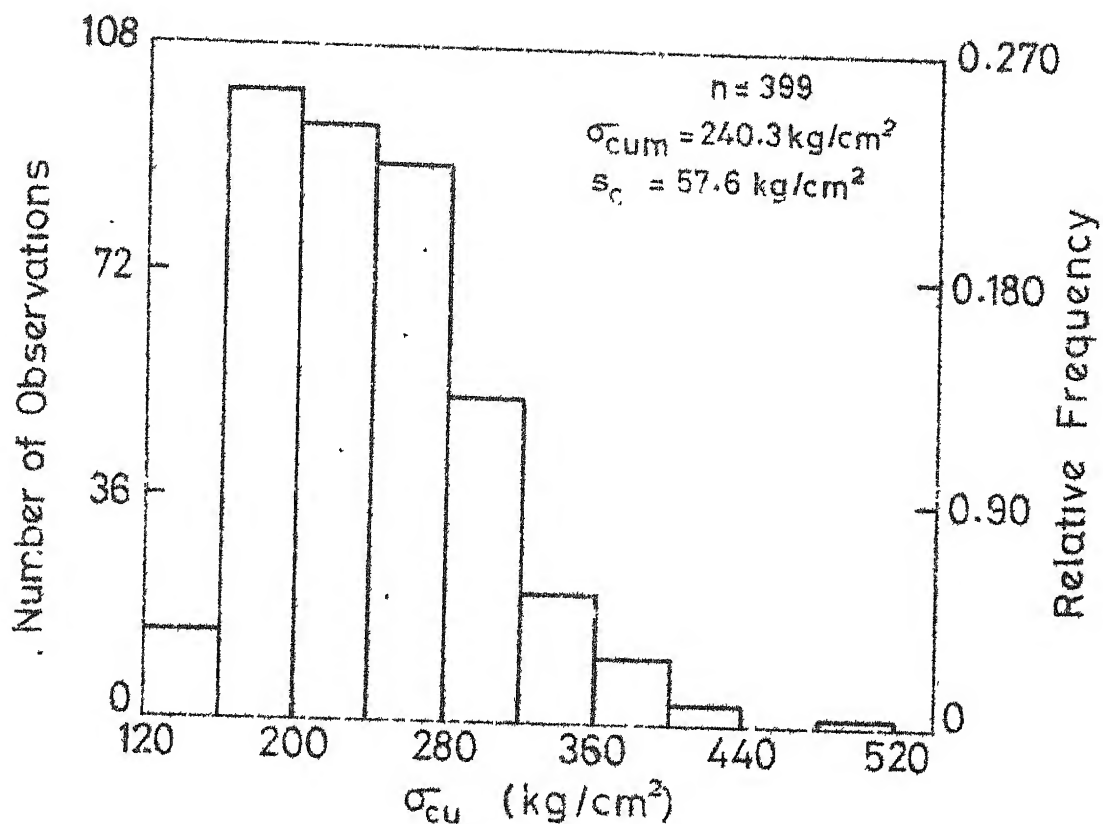
$X_i$  = the observed frequency in the  $i$ th interval

$Y_i$  = the expected frequency corresponding to the model  
in the  $i$ th interval

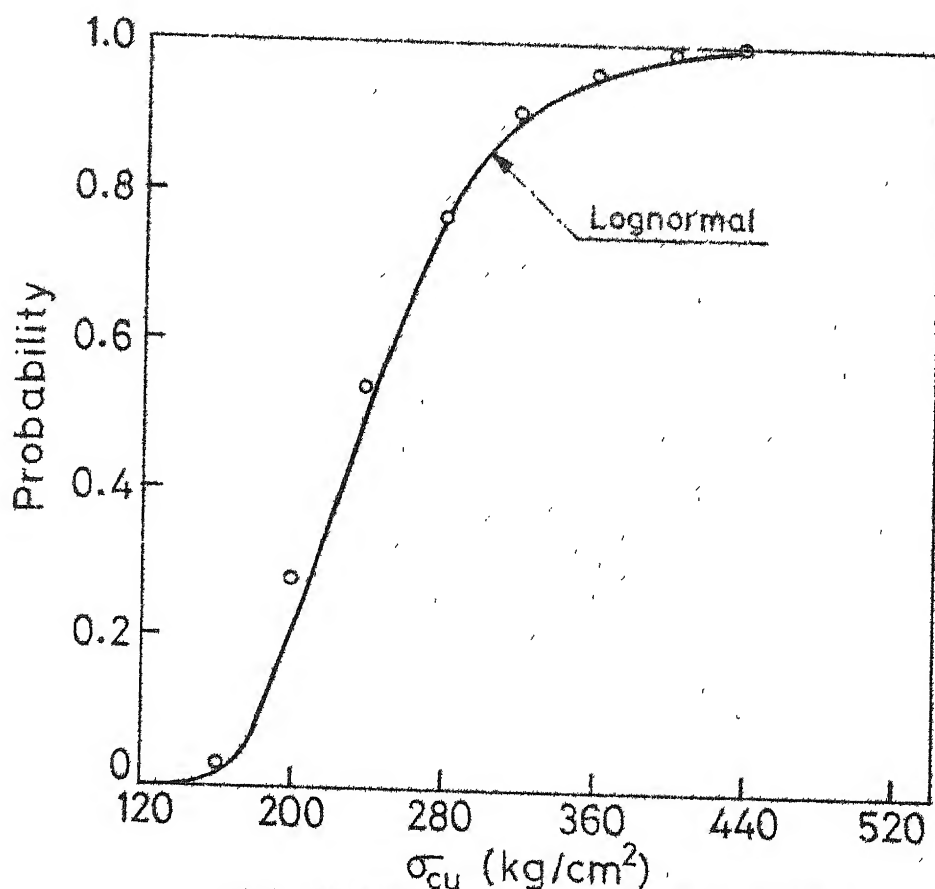
$a$  = the number of categories considered.

The number of degrees of freedom is given by

$$M = a - r - 1 \quad (2.3)$$

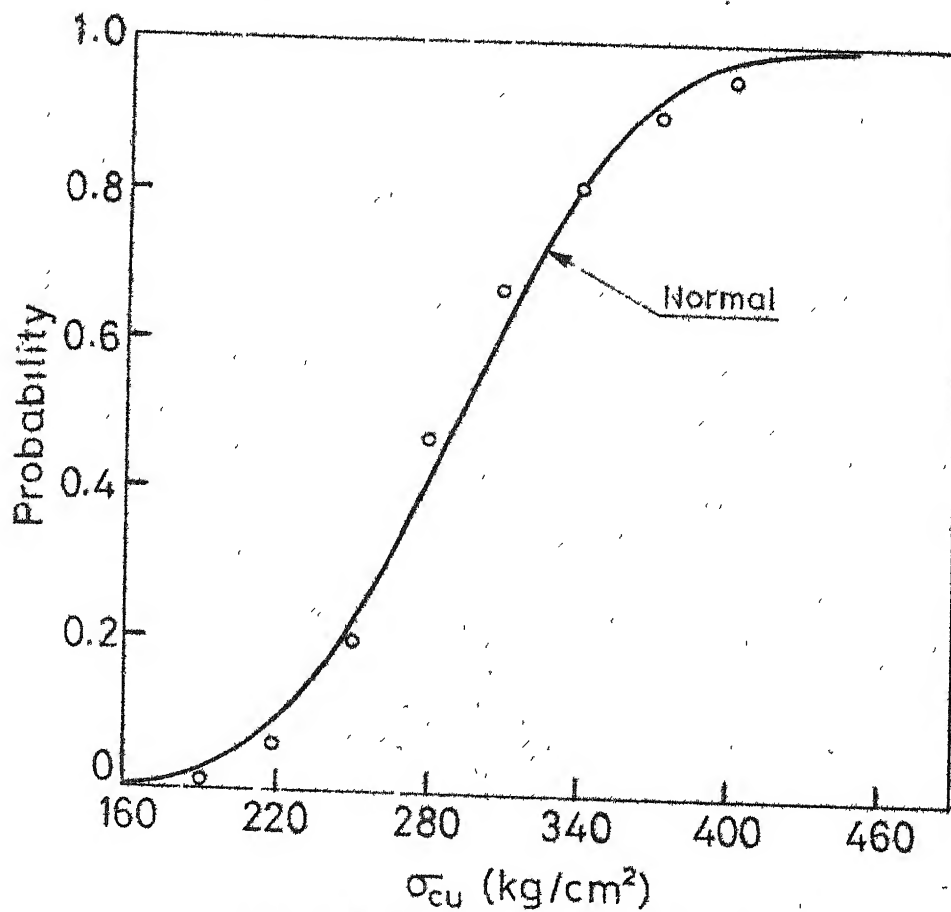
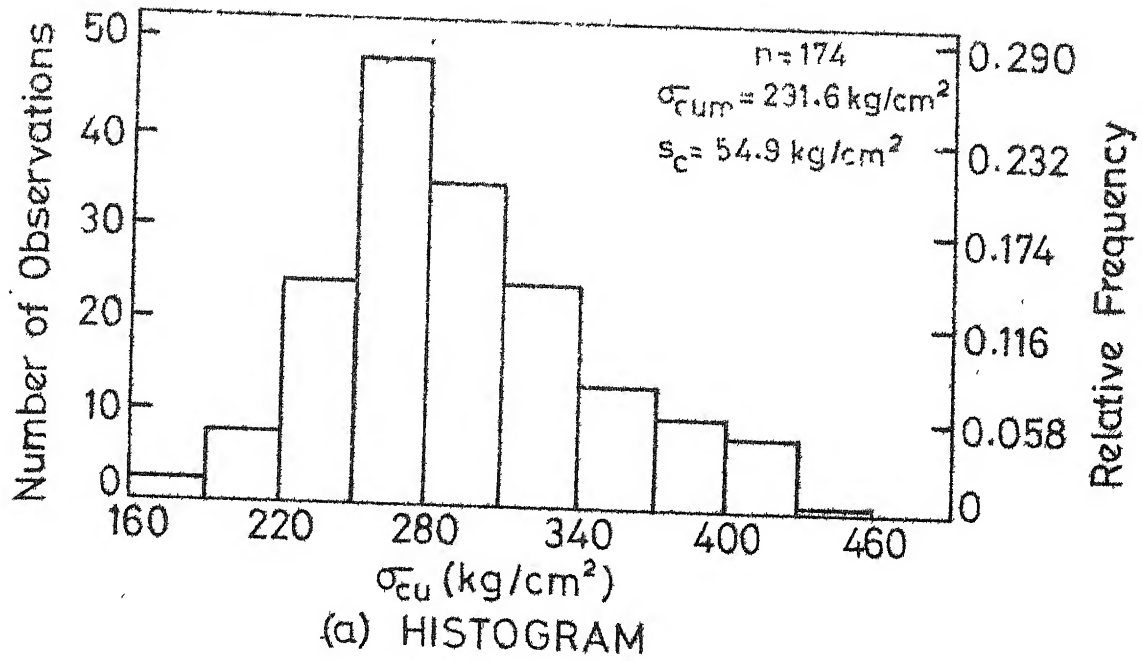


(a) HISTOGRAM



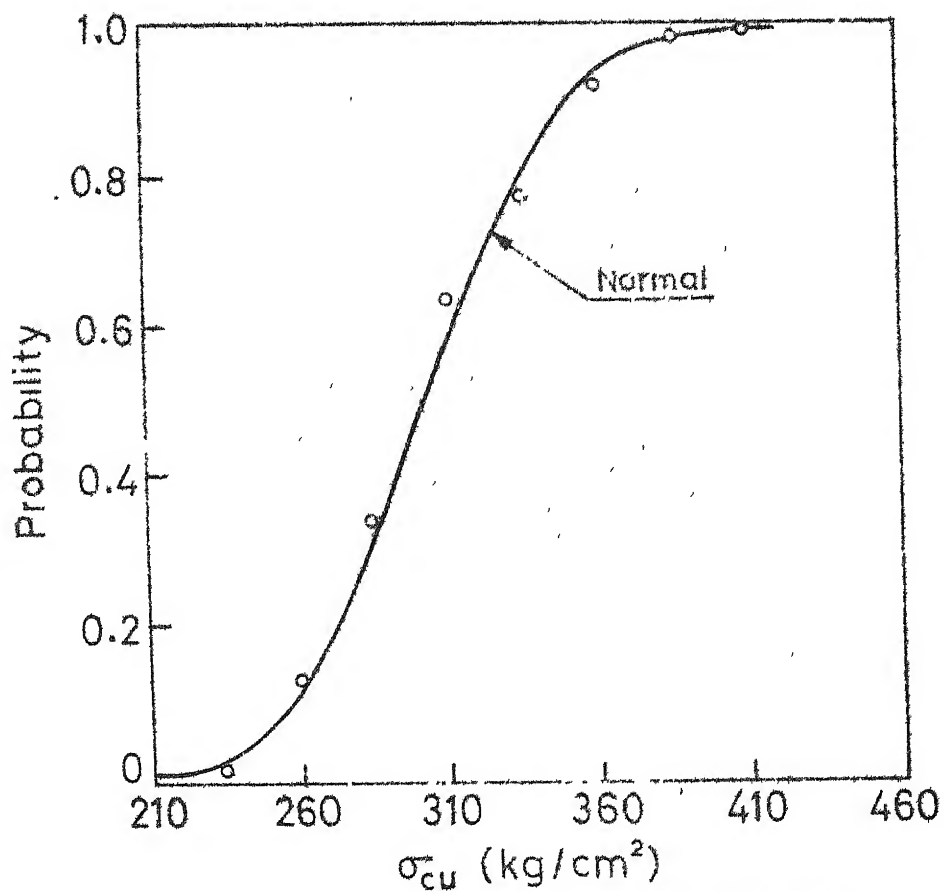
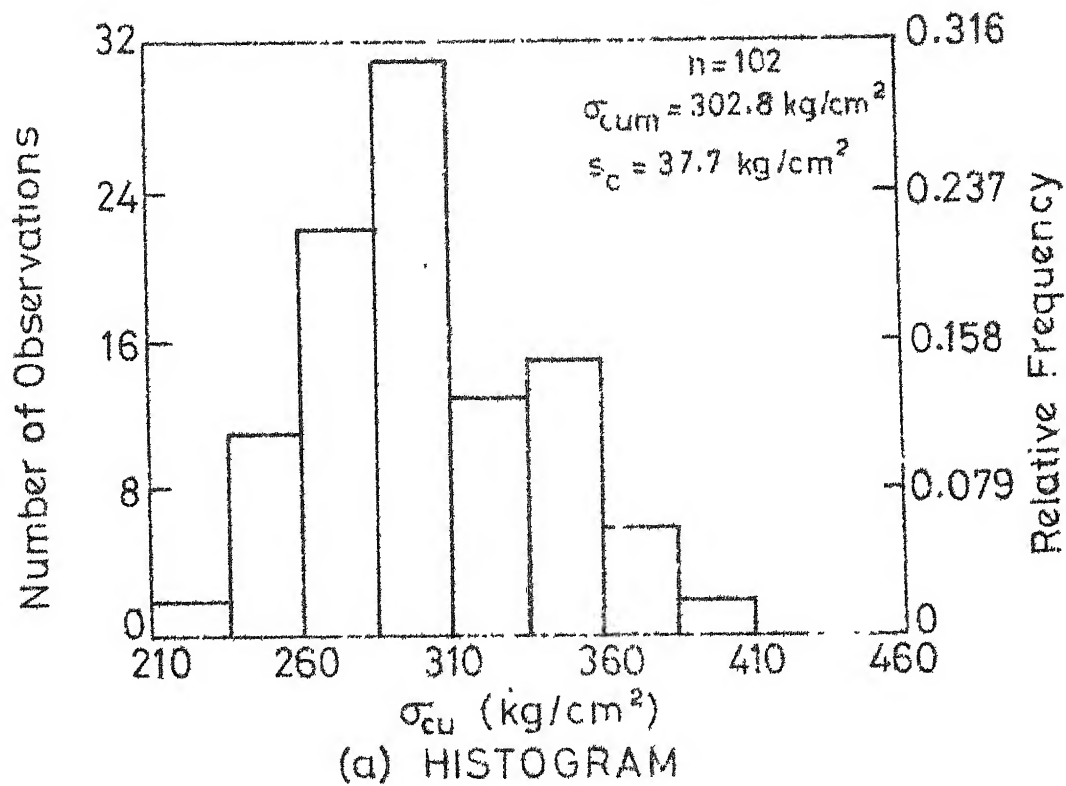
(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.8 TYPICAL CLASS OF M150 CONCRETE



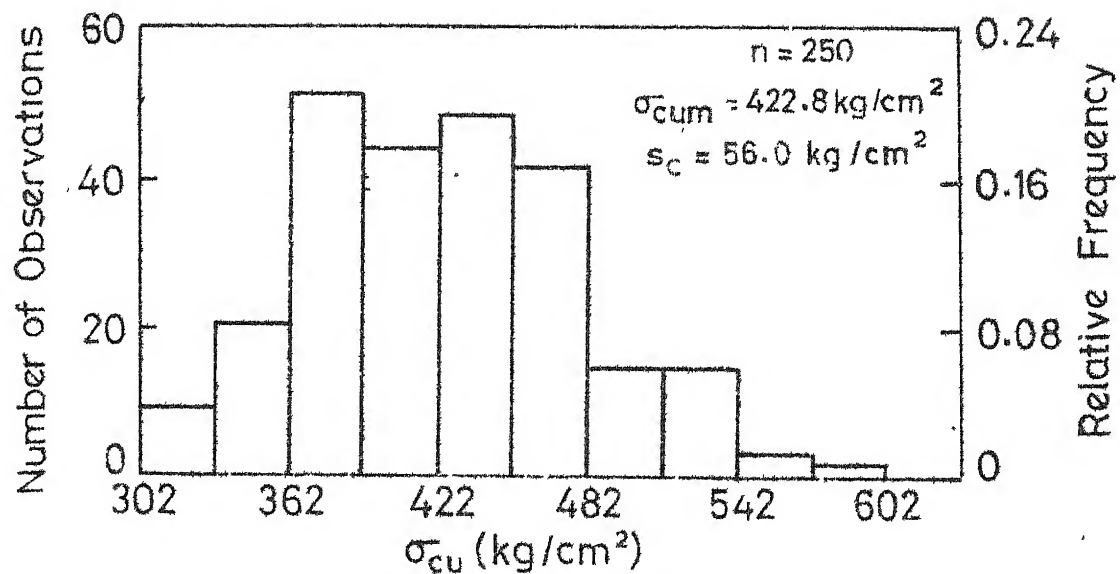
(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.9 TYPICAL CLASS OF M200 CONCRETE

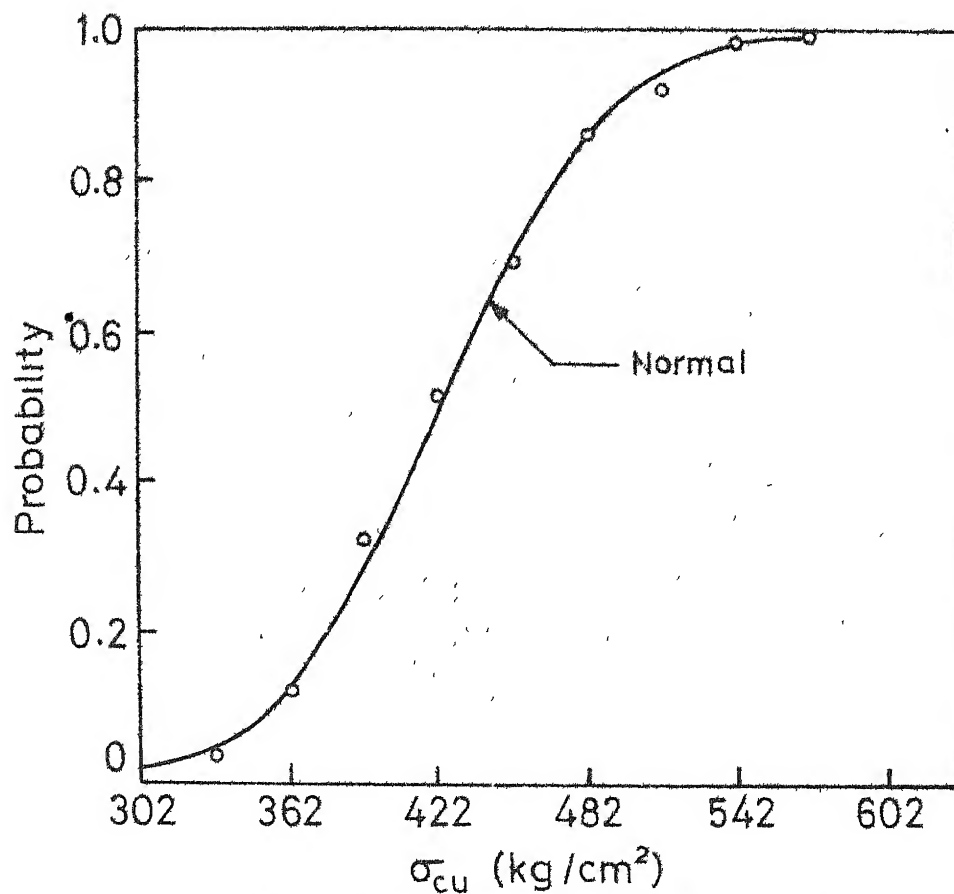


(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.10 TYPICAL CLASS OF M250 CONCRETE



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.11 TYPICAL CLASS OF M350 CONCRETE

where  $M$  = the number of degrees of freedom

$r$  = the number of parameters estimated from the data

The chi square values computed from Eq. 2.2 for the assumed distributions are checked with the standard chi square values given in the standard tables (49). The normal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test for M200, M250 and M350 concretes at one percent level of significance. However, the normal distribution is found unsatisfactory for the complete class of M150 concrete samples, even though three out of the six groups satisfied the test. The lognormal distribution is found satisfactory for M150 concrete samples. The computed values of chi square and the values of chi square obtained from the standard tables (49) for four classes of concretes are given in table 2.1.

### 2.2.3 Analysis of Probability of Failure

The probability of failure of concrete is given by

$$p_{fc} = P(\sigma_{cu} < \sigma_{cuk}) = \int_{-\infty}^{\sigma_{cuk}} f(\sigma_{cu}) d\sigma_{cu} \quad (2.4)$$

where  $p_{cu}$  = the probability of failure of concrete cube

$\sigma_{cu}$  = the strength of concrete cube at 28 days

$\sigma_{cuk}$  = the characteristic strength of concrete cube

$f(\sigma_{cu})$  = the density function of strength of concrete.

For a normal density function, the Eq. 2.4 reduces to

Table 2.1. Values of  $\chi^2$  square for four classes of concretes for one percent significance level\*

Class	Computed Value	Value Obtained from the Tables	Remark
M150	2.04	15.09	Lognormal
M200	9.75	11.34	Normal
M250	7.13	15.09	Normal
M300	11.06	16.81	Normal

\*M150, M250 and M350 classes of concretes also satisfy corresponding distributions for five percent significance level.

Table 2.2. Probability of failure of concrete cubes

Sl. No.	Characteristic Strength ( $\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2$ )	Mean Strength ( $\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2$ )	Standard Deviation ( $\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2$ )	Coefficient of Variation	Probability of Failure	Percentage of Sets Satisfying IS Code(51)	Type of Distribution
1	150	240.37	57.65	0.239	0.0332	97.08	Lognormal
2	200	291.60	54.90	0.188	0.0476	95.08	Normal
3	250	302.80	37.70	0.124	0.0808	80.00	Normal
4	350	422.80	56.00	0.131	0.0983	91.44	Normal



$$p_{cu} = \phi\left(\frac{\sigma_{cuk} - \sigma_{cum}}{s_c}\right) \quad (2.5)$$

in which

$\phi$  = the cumulative distribution function of the  
standardized normal variable (50)

$\sigma_{cum}, s_c$  = parameters of the concrete namely mean value and  
standard deviation

$\sigma_{cum}$  and  $s_c$  are expressed as (49)

$$\sigma_{cum} = \sum_{i=1}^n \sigma_{cui} / n \quad (2.6)$$

$$s_c^2 = \sum_{i=1}^n (\sigma_{cui} - \sigma_{cum})^2 / (n-1) \quad (2.7)$$

For lognormal distribution (48), the Eq. 2.4 simplifies to

$$p_{cu} = \phi\left[\frac{\log(\sigma_{cuk}/\sigma_{cul})}{s_{cl}}\right] \quad (2.8)$$

in which  $\sigma_{cul}$  and  $s_{cl}$  are the parameters of the lognormal distribution. They are expressed as

$$\sigma_{cul} = \sigma_{cum} \exp(-0.5 s_{cl}^2) \quad (2.9)$$

$$s_{cl}^2 = \log(\delta_c^2 + 1) \quad (2.10)$$

where  $\delta_c$  is the coefficient of variation of  $\sigma_{cu}$ . Table 2.2 shows the probability of failure of the concrete for different classes of concrete, computed from Eqs. 2.5 and 2.8. The percentage of the tests of concrete cubes satisfying the Indian Code specifications on quality control (51) is also listed in the same table.

#### 2.2.4 Relation Between Characteristic and Mean Strengths of Concrete

The aim of a builder is to produce a concrete in the field whose strength is as close as possible to that of characteristic strength. However, there will be certain variation of the mean strength of the test specimens from the characteristic. One of the aims of this thesis is to find the relation between characteristic and mean value of the strength of concrete. This thesis establishes the expected probability of failure of the concrete for a given characteristic strength. Assuming the normal distribution, Eq. 2.5 gives the probability of failure of the concrete. This equation can be rearranged as

$$\left( \frac{\sigma_{cuk} - \sigma_{cum}}{s_c} \right) = \phi^{-1}(p_{cu}) = -k \quad (2.11)$$

in which  $k$  is the coefficient depending on the probability of failure  $p_{cu}$ . The Eq. 2.11 can be rewritten as

$$\sigma_{cuk} = \sigma_{cum} - k s_c = \sigma_{cum} (1 - k\delta) \quad (2.12)$$

or

$$\beta = 1 - k\delta \quad (2.13)$$

where

$\delta$  = the coefficient of variation

$$\beta = \sigma_{cuk} / \sigma_{cum}$$

The Eq. 2.12 yields the relationship between the mean strength

and characteristic strength for the preassigned reliability. Using normal distribution and substituting the corresponding values of  $\sigma_{ouk}$  and  $\sigma_{cum}$  of each group of samples in Eq. 2.12, the values of  $\beta$  and  $k$  have been computed and given in table 2.3.

It can be seen from table 2.3 that the values of  $k$  vary from 1.21 to 2.01. Therefore, it is desirable to establish a particular value of  $k$  which can be used in the design. This value of  $k$  is obtained by using the method of least squares, based on the field data. The CEB-FIP Committee has recommended a five percent probability of failure based on which the value of  $k$  works out to be 1.64 assuming normal distribution for the strength of the concrete.

#### 2.2.5 Least Square Fit

For each group of samples, the values of  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are computed and shown in Fig. 2.12. The value of  $\beta$  is considered as a random variable for an assigned value of  $\delta$ . A linear regression model connecting  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  is selected based on the assumptions that the values of  $\beta$  corresponding to a given value of  $\delta$  follow normal distribution and the variance of the values of  $\beta$  for a given  $\delta$  is independent of the magnitude of  $\delta$ . The equation of the model,

$$\beta = b_1 - k\delta \quad (2.14)$$

in which  $b_1$  and  $k$  are parameters of the model, is selected in conformity with that of the equation recommended by CEB-FIP(45).

Table 2.3. Values of  $\beta$  and  $k$  for various groups of concrete

Group No.	$\beta$	$k$	$\delta$
1	0.571	1.7463	0.2450
2	0.628	1.4386	0.2580
3	0.635	2.0100	0.1820
4	0.740	1.5173	0.1720
5	0.674	1.4289	0.2290
6	0.520	1.7561	0.2740
7	0.687	1.6650	0.1880
8	0.842	1.1967	0.1331
9	0.817	1.5704	0.1177
10	0.783	1.5243	0.1360
11	0.860	1.2100	0.1131

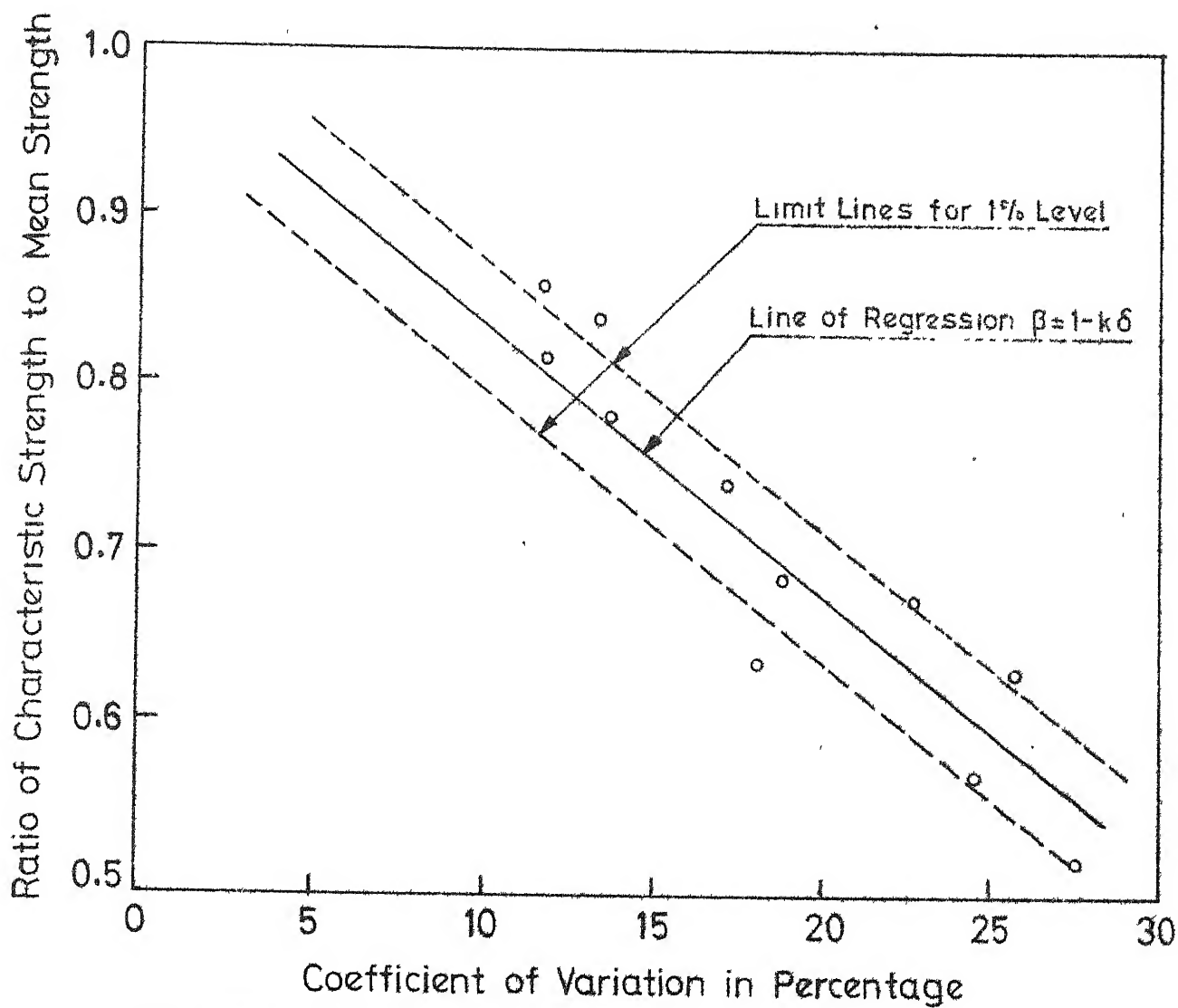


FIG.2.12 RELATION BETWEEN  $\delta$  and  $\beta$

However when the variance is zero, it is known that the mean value of the test results should coincide with the characteristic value. This leads to  $\beta = 1$ , when  $\delta = 0$ . Substituting the above values of  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  in Eq. 2.14, one gets  $b_1 = 1$ . Hence Eq. 2.14 reduces to the Eq. 2.13 with one parameter  $k$ . Using the method of least squares,  $k$  is chosen to minimize the sum of the squared differences between the observed values  $\beta_i$  and the estimated expected values given by Eq. 2.13, that is  $k$  is chosen to minimize

$$\sum_{i=1}^N [\beta_i - (1 - k\delta_i)]^2 \quad (2.15)$$

where  $N$  is the number of the groups of the data. Taking derivative of Eq. 2.15 with respect to  $k$  and equating to zero, the value of  $k$  is given by the following equation.

$$k = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N \delta_i - \sum_{i=1}^N \delta_i \beta_i}{\sum_{i=1}^N \delta_i^2} \quad (2.16)$$

The computed value of  $k$  from Eq. 2.16 is equal to 1.6. Rearrangement of the Eq. 2.11 gives

$$p_{cu} = \phi(-k) \quad (2.17)$$

The value of  $p_{cu}$  is equal to 5.5 percent for the established value of  $k$  equal to 1.6. The line of regression of  $\beta$  on  $\delta$  for the Eq. 2.13 is shown in the Fig. 2.12.

### 2.2.6 Regression Analysis

The regression analysis is done to indicate the level of confidence and the acceptability of the most probable value of the failure of concrete cubes established earlier.

The standard deviation of  $\beta$ ,  $s_\beta$ , is computed from the following equation (49)

$$s_\beta^2 = \frac{1}{N-1} \sum_{i=1}^N [\beta_i - (1-k\delta_i)]^2 \quad (2.18)$$

and it is found to be 0.0412. The variance of the mean value of  $\beta$ ,  $s_{\beta_m}^2$ , is given by

$$s_{\beta_m}^2 = \frac{s_\beta^2}{N} \quad (2.19)$$

The confidence interval for the estimate of the mean value of  $\beta$  is given by

$$\beta_m - t s_{\beta_m} \leq \bar{\beta}_m \leq \beta_m + t s_{\beta_m} \quad (2.20)$$

in which

$\beta_m$  = the mean value of  $\beta$

$t$  = the 't' statistic

$\bar{\beta}_m$  = the possible range of  $\beta_m$ .

The number of degrees of freedom of the problem is equal to  $(N-1)$ . For one percent level of significance, the confidence interval for the estimate of  $\beta_m$  is found from the standard table (49) and it

varies from 0.6659 to 0.7499. The corresponding confidence limit lines are shown in Fig. 2.12.

The variance of  $k$  is computed using the value of  $s_\beta$  in the following equation

$$s_k^2 = \frac{s_\beta^2}{N \sum_{i=1} (\delta_i - \delta_m)^2} \quad (2.21)$$

in which  $s_k^2$  = the variance of  $k$

$\delta_m$  = the mean value of  $\delta$ .

The confidence interval for the estimate of  $k$  is given by

$$k - ts_k \leq \bar{k} \leq k + ts_k \quad (2.22)$$

in which  $\bar{k}$  is the possible range of  $k$ . For one percent level of significance and ten degrees of freedom, the confidence interval for the estimate of  $k$  is from 0.880 to 2.320. It can be seen from the table 2.3 that all the values of  $k$  for different groups of the data lie within the upper and lower confidence limits. The result of the significance test establishes the credibility of the estimated value of  $k$ .

The correlation coefficient  $\rho$  is calculated from the formula (49)

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N \delta_i \beta_i}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^N \delta_i^2 \sum_{i=1}^N \beta_i^2}} \quad (2.23)$$



and its value is equal to 0.91. For ten degrees of freedom the value of  $\rho$ , obtained from standard tables (49) for one percent level of significance, is less than the calculated value. Hence there is correlation between  $\beta$  and  $\delta$ .

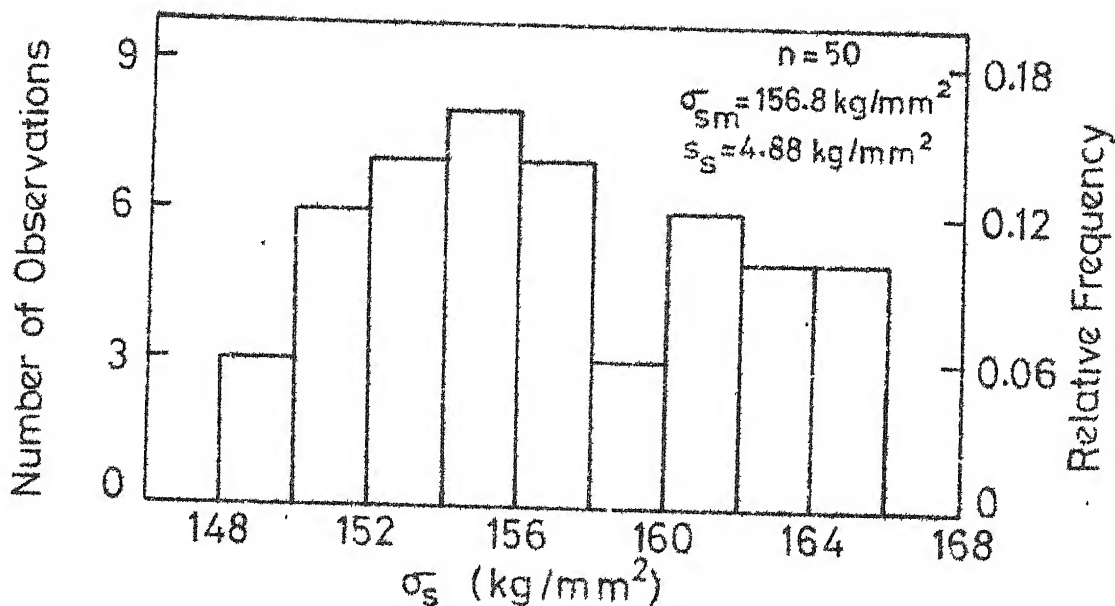
## 2.3 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF STRENGTH OF STEEL

### 2.3.1 Histogram and Statistical Analysis

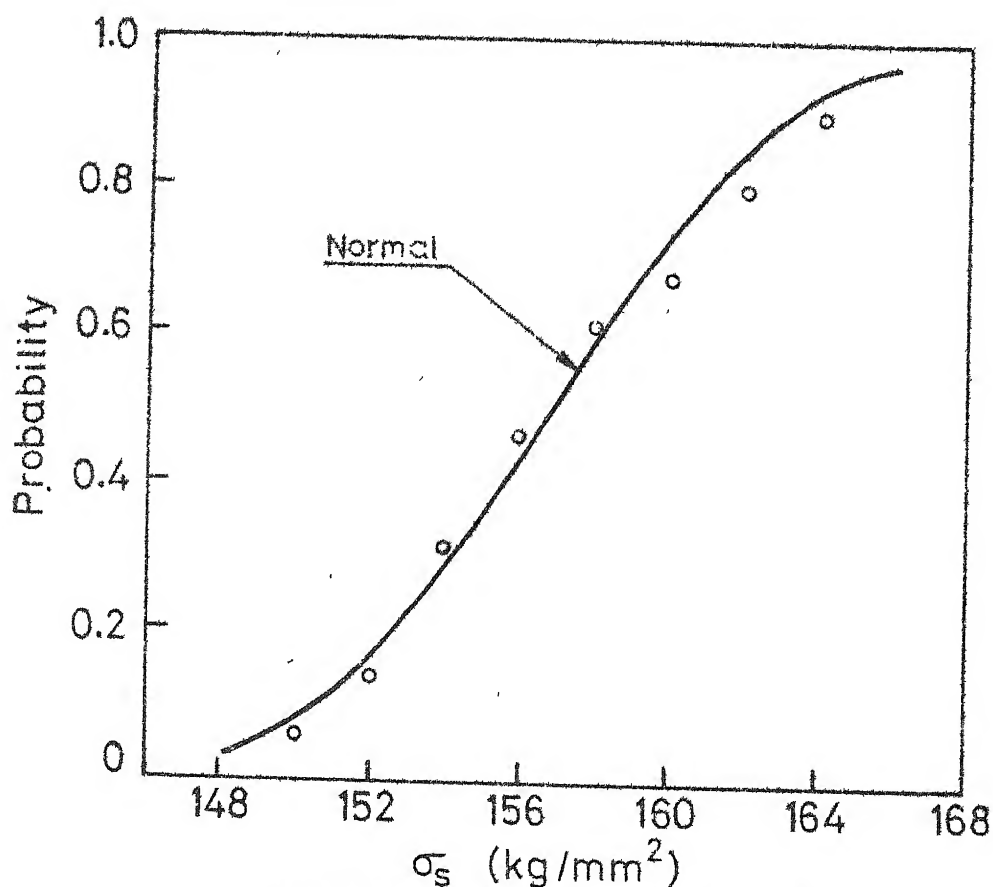
The structural engineering laboratory at IIT Kanpur has conducted number of tests on strengths of different steels. This thesis presents statistical analysis of the data on strengths of high tensile steel (HTS) and cold twisted deformed (CTD) steel.

There are seven groups of data on 7mm  $\phi$  HTS wire. Number of specimens in each group varies from 2 to 22. All the samples belonging to each group are combined and the histogram and cumulative distribution of the ultimate strength of 7mm  $\phi$  HTS wire are given in Fig. 2.13. The normal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance (satisfies for 5% significance level also).

Forty two specimens of 5mm  $\phi$  HTS wire belonging to one coil have been tested. The histogram and cumulative distribution of the ultimate strength of 5mm  $\phi$  HTS wire are given in Fig. 2.14. Normal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance (satisfies for 5% significance level also).

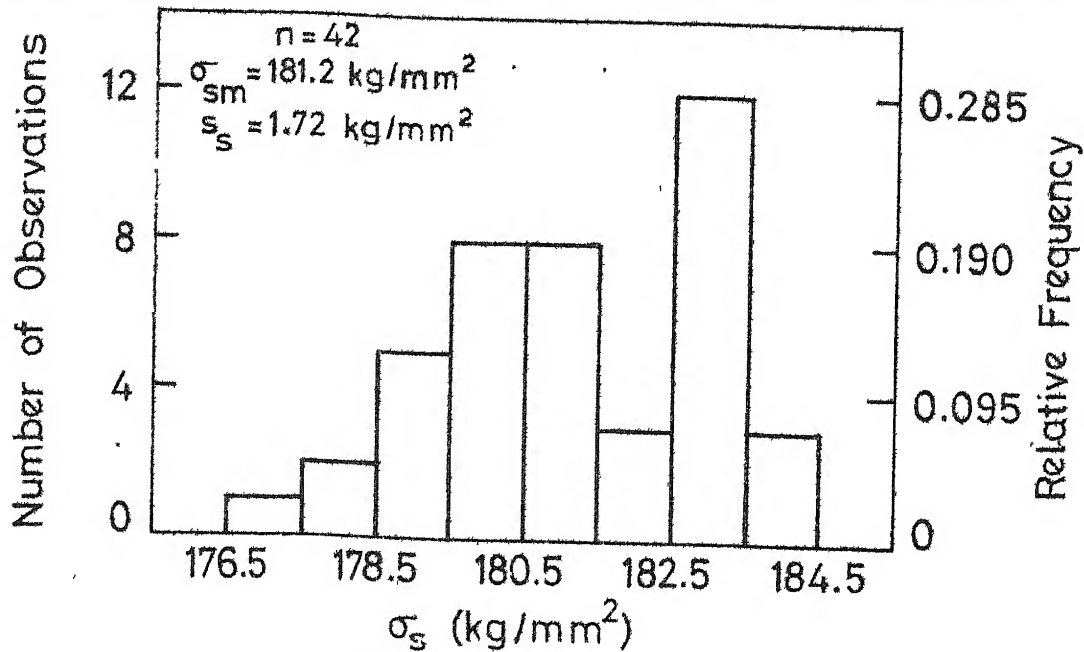


(a) HISTOGRAM

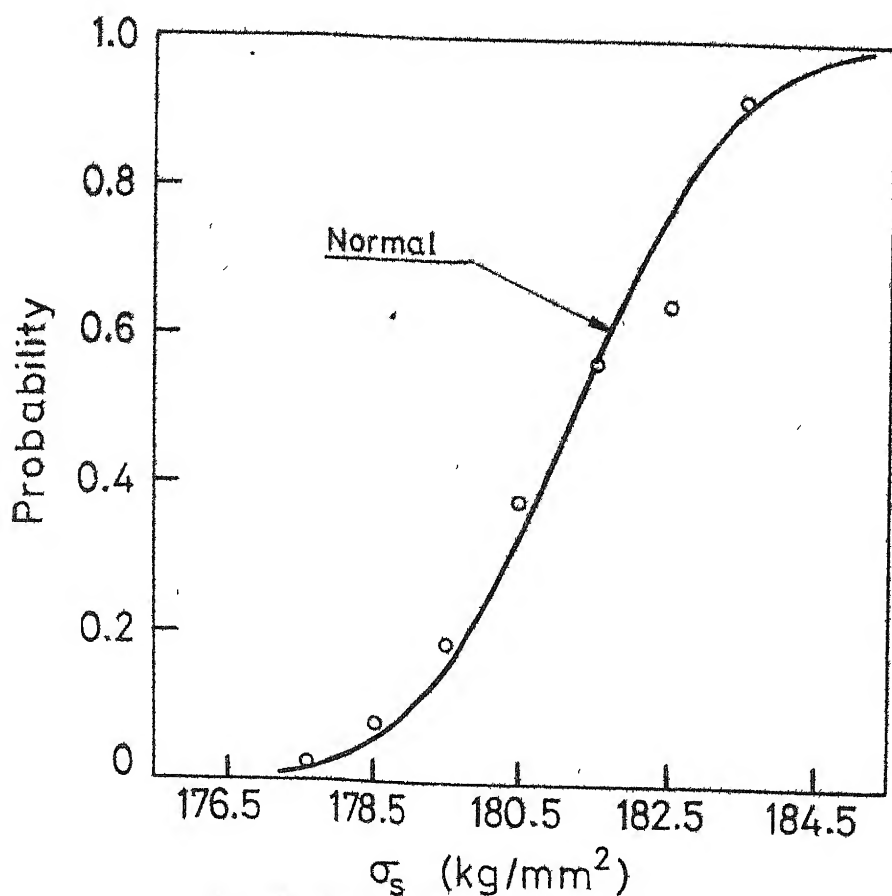


(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.13 HIGH TENSILE STEEL (7 mm  $\phi$ )



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.14 HIGH TENSILE STEEL (5mm  $\phi$ )

There are 8 sets of data on strength of CTD steel. Number of specimens in each set is 6. Nominal diameter of specimens is equal to 25mm for four sets, 28mm for 2 sets and 32mm for one set. As the characteristic strength of CTD steel upto 32mm  $\phi$  is same (52), all sets have been combined to form a group. Ultimate strength and proof strength have been recorded. Histogram and cumulative distribution of the data on proof strength and ultimate strength of torsteel are given in Figs. 2.15 and 2.16 respectively. Normal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test for the data on proof strength at one percent level of significance. It has not been possible to fit any standard distribution for the data of Fig. 2.16.

### 2.3.2 Analysis of Probability of Failure

For a normal density function of ultimate strength of steel, the probability of failure of steel,  $p_s$ , is given by

$$p_s = \phi\left(\frac{\sigma_{sk} - \sigma_{sm}}{s_s}\right) \quad (2.24)$$

where  $\sigma_{sk}$ ,  $\sigma_{sm}$  and  $s_s$  are the characteristic value, mean value and standard deviation of the ultimate strength of steel respectively. Table 2.4 shows the probability of failure of HTS wires and CTD steel computed from Eq. 2.24. It is observed that the characteristic strength specified by I.S. Code (46) for 5mm  $\phi$  HTS wire is very much on the conservative side. The probability of failure for proof strength of CTD steel is observed to be high.

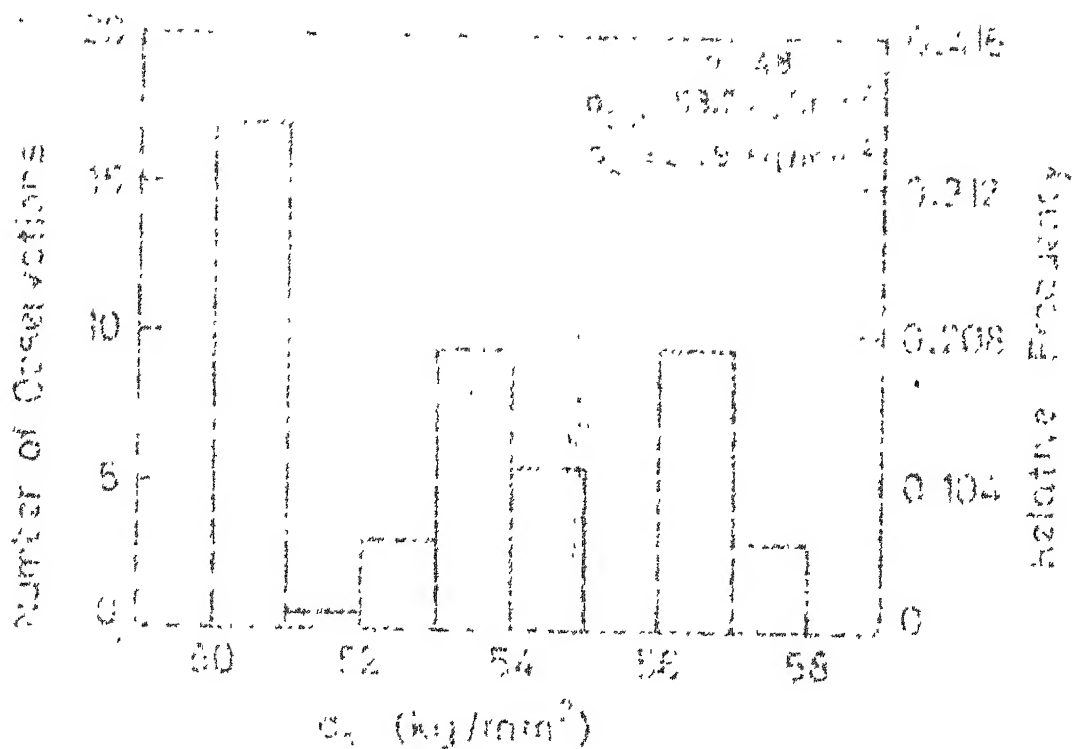


FIG. 2.16 HISTOGRAM OF  $\sigma_c$  OF CTD STEEL

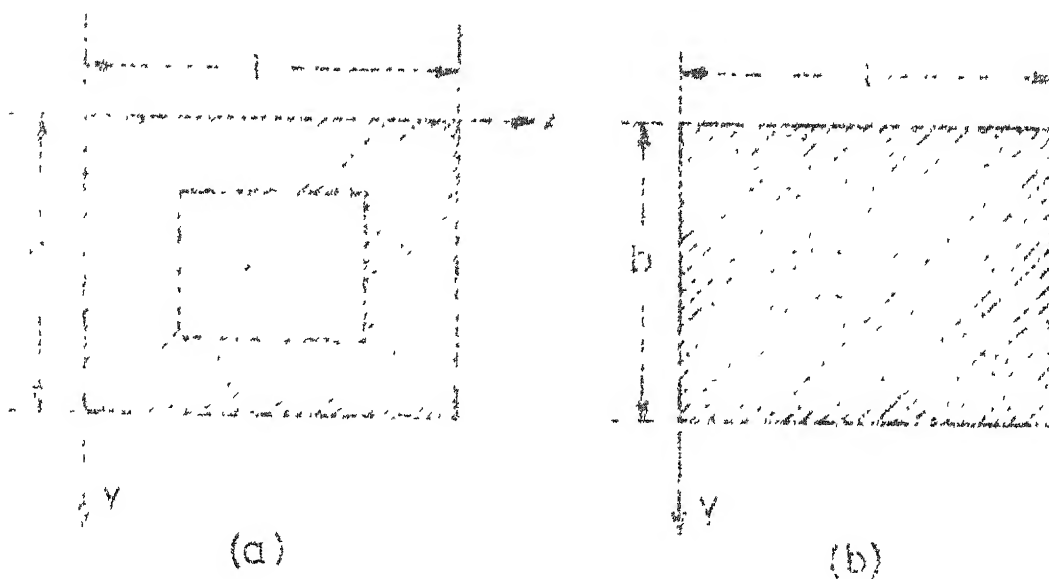


FIG. 2.17 FLOOR LOADING

Table 2.4. Probability of failure of steel

Sl. No.	Characteristic Strength (kg/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Mean Strength (kg/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Standard Deviation (kg/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Coefficient of Variation	Probability of Failure	Type of Distribution	Remark
1	150	156.8	4.88	0.0311	0.0823	Normal	ultimate strength
2	160	181.2	1.72	0.0095	$< 10^{-24}$	Normal	ultimate strength
3	49.5	53.71	2.29	0.0426	-	-	ultimate strength
4	42.5	44.17	2.43	0.055	0.2451	Normal	Proof strength

## 2.4 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF LOADS

A survey of floor loads in office rooms has been carried out. The live loads in the survey include the occupants, the movable partitions, all furniture and their contents and other miscellaneous items viz typewriters, table fans etc. A volume estimate has been made of the contents of cabinets, desks and book cases and a note has been made of the nature of the contents. After observing the arrangement of files, stationeries and other items in a few almairahs, the maximum volume of an almairah that is usually used has been found to be 67 percent. All the rooms have been surveyed during peak working hours to record the number of persons working and visitors and the furniture and storage in each room. The weight of individual items have been assessed as follows. Chairs and tables have been weighed. Weight of empty steel almairah has been obtained from the manufacturer. The almairah has been assumed to be occupied by paper to an estimated volume of 67 percent of its total capacity. An average weight of a person has been estimated after knowing the weight of a few persons. Other items either have been weighed or assessed. The total load has been calculated after adding the weight of individual items.

The magnitude of the response of floor changes with the position of the load and its distribution. Concentrated load effect should be taken into account in determining the static

equivalent floor load. An analytical study has been made for different magnitudes and occupancies of load on the floor to determine the static equivalent load. Treating floor as a plate, simply supported on all four sides as shown in Fig. 2.17, the deflection,  $u$ , of the floor at any point  $(x,y)$  can be represented by

$$u = C_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{\pi y}{b} \quad (2.25)$$

where  $C_1$  is the coefficient of the series defining the deflection surface and  $l$  and  $b$  are length and breadth of floor. During load survey it has been observed that all heavy loads are arranged near the walls of the room. Assuming 'A' area of the floor is occupied as shown in Fig. 2.17a, consider two systems of loads as shown in Figs. 2.17a and 2.17b. The hatched portions shown in Figs. 2.17a and 2.17b represent the area of the floor occupied by loads. The total load is same in both cases. By the method of virtual work concept the effect of both loads can be compared and the static equivalent load,  $Q_e$ , distributed over the whole area of the floor can be found out. The virtual work done,  $V$ , by the load  $Q$ , distributed over the area 'A' as shown in Fig. 2.17a is given by

$$V = \frac{C_1 Q}{A} \int \int_A \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{\pi y}{b} dx dy \quad (2.26)$$

The hatched area in Fig. 2.17a represents the area of integration. For fifty percent of the total area of the floor occupied by the load as shown in Fig. 2.17a, the value of  $V$ , computed from Eq. 2.26,



is  $\left(\frac{1.648 C_1 Q}{\pi^2}\right)$ . The virtual work done,  $V_e$ , by  $Q_e$  (Fig. 2.17b) is

$$\begin{aligned} V_e &= \frac{C_1 Q_e}{b\ell} \int_0^\ell \int_0^b \sin \frac{\pi x}{\ell} \sin \frac{\pi y}{b} dx dy \\ &= \frac{4C_1 Q_e}{\pi^2} \end{aligned}$$

Equating  $V = V_e$ , the value of  $Q_r$ , the ratio of  $Q_e$  to  $Q$ , is obtained as 0.412. Similarly, the values of  $Q_r$  have been calculated and given in table 2.5. During load survey, as stated earlier, heavy loads are close to walls and it has been observed that load distribution in most of the rooms belong to cases 6 and 7 of table 2.5. The value of  $Q_r$  for these cases is less than 1. However, to be on the safer side, the value of  $Q_e$  is taken as equal to  $Q$  i.e. the total load is considered to be uniformly distributed over the whole area of the room (This calculation of  $Q_e$  is valid when floors are supported by walls. In the case of large halls where partition walls are built and floors are designed as continuous slabs and flat slabs, the value of  $Q_r$  will be greater than one). Based on this, equivalent uniformly distributed floor load has been calculated by dividing the total load in each room by its area. The details of room usage, total load, area of the room and the equivalent uniformly distributed load in each room are given in table 1 in Appendix. The areas of rooms vary from  $14m^2$  to  $147.8m^2$ . The equivalent load intensity varies from  $56 kg/m^2$  to  $293 kg/m^2$ . The

Table 2.5. Values of  $Q_r$  for different distribution of loads on floor

Case	Load Distributed Close to Walls		Load Distributed at the Middle Portion		$Q_r$
	Area	Magnitude	Area	Magnitude	
1	50%	Q	NIL	-	0.412
2	75%	Q	NIL	-	0.557
3	50%	0.75Q	50%	0.25Q	0.706
4	50%	0.50Q	50%	0.50Q	1.0
5	60%	0.50Q	40%	0.50Q	1.125
6	60%	0.75Q	40%	0.25Q	0.812
7	75%	0.90Q	25%	0.10Q	0.934

influence of room area on load is not considered. Fig. 2.18 presents histogram and cumulative distribution for equivalent uniformly distributed load in office rooms such as accounts, registrars office, departmental office etc. at IIT, Kanpur. Lognormal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance.

Indian Standard (53) specifies a characteristic live load of 250 to 400 kg/m<sup>2</sup> for office buildings. If  $Q_k$  is the characteristic live load and  $Q_m$  and  $s_q$  are the parameters of the live load following lognormal distribution

$$P(Q > Q_k) = p_q = 1 - \phi \left[ \frac{\log(Q_k/Q_m)}{s_q} \right] \quad (2.27)$$

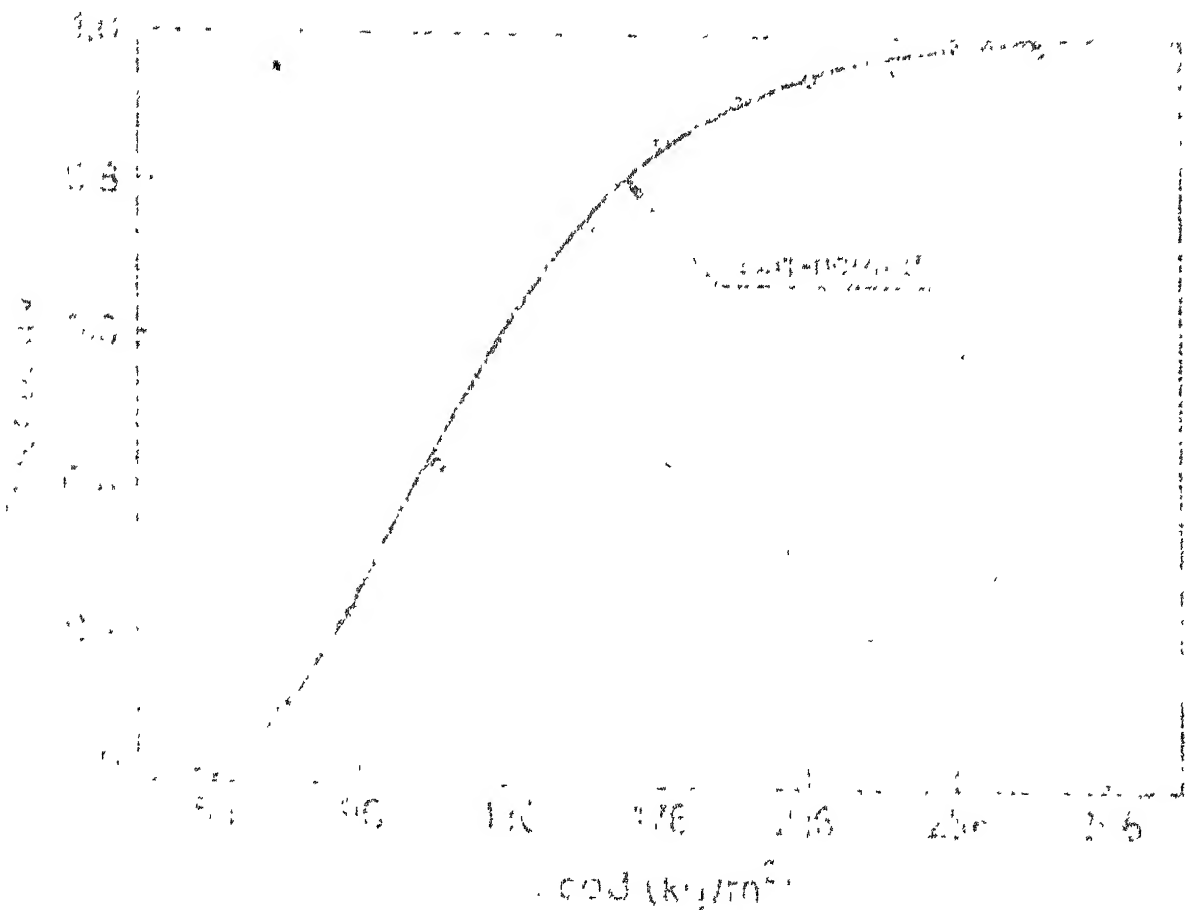
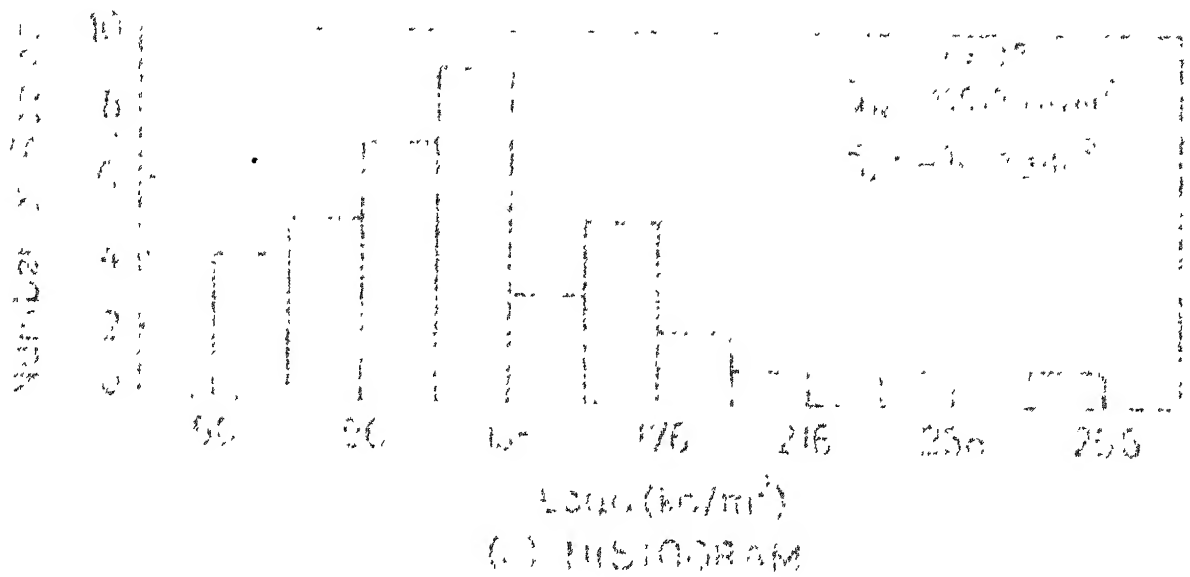
in which  $p_q$  is the probability of the load greater than  $Q_k$ .

Parameters  $Q_k$  and  $s_q$  are given by (48)

$$s_q^2 = \log (\delta_q^2 + 1) \quad (2.28)$$

$$Q_m = \bar{Q}_m \exp (-0.5 s_q^2) \quad (2.29)$$

where  $\delta_q$  and  $\bar{Q}_m$  are the coefficient of variation and mean value of the live load respectively. Their values are 0.381 and 130.3 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Using Eqs. 2.28 and 2.29,  $Q_m$  and  $s_q$  are calculated as 121.7 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and 0.368 respectively. Substituting the above values in Eq. 2.27 and assuming  $Q_k$  is equal to 400 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, the value of  $p_q$  is given by



FOR COD EVALUATION USE IN OFFICE ROOMS AT  
 111. LAFUR

CENTRAL LIBRARY

47488

Acc. No. 1A .....

P/E

$$p_q = 1 - \phi \left[ \frac{\log (400/121.7)}{0.368} \right] = 6 \times 10^{-4}$$

## 2.5 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF GEOMETRIC PROPERTIES OF A SECTION

A number of prestressed concrete beams of the section shown in Fig. 2.19 have been cast and tested in the structural engineering laboratory at IIT, Kanpur for a research project. Measurements have been made to the accuracy of 0.02 mm on the geometric properties viz. width of flange at top ( $b_t$ ), thickness of flange ( $t$ ), thickness of web ( $b'$ ), total depth ( $h$ ), depths of prestressing steels ( $d_1, d_2, d_3$ ) of the section. The histogram and cumulative distribution of the data of  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t$ ,  $d_1$  and  $h$  are given in Figs. 2.20 to 2.24. The normal distribution has been found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance in all the cases. It has been found that the coefficient of variation of  $b_t$ ,  $b'$  and  $h$  are negligible and significant variation has been observed only in the thickness of flange and the depth of cable  $d_1$ . Specified value, mean value, standard deviation, coefficient of variation and the ratio of the mean value to its specified value of all parameters of the section are given in table 2.6. For the purpose of reliability analysis and design of beams, the variation of thickness of flange at top,  $t$ , is taken as the average variation of  $t_1$  and  $t_2$  and the variation of effective depth,  $d$ , as the average variation of  $d_1, d_2$  and  $d_3$ .

For considering the probabilistic variation of area of steel in the reliability analysis and design of prestressed concrete beams,

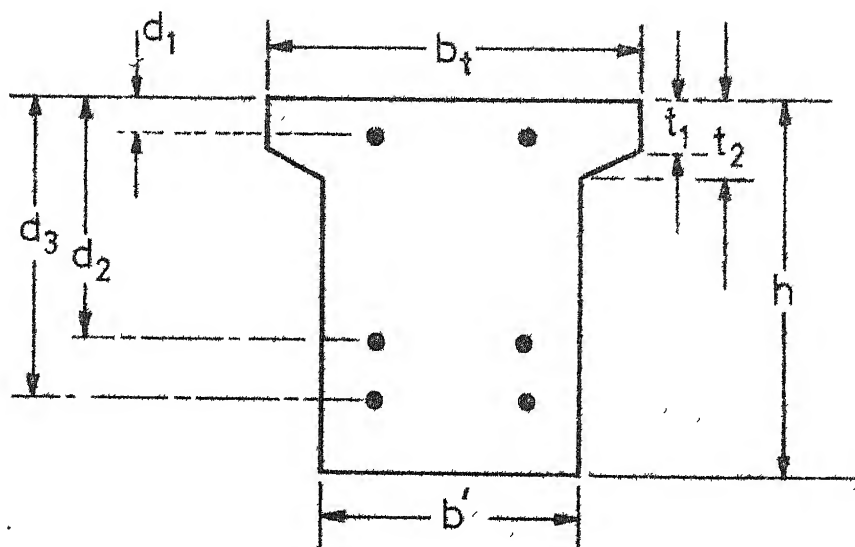


FIG. 2.19 TYPICAL SECTION

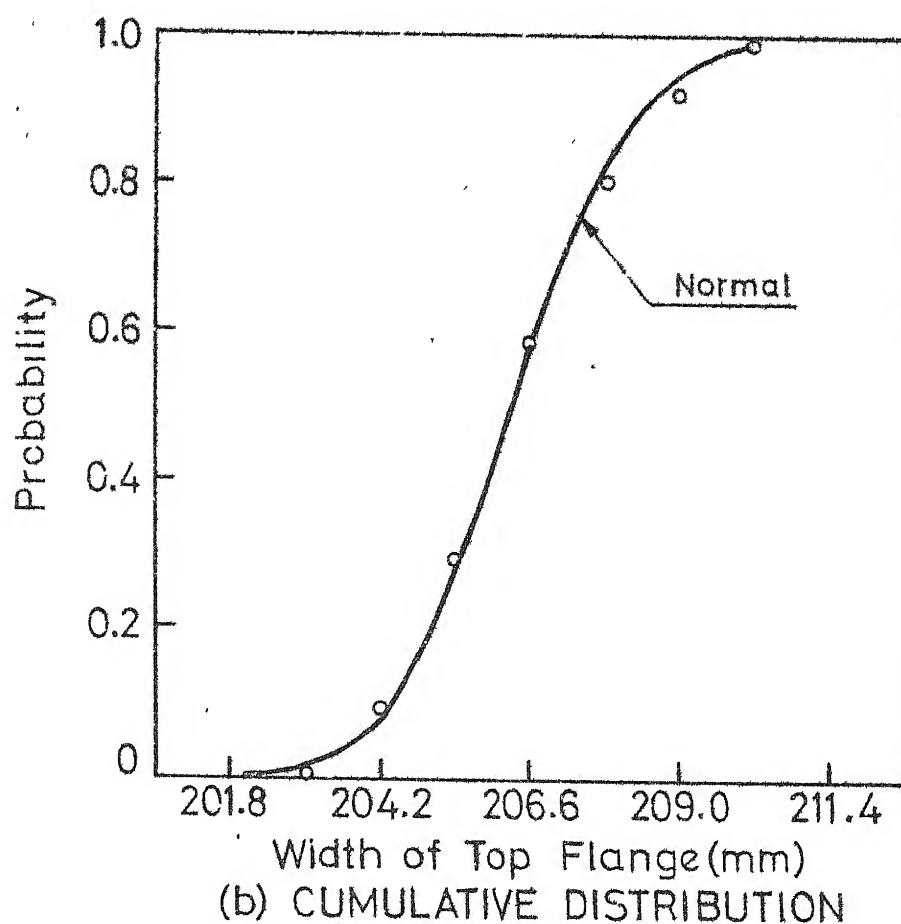
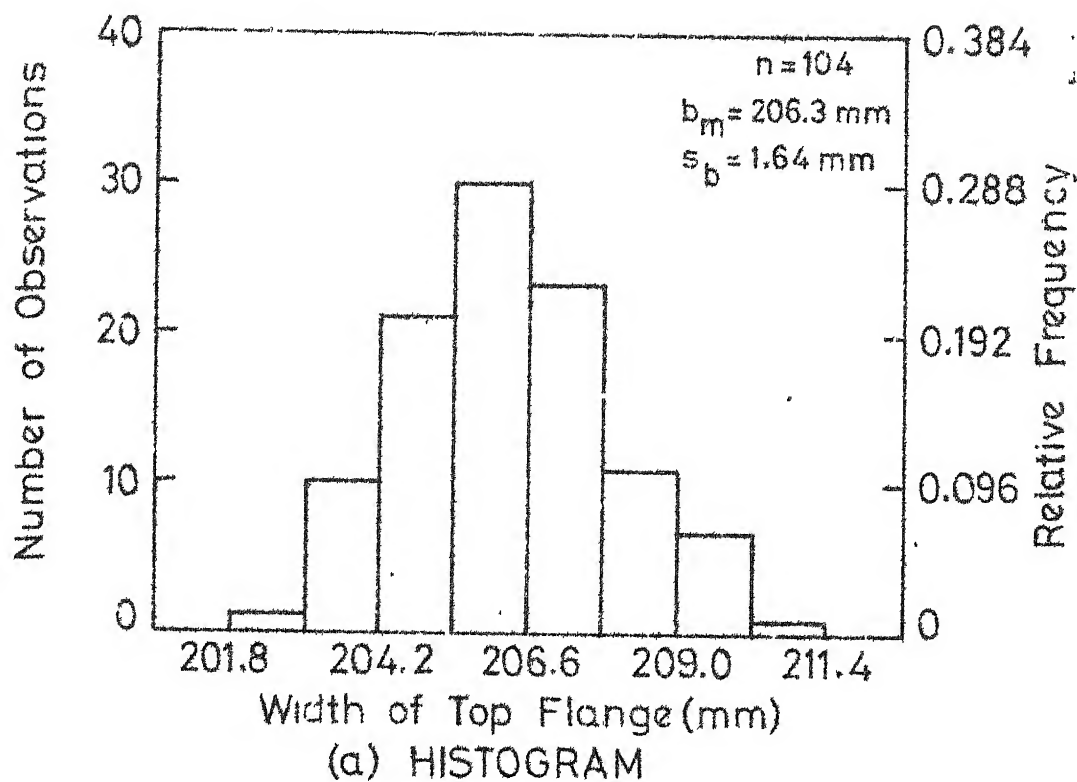


FIG.2.20 VARIATION OF WIDTH OF TOP FLANGE OF THE SECTION SHOWN IN FIG. 2.19

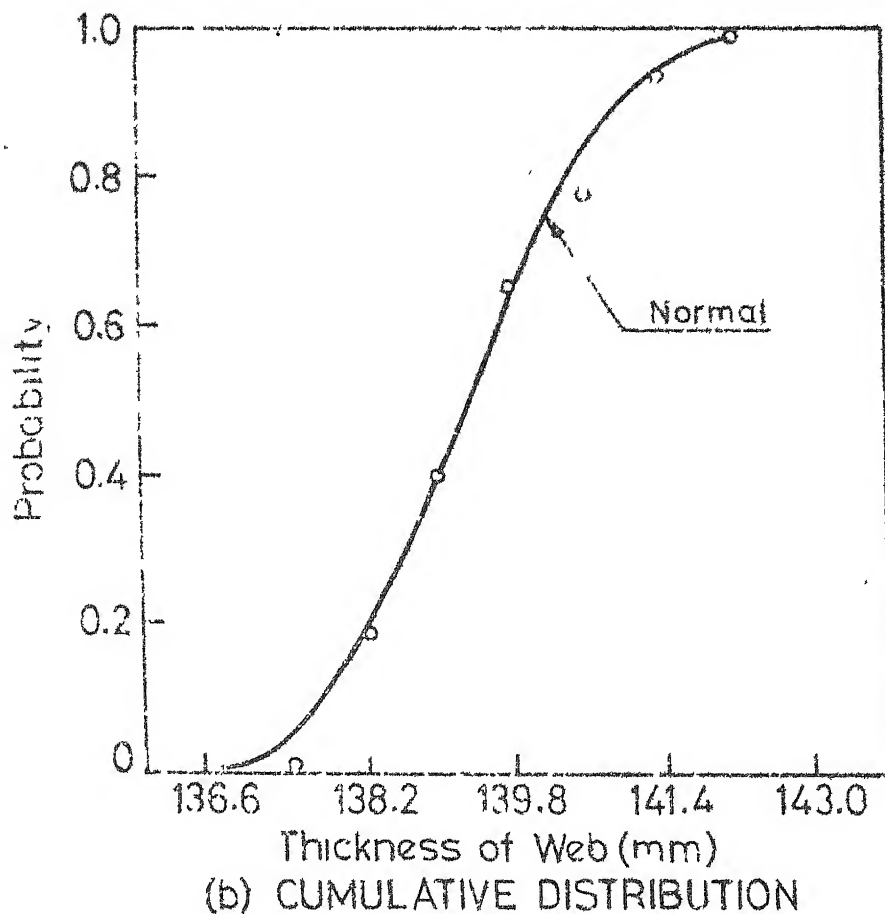
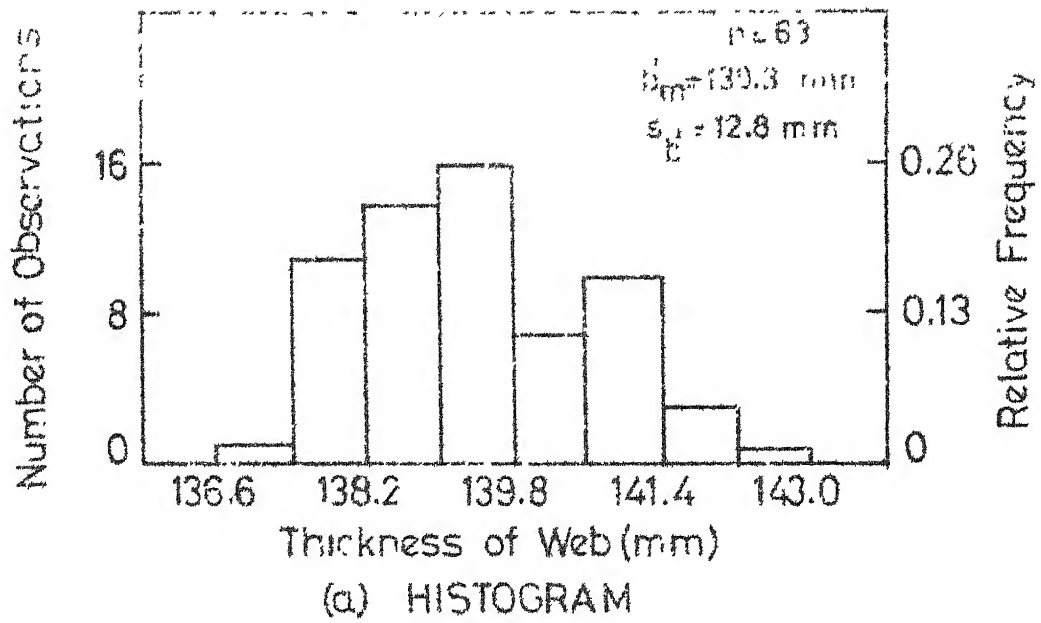
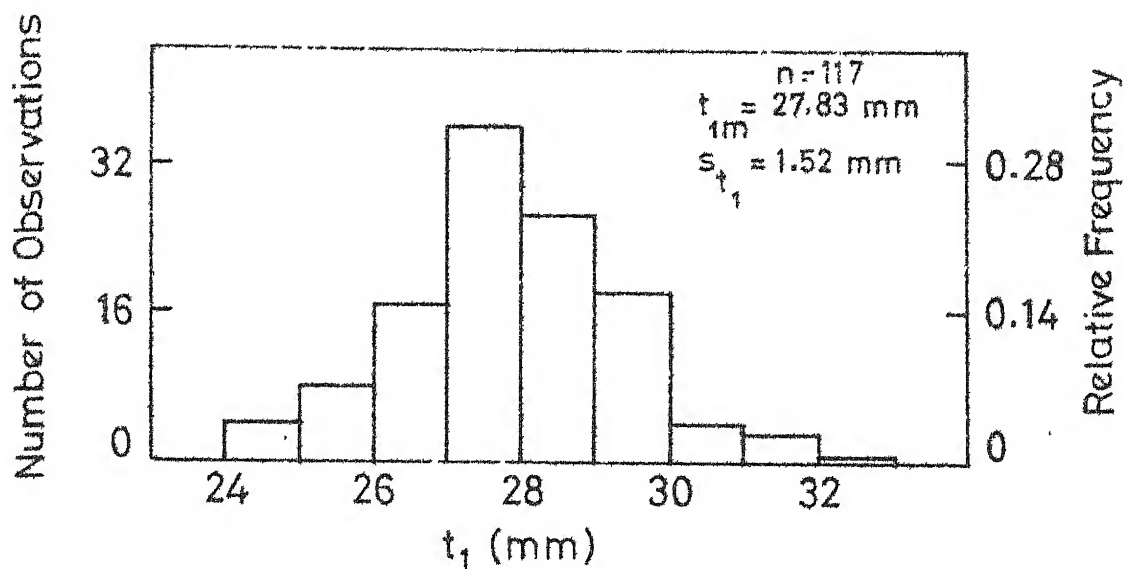
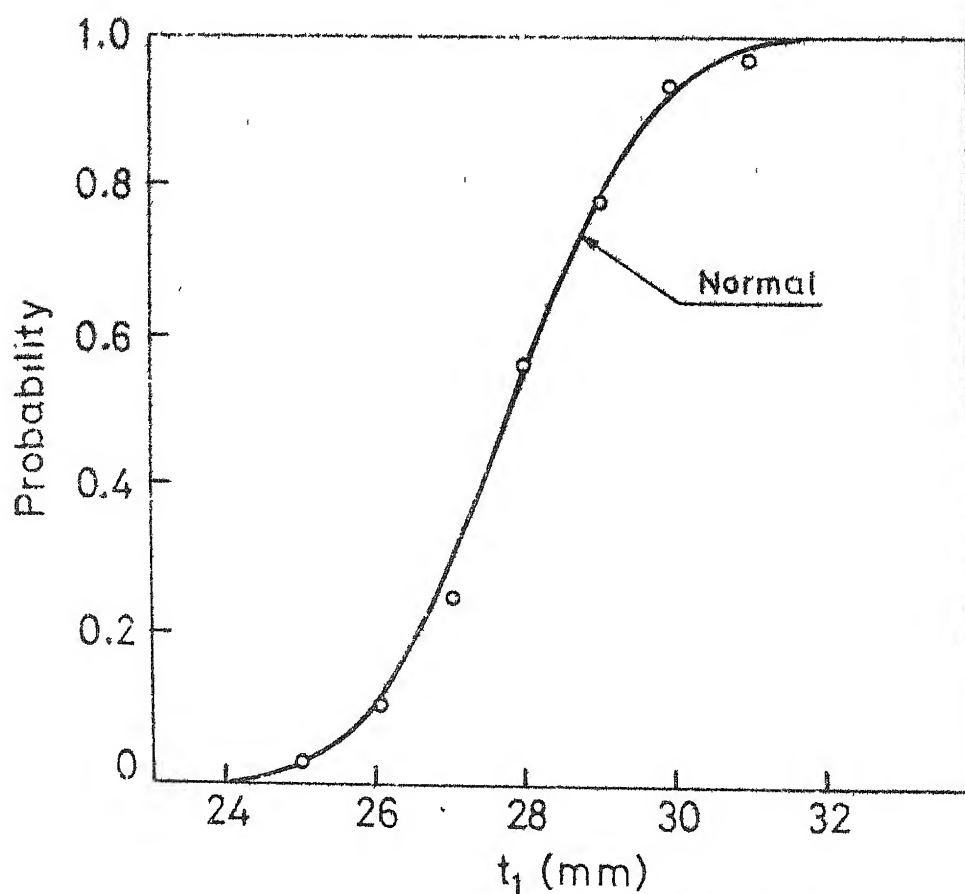


FIG.2.21 VARIATION OF THICKNESS OF WEB OF THE SECTION SHOWN IN FIG.2.19





(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG. 2.22 VARIATION OF THICKNESS OF FLANGE,  $t_1$ , OF THE SECTION SHOWN IN FIG. 2.19

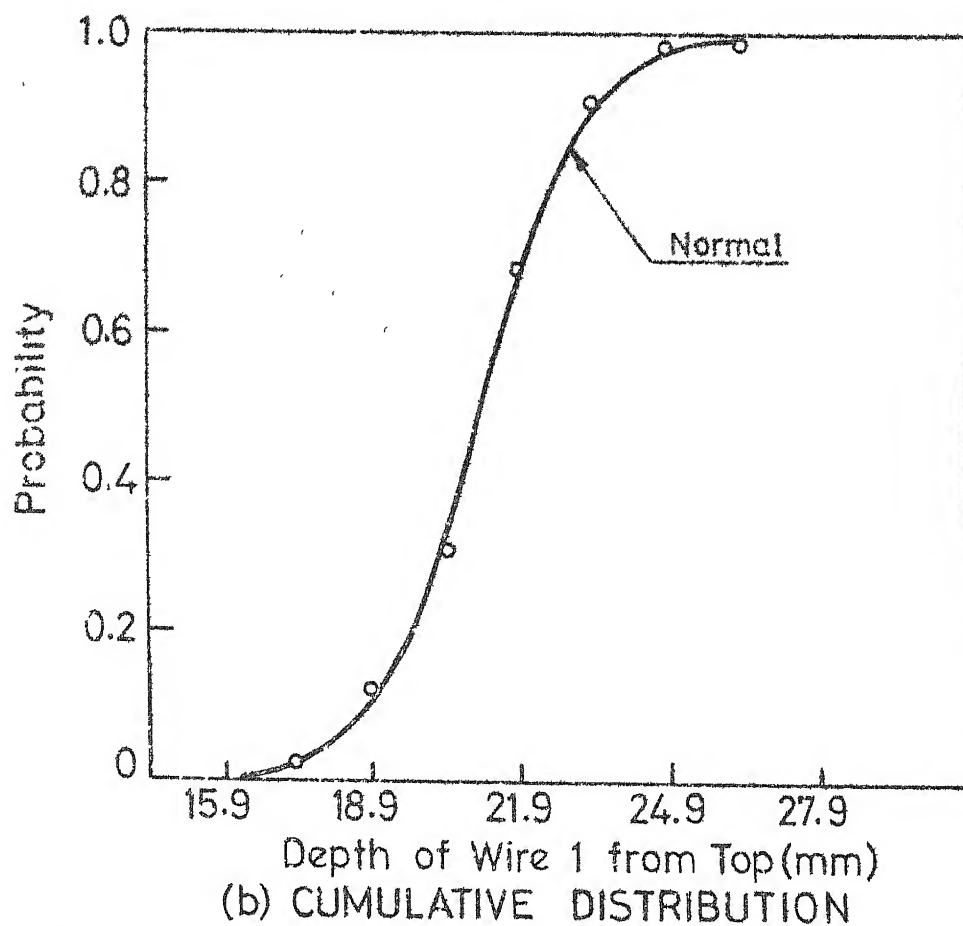
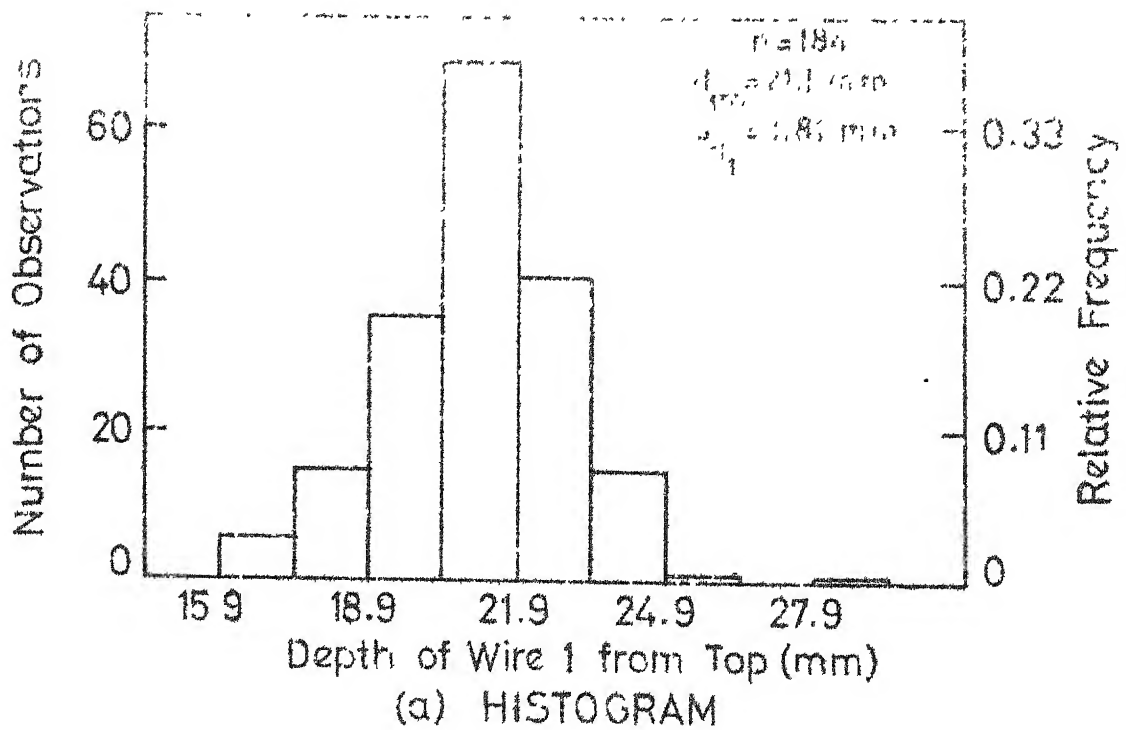
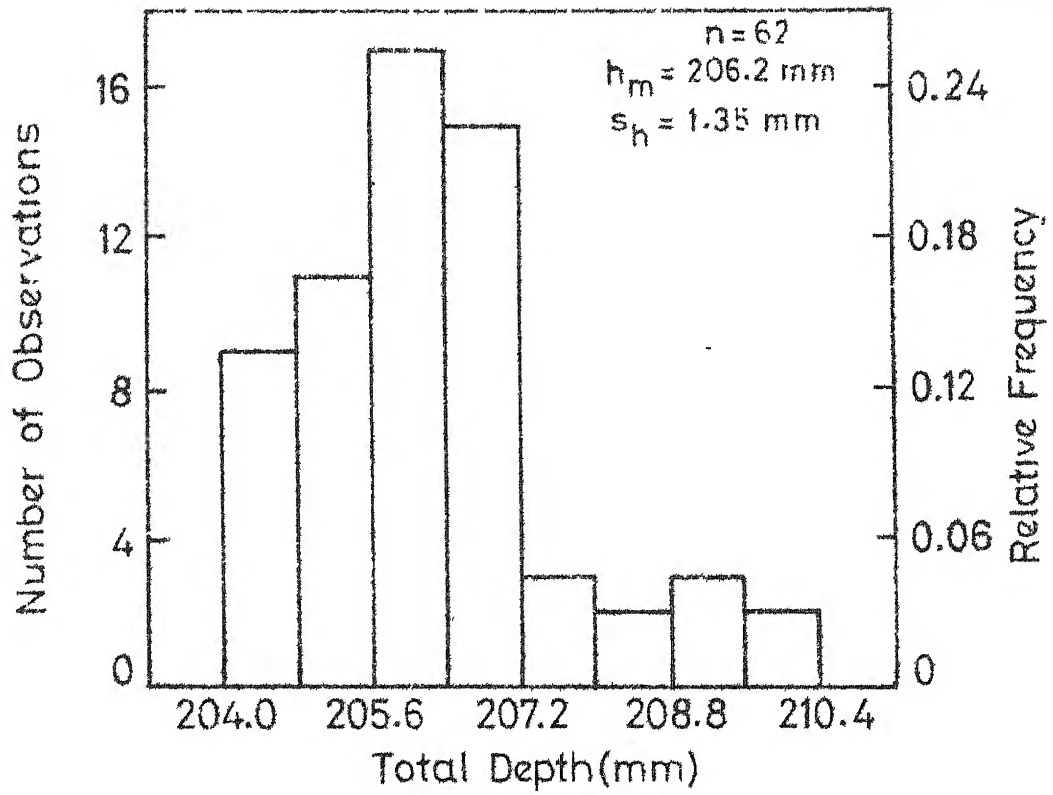
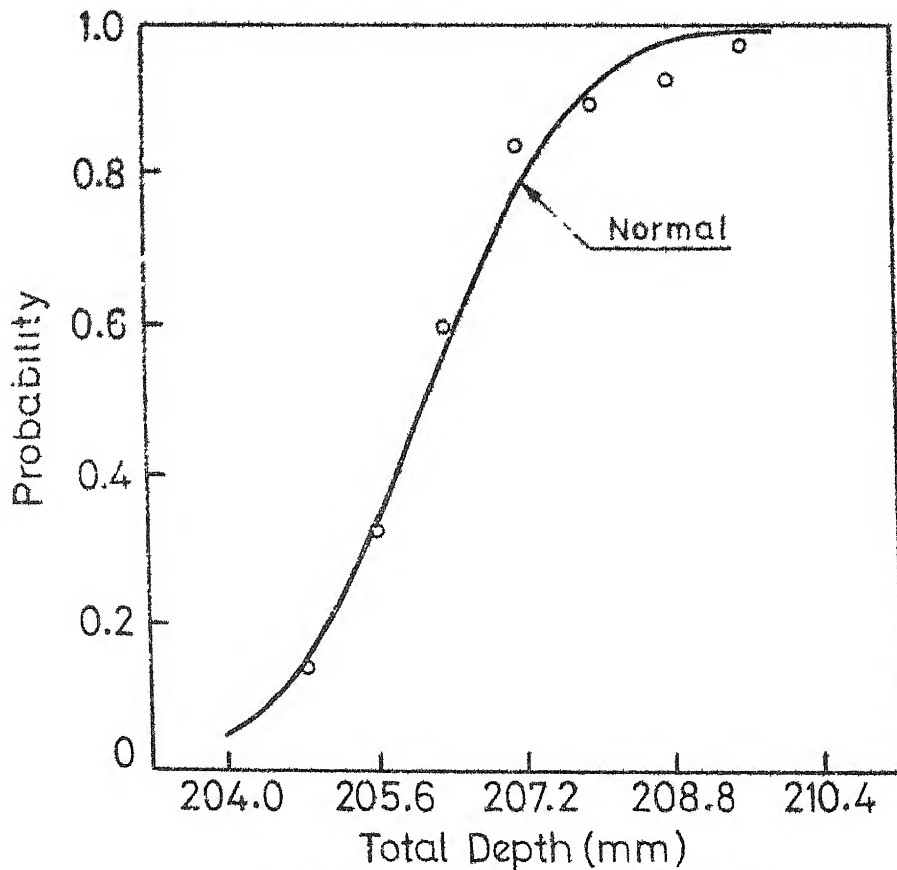


FIG.2.23 VARIATION OF DEPTH OF WIRE,  $d_1$ , OF THE SECTION SHOWN IN FIG. 2.19



(a) HISTOGRAM



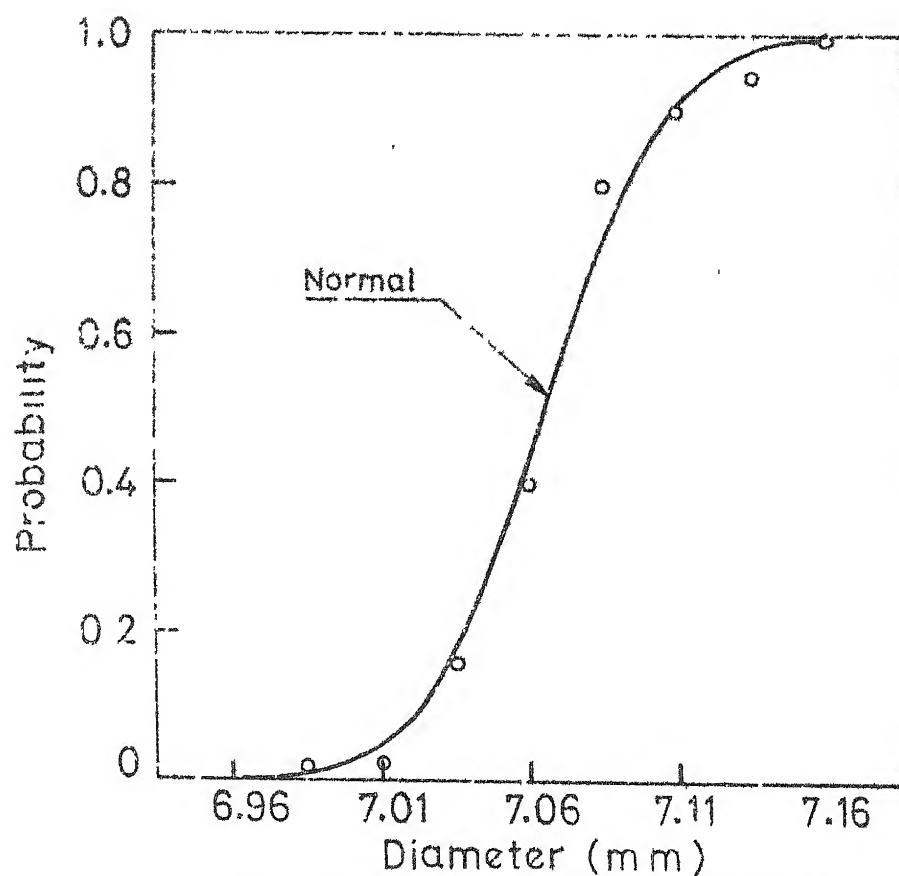
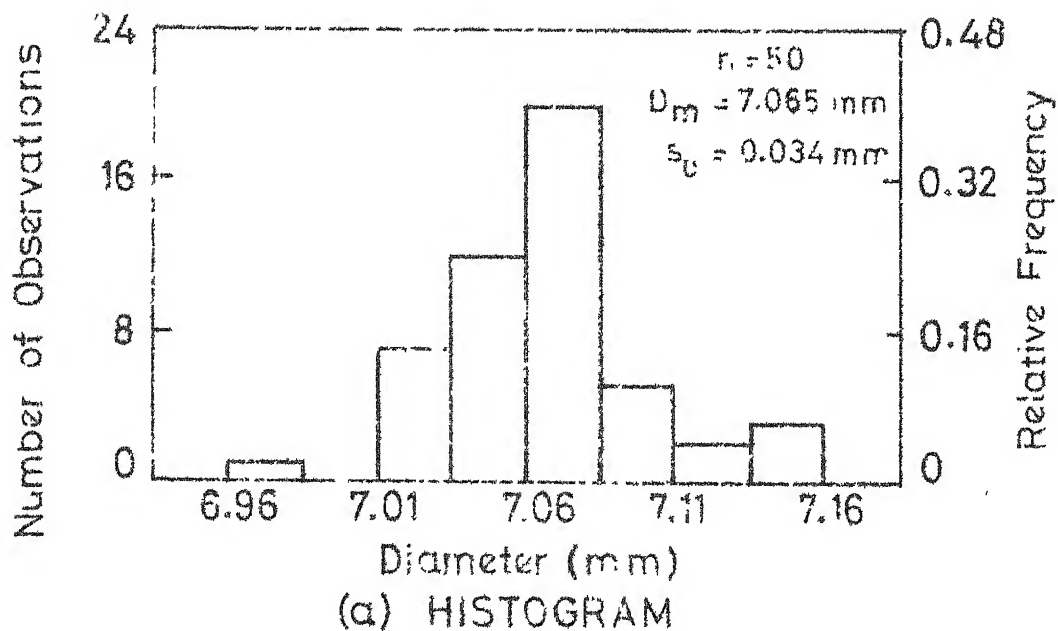
(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.24 VARIATION OF TOTAL DEPTH OF THE SECTION SHOWN IN FIG.2.19

Table 2.6. Values of specified, mean, standard deviation, and the ratio of mean value to its specified value of geometric properties of the section of Fig. 2.19.

Sl. No.	parameter	Specified Value cm	Mean Value cm	Standard Deviation cm	Coeff. of variation	<u>Mean Value</u> Specified Value
1.	$b_t$	20	20.63	0.164	0.00794	1.031
2.	$b'$	14	13.93	0.128	0.00918	0.995
3.	$t_1$	2.5	2.783	0.152	0.0546	1.113
4.	$t_2$	4	4.126	0.193	0.0468	1.031
5.	$d_1$	2	2.11	0.181	0.0858	1.055
6.	$d_2$	13	15.3	0.244	0.0159	1.176
7.	$d_3$	16.3	16.59	0.226	0.0136	1.017
8.	$h$	20	20.62	0.135	0.0065	1.031

the probability distribution of diameter of steel,  $D_s$ , is required. Fig. 2.25 represents the histogram and cumulative distribution of the diameter of 7mm  $\phi$  HTS wire. Normal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance. The coefficient of variation is observed to be very small.



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.2.25 VARIATION OF DIAMETER OF  
 7 mm  $\phi$  HTS WIRE

## CHAPTER 3

### RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT STRENGTH LIMIT STATE UNDER DESIGN LOAD

#### 3.1 GENERAL

The probability distributions which have been determined in Chapter 2 for the field data on the strengths of M350 concrete and high tensile steel (7mm  $\phi$ ), load and geometric properties of the section, are used in this chapter for the analysis of probability of failure of prestressed concrete (PSC) beams. A method of formulation for the reliability analysis of PSC beams at limit of state of strength under design load, using Monte Carlo technique, is presented for deterministic and probabilistic loads considering probabilistic variations (PV) of

- (i) strengths of concrete and steel and
- (ii) strengths of concrete and steel and geometric properties of the section.

#### 3.2 INTRODUCTION

Generally PSC structures have symmetrical or unsymmetrical I or T sections. Putcha Chandrasekar (44) analysed the sections based on the governing equation for the ultimate **resisting moment**,  $M_r$ , of a section fixed by the deterministic analysis and assumed normal distribution for the resistance of the section. However, in I and T sections, because of the random variations of the

parameters of the resistance of a section, the failure can take place with anyone of the following events:

- $Y_1$  - the section is under-reinforced with the neutral axis in the flange
- $Y_2$  - the section is under-reinforced with the neutral axis in the web
- $Y_3$  - the section is over-reinforced with the neutral axis in the flange
- $Y_4$  - the section is over-reinforced with the neutral axis in the web.

The above events are assumed as mutually exclusive. The occurrence of each event has a certain probability. The probability tree for failure of a section at limit **state of strength under design** load is given in Fig. 3.1. It can be seen that the probability of failure,  $p_f$ , of a section is the sum of the conditional probabilities of failures of the section under each given event and the same can be expressed as

$$p_f = \sum_{i=1}^4 P(F|Y_i) P(Y_i) \quad (3.1)$$

where  $P(F|Y_i)$  denotes the conditional probability of  $F$  for given event  $Y_i$ .  $F$  denotes the event 'failure'.  $P(Y_i)$  is read as the probability of the event  $Y_i$ . The conditional probability of failure of a section for any given event (say  $Y_1$ ) is given by

$$P(F|Y_1) = P[(R-S) < 0 | Y_1] \quad (3.2a)$$

$$\text{or,} \quad P(F|Y_1) = P\left[\left(\frac{R}{S} < 1\right) | Y_1\right] \quad (3.2b)$$



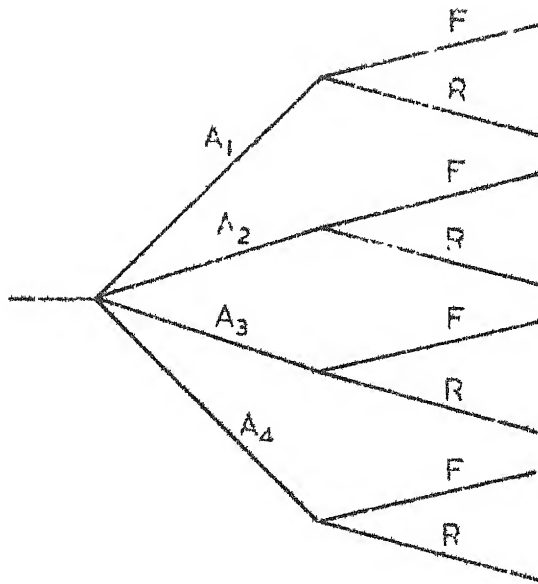


FIG.3.1 PROBABILITY TREE DIAGRAM

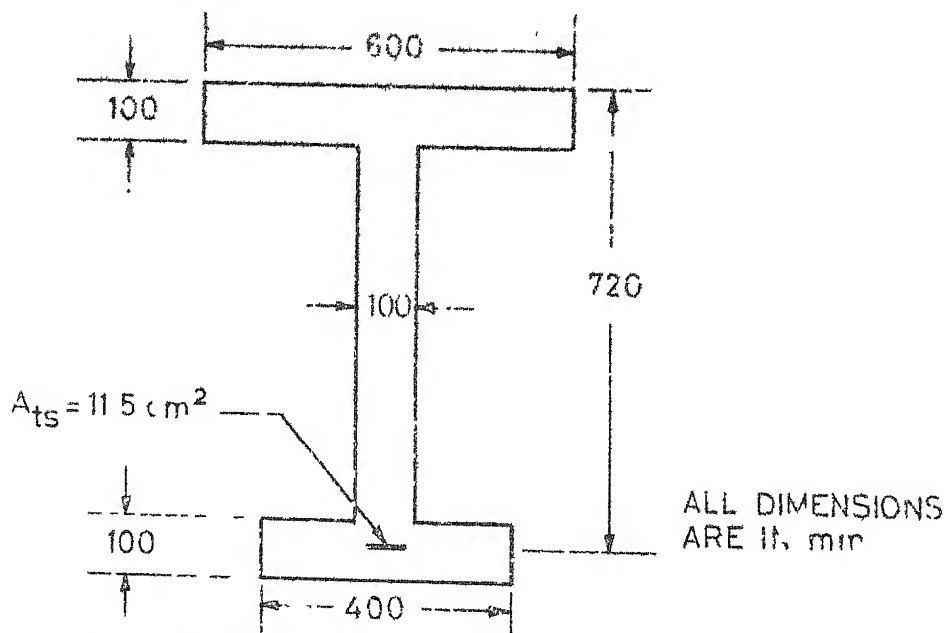


FIG.3.2 TYPICAL PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SECTION (IDEALISED)

where  $R$  is the resistance of the section and  $S$  is the action (load or bending moment) on the section. The resistance of the section is a function of various material and geometric properties of the section.

$$R = f(X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n) \quad (3.3)$$

Because parameters  $X_j$  are usually random variables, the resistance is also a random variable with density function  $f_R$  and cumulative distribution  $F_R$ . Assuming the  $X_j$  in Eq. 3.3 are statistically independent, their joint density function is

$$f(X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n) = \prod_{j=1}^n f_{X_j}(x_j) \quad (3.4)$$

and its cumulative probability is

$$F_R(r) = P(R \leq r) = \int_G \dots \int \prod_{j=1}^n f_{X_j}(x_j) dx_j \quad (3.5)$$

The restriction  $R \leq r$  defines the region of integration  $G$  in Eq. 3.5. The integral contained in Eq. 3.5 cannot be evaluated in closed form. Added to this, the evaluation of  $p_f$  requires the evaluation of the probability of the occurrence of each given event  $A_i$ . Defining

$B_1$  = the event that the section is under-reinforced

$B_2$  = the event that the section is over-reinforced

$B_3$  = the event that the neutral axis lies in the flange

$B_4$  = the event that the neutral axis lies in the web

the probability of the occurrence of the event  $Y_1$  is

$$P(Y_1) = P(B_1 \cap B_3) \quad (3.6)$$

The events  $B_1$  and  $B_3$  are dependent on each other and the density function of each is again the function of material and geometric properties of the section. Hence the evaluation of Eq. 3.6 is again difficult. Finally, to calculate the conditional probability of failure for the given event, Eq. 3.2a or 3.2b is to be used which involves numerical integration. The evaluation of structural safety can thus become a formidable task, even when adequate statistical data are available.

### 3.3 MONTE CARLO TECHNIQUE

One of the usual objectives in using the Monte Carlo simulation technique is to estimate certain parameters and probability distributions of random variables whose values depend on the interactions with random variables whose probability distributions are specified. As it is known that the ultimate resisting moment of a section is a function of several random variables, the probability distribution of  $M_r$  depends on the equation connecting these random variables. As explained in the previous section, as closed form solution to calculate cumulative probability of  $M_r$  is not possible, Monte Carlo method has been used in this thesis. Secondly, as seen in the previous section, the failure of a flanged section can take place under different events. Hence to study

and simulate the complete random behaviour of the section at limit state of strength, Monte Carlo technique is the best suited method and used in this thesis to obtain the probability distribution and parameters of  $M_r$ . This method consists of the following three steps (16):

- 1) Generating a set of values  $x_{jk}$  for the material properties and geometric parameters  $X_j$  in accordance with the empirically determined or assumed density functions  $f_{X_j}$ ,
- 2) Calculating the value of  $r_k$  corresponding to the set of values  $x_{jk}$  obtained in step 1, by means of the appropriate resistance equation 3.3,
- 3) Repeating steps 1 and 2 to obtain a large sample values of  $R$  and therefore estimating  $F_R(r)$ .

The parameters for drawing  $k$ th set of input values  $x_{jk}$  from the corresponding density functions  $f_{X_j}$  is to generate first a sequence of  $n$  random numbers  $r_{jk}$  with uniform density in the range  $0 \leq r \leq 1.0$ . These generated random numbers are then transformed to their corresponding values of the particular distribution with its parameters. Number of methods are available to generate uniformly distributed random numbers (54).

Assuming  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  respectively, samples have been generated for  $M_r$ , using Eq. 3.13, of the section shown in Fig. 3.2, by Monte Carlo

method.  $N(X_1, X_2)$  denotes normal distribution with parameters  $X_1$  and  $X_2$ . Figs. 3.3a, 3.3b and 3.3c show the plot of generated random samples of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $M_r$ .

### 3.4 SAMPLE SIZE

The generated data is used for estimating mean and standard deviation of the resistance of a section. As larger and larger samples are used, the estimates are closer to the population values. The minimum size of the sample depends on the desired accuracy of estimates.

For the estimate of the population mean of a random variable  $X$ , the minimum sample size is specified (54) such that the probability of the true mean falling within the confidence interval

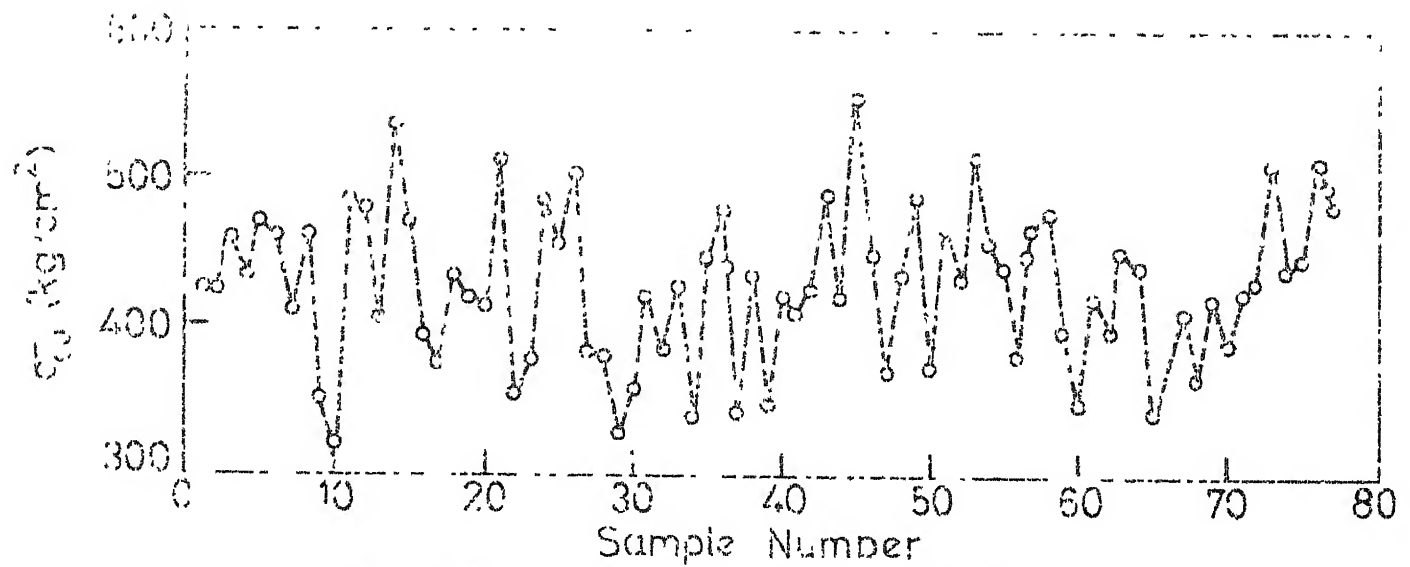
$$\bar{X}_m \pm \phi_{\alpha/2} \left( \frac{\bar{s}_x}{\sqrt{n}} \right) \quad (3.7)$$

is  $(1-\alpha)$  percent where  $\bar{X}_m$  and  $\bar{s}_x$  are sample mean and standard deviation of  $X$ . If the length of the confidence interval,  $e_m$ , i.e. acceptable error in the estimate of mean value of  $X$ , is specified as

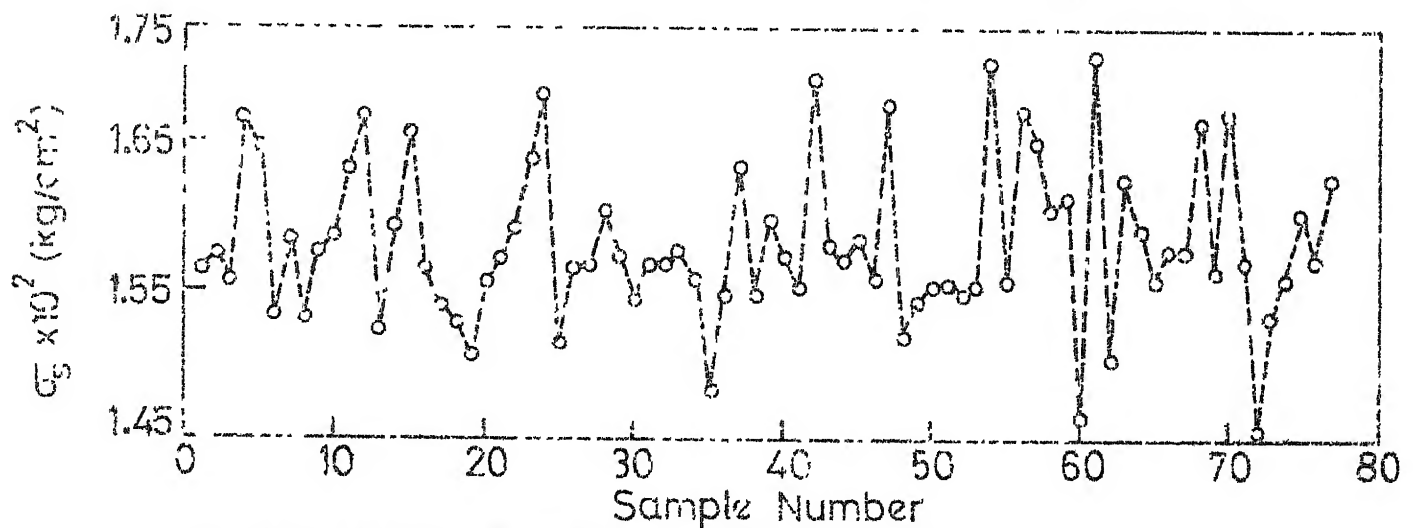
$$e_m = \phi_{\alpha/2} \left( \frac{\bar{s}_x}{\sqrt{n}} \right) \quad (3.8)$$

then minimum size of sample for the estimate of the population of  $X$  is given by

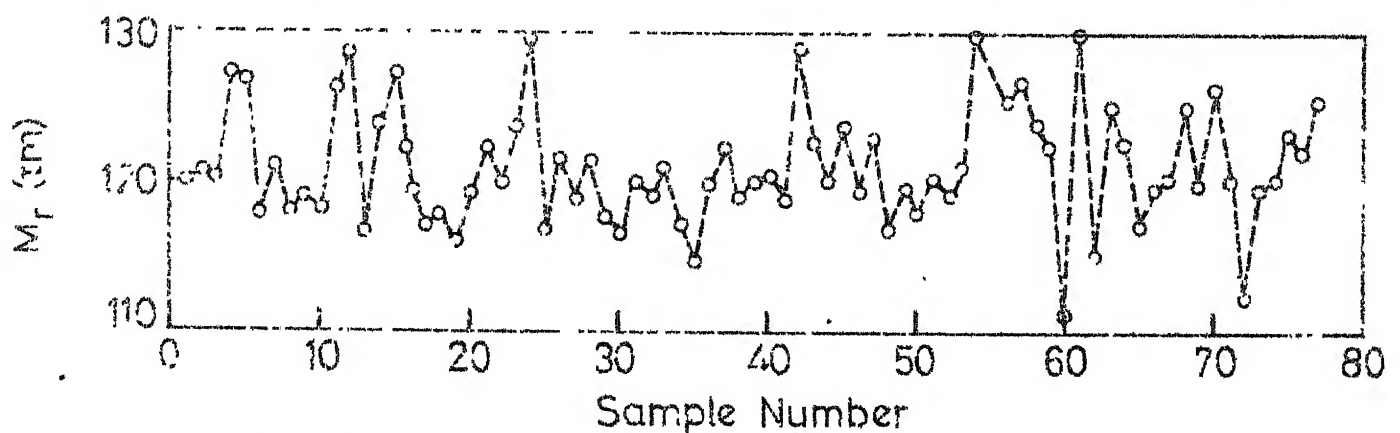
$$n = \phi_{\alpha/2}^2 \left( \frac{\bar{s}_x}{e_m} \right)^2 \quad (3.9)$$



(a) GENERATED RANDOM SAMPLES FOR  $\sigma_{cu} \sim N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$



(b) GENERATED RANDOM SAMPLES FOR  $\sigma_s \sim N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$



(c) SAMPLES OF  $M_r$  USING GENERATED SAMPLES OF  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$

FIG. 3.3. GENERATED RANDOM SAMPLES

For large sample size (say  $n > 120$ ), the standard deviation of standard deviation of  $x$  is equal to  $\frac{\bar{s}_x}{\sqrt{2n}}$ . Hence for the estimate of standard deviation of  $X$ , the minimum size is specified such that the probability of true standard deviation falling within the confidence interval (55)

$$\bar{s}_x \pm \phi_{\alpha/2} \left( \frac{\bar{s}_x}{\sqrt{2n}} \right) \quad (3.10)$$

is  $(1-\alpha)$  percent. Specifying,

$$e_s = \phi_{\alpha/2} \left( \frac{\bar{s}_x}{\sqrt{2n}} \right) \quad (3.11)$$

the minimum sample size for the estimate of the population standard deviation of  $X$  is given by

$$n = \frac{1}{2} \phi_{\alpha/2}^2 \left( \frac{\bar{s}_x}{e_s} \right)^2 \quad (3.12)$$

where  $e_s$  is the acceptable error in the estimate of standard deviation of  $X$ .

In all examples in this thesis more samples, than required by Eqs. 3.9 and 3.12 for  $\alpha = 5\%$  and acceptable error of 5 percent in the estimates of mean and standard deviations, are generated.

### 3.5 EQUATIONS FOR DETERMINATION OF ULTIMATE STRENGTH OF A PSC SECTION

It is assumed that the beams are fully bonded and the stress-strain curve for steel is as shown in Fig. 3.4. Equations, which are necessary for the Monte Carlo method, to determine  $M_r$  for each event  $Y_1, Y_2, Y_3$  and  $Y_4$  are given below.

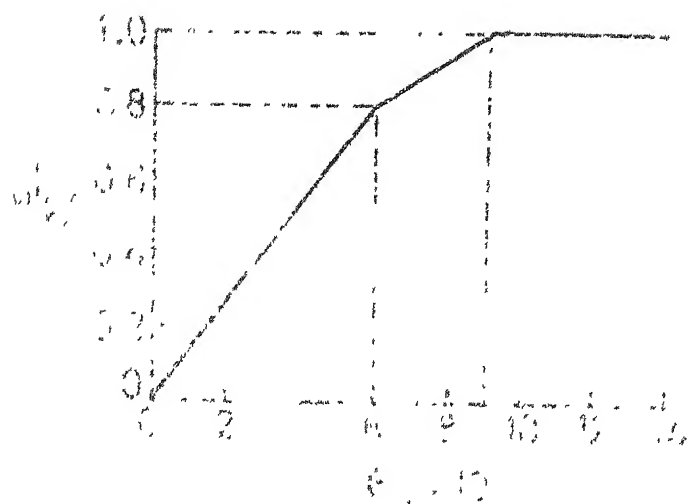


FIG. 2.4 LOAD-DEFORMATION CURVE

FIG. 2.5 FLANGE SECTION

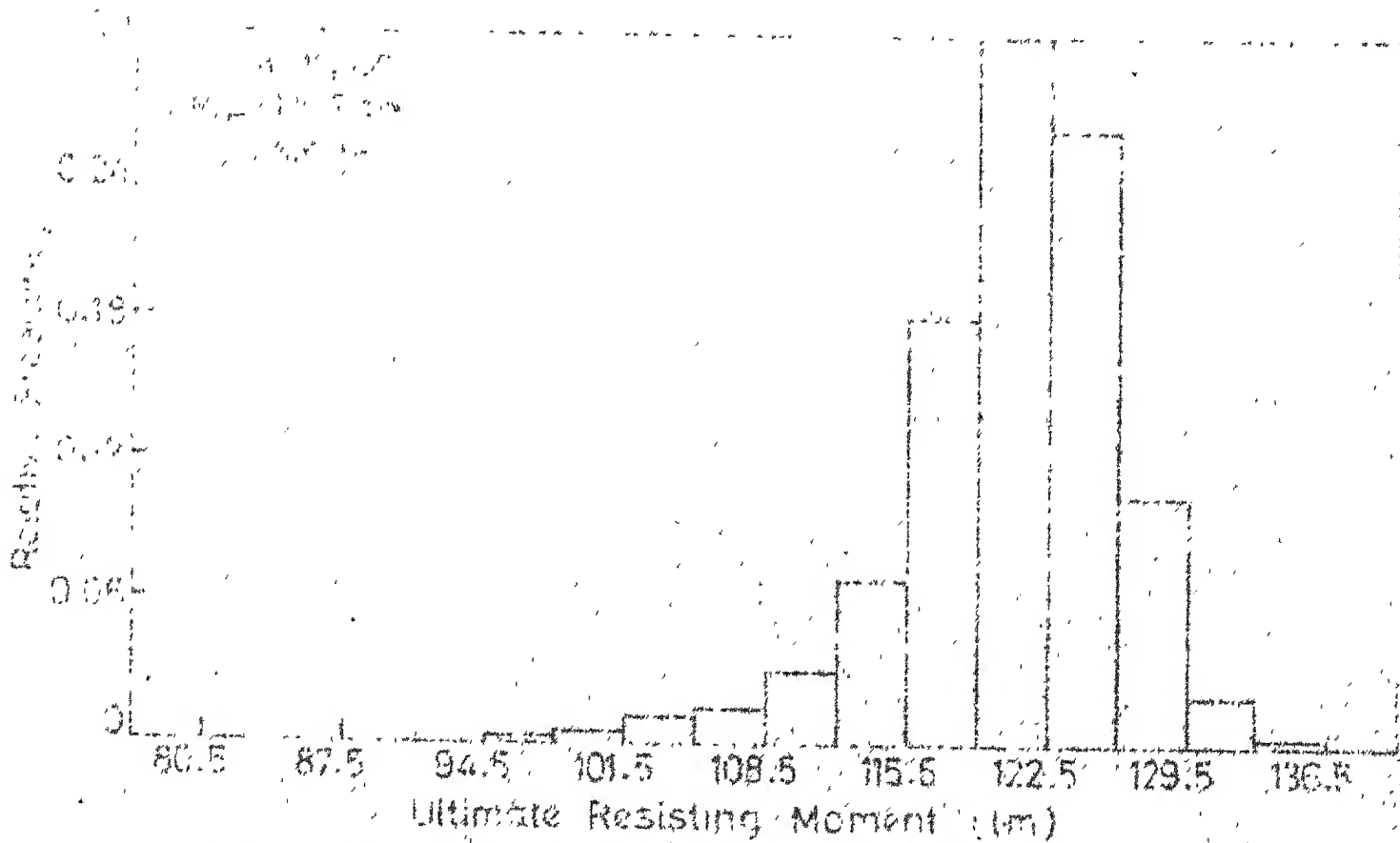


FIG. 2.6 HISTOGRAM OF  $M_u$  OF SECTION OF FIG. 3.2 FOR PV OF  $q_u$  AND  $\sigma_u$



Event  $Y_1$

The ultimate resisting moment of the section,  $M_{ruf}$ , for the event  $Y_1$  in which the section is under-reinforced and the neutral axis (NA) lies in the flange (Fig. 3.5a) is given by (46)

$$M_{ruf} = \sigma_s A_{ts} d \left( 1 - \frac{0.75 \sigma_s A_{ts}}{b_t d \sigma_{cu}} \right) \quad (3.13)$$

where  $A_{ts}$  is the area of prestress steel. The section is under-reinforced if

$$\frac{A_{ts} \sigma_s}{b_t d \sigma_{cu}} \leq 0.24 \quad (3.14)$$

Event  $Y_2$  (Fig. 3.5b)

The ultimate resisting moment of the section,  $M_{ruw}$ , for the event  $Y_2$  in which the section is under-reinforced and the neutral axis lies in the web, is given by (46)

$$M_{ruw} = 0.7 \sigma_{cu} (b_t - b') t_t (d - 0.5 t_t) + \sigma_s A_{tsw} d \left( 1 - \frac{0.75 A_{tsw} \sigma_s}{b' d \sigma_{cu}} \right) \quad (3.15)$$

where

$$A_{tsw} = A_{ts} - A_{tsf} \quad (3.16)$$

$$\text{and } A_{tsf} = \frac{1}{\sigma_s} [0.68 \sigma_{cu} (b_t - b') t_t] \quad (3.17)$$

The Eq. 3.15 is valid when

$$\frac{A_{tsw} \sigma_s}{b' d \sigma_{cu}} \leq 0.24 \quad (3.18)$$

Event  $Y_3$

For the event  $Y_3$ , i.e. the neutral axis lies in the flange and the section is over-reinforced, the stress in steel,  $\sigma_{su}$ , at the time of failure of the section is given by

$$\sigma_{su} = \frac{1}{2} (b_1 + \sqrt{b_1^2 + 4a_1}) \quad (3.19)$$

where

$$b_1 = \frac{\sigma_s}{0.015} (0.006 + \epsilon_c - \epsilon_{sp} - \epsilon_{ce})$$

$$a_1 = \frac{\sigma_s}{0.015 A_{ts}} (0.68 \sigma_{cu} b_t 0.8 d \epsilon_c)$$

in which  $\epsilon_c$  is the limiting compressive strain in concrete and  $\epsilon_{sp}$  is the strain in prestressing steel and  $\epsilon_{ce}$  is the strain in concrete due to effective prestress. Assuming the depth of stress block is equal to 0.8 times the depth of neutral axis (45), the depth of stress block,  $a$ , is calculated from the formula (56)

$$a = 0.8d \left( \frac{\epsilon_c}{\epsilon_o + \epsilon_s - \epsilon_{sp} - \epsilon_{ce}} \right) \quad (3.20)$$

where  $\epsilon_s$  is the strain in steel at the time of failure of the section. Assuming the stress-strain curve for steel shown in Fig. 3.4, the value of  $\epsilon_s$  is calculated from the equation

$$\epsilon_s = 0.006 + \frac{0.015}{\sigma_s} (\sigma_{su} - 0.8 \sigma_s) \quad (3.21)$$

The ultimate resisting moment of the section,  $M_{rof}$ , for the event  $Y_3$  is given by

$$M_{rof} = 0.68 \sigma_{cu} b_t a (d - 0.5a) \quad (3.22)$$

Event  $Y_4$

For the event  $Y_4$ , i.e. the neutral axis lies in the flange and the section is over-reinforced, the value of  $\sigma_{su}$  is given by

$$\sigma_{su} = 0.5 (b_2 + \sqrt{b_2^2 + 4a_2}) \quad (3.23)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} b_2 &= \frac{1}{A_{ts}} [0.68 \sigma_{cu} (b_t - b') t_t] \\ &+ \frac{\sigma_s}{0.015} (0.006 + \epsilon_c - \epsilon_{sp} - \epsilon_{ce}) \\ a_2 &= \frac{0.68 \sigma_{cu} \sigma_s}{0.015 A_{ts}} [0.8b'd \epsilon_c - (b_t - b') t_t (0.006 + \epsilon_c - \epsilon_{sp} - \epsilon_{ce})] \end{aligned}$$

After evaluating  $\sigma_{su}$ , the determination of  $\epsilon_s$  and 'a' are same as explained for event  $Y_3$ . Values of 'a' and  $\epsilon_s$  are given by Eqs.3.20 and 3.21 respectively. The ultimate resisting moment of the section  $M_{row}$ , for the event  $Y_4$ , is given by

$$M_{row} = 0.68 \sigma_{cu} [(b_t - b') t_t (d - 0.5t_t) + b' a (d - 0.5a)] \quad (3.24)$$

In every case, it can be seen that the resistance is a function of strengths of concrete and steel and geometric properties of the section.

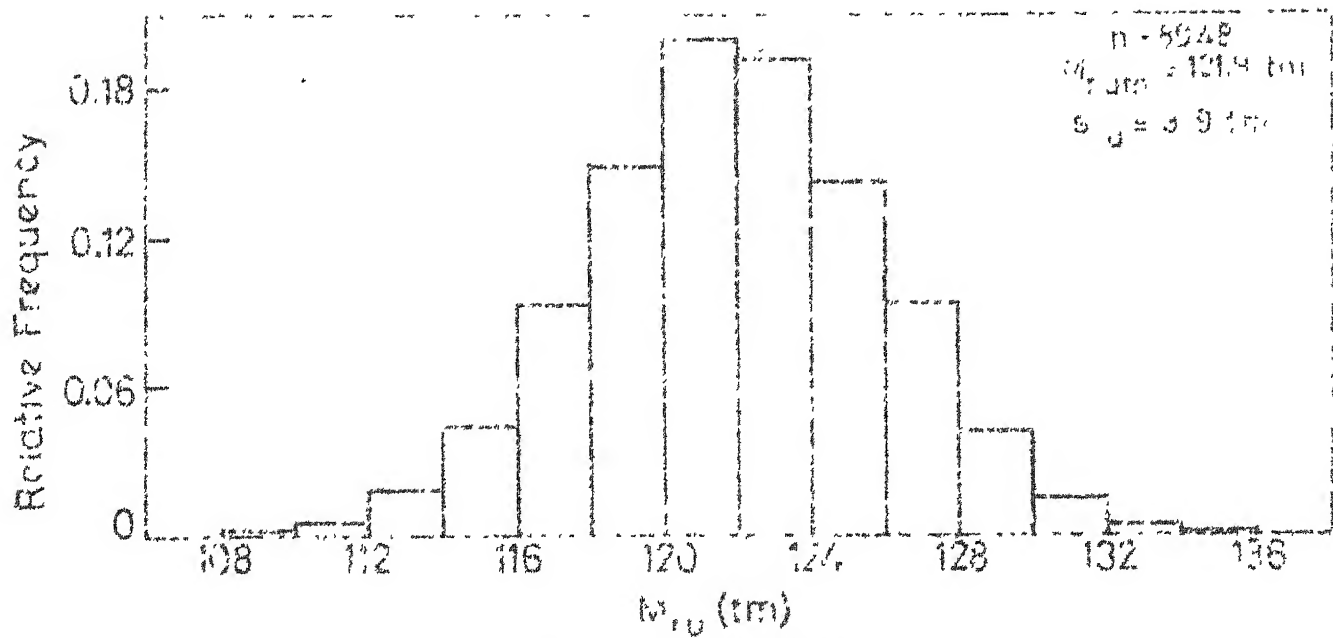
### 3.6 PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF $M_r$ OF A SECTION FOR PROBABILISTIC VARIATIONS OF STRENGTHS OF MATERIALS

Even though all parameters in the equations for determination of  $M_r$  of a section are random variables,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are

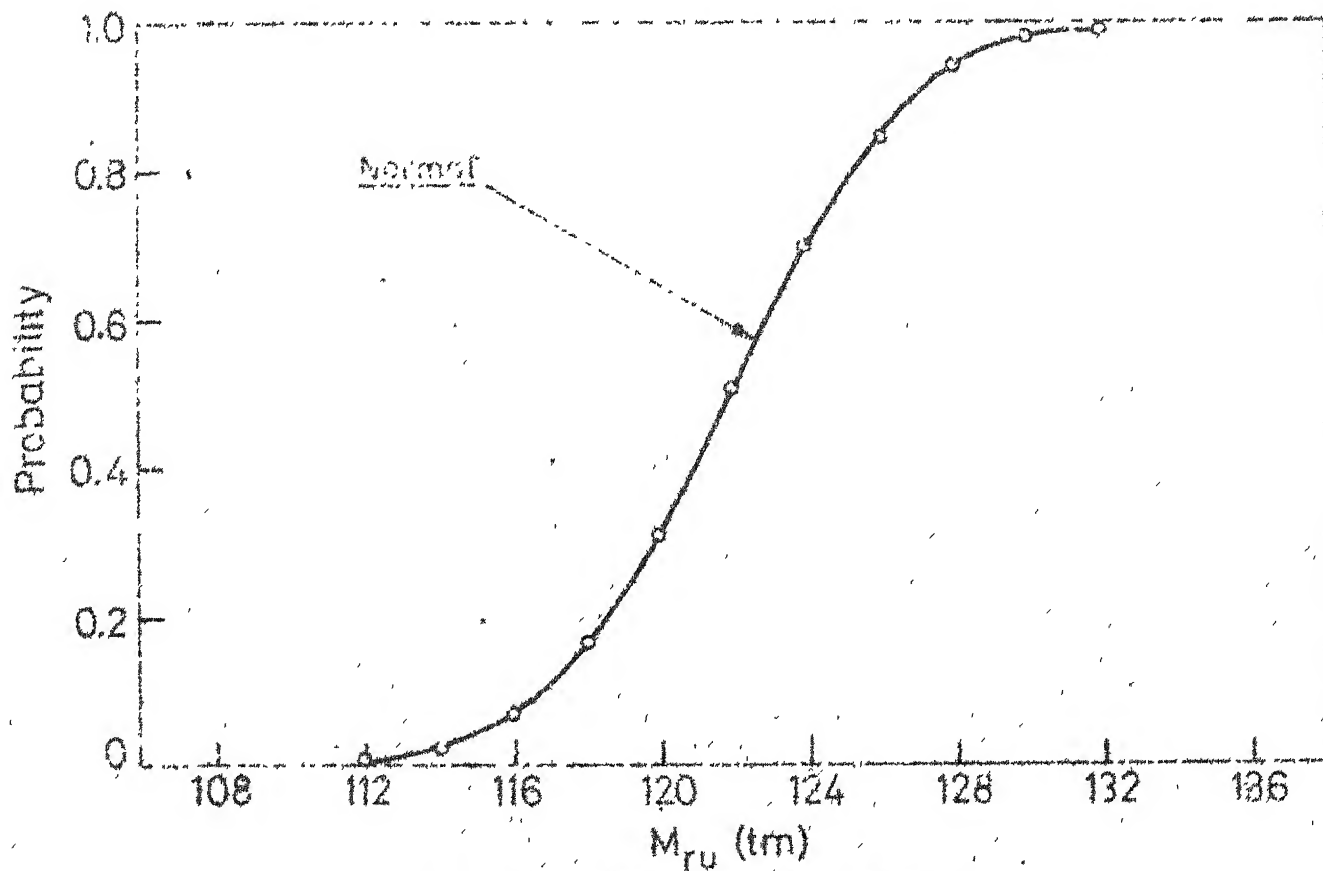
first considered and the reliability analysis presented. The typical prestressed concrete section shown in Fig. 3.2 has been used for the purpose of study of the probability distribution of  $M_r$ . With strengths of concrete  $N(422.8, 56)$   $\text{kg/cm}^2$  and steel  $N(15680, 488)$   $\text{kg/cm}^2$  Monte Carlo technique has been used and samples have been generated using Eqs. 3.13 to 3.24 for  $M_r$  of the section. Different sample sizes have been considered from 500 to 10,000. The effect of sample size and minimum sample size required for the determination of parameters of a random variable have already been given in article 3.4. Fig. 3.6 shows the histogram of the generated data for  $M_r$  of the section shown in Fig. 3.2 for a sample size of 10,000. It is seen that the distribution is negatively skewed. Normal, beta, Type I extremal (smallest) and Type III extremal (smallest) distributions have not been found to satisfy the chi square test for the generated data. The samples, for which the section is under-reinforced and over-reinforced have been arranged separately and histograms and cumulative distributions of the data are shown in Figs. 3.7 and 3.8. With the deterministic analysis the section is under-reinforced

$$\left( \frac{A_{tsw} \sigma_s}{b' d \sigma_{cu}} = 0.2 \right) \text{ for } \sigma_{cu} = 350 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ and } \sigma_s = 15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2. \text{ It is}$$

observed from Fig. 3.8a that about 10 percent of samples lie in the over-reinforced case. Hence there is a probability of the section becoming over-reinforced even though the section is under-reinforced deterministically. It is found that the normal distribution satisfies the generated data (under-reinforced case) shown in

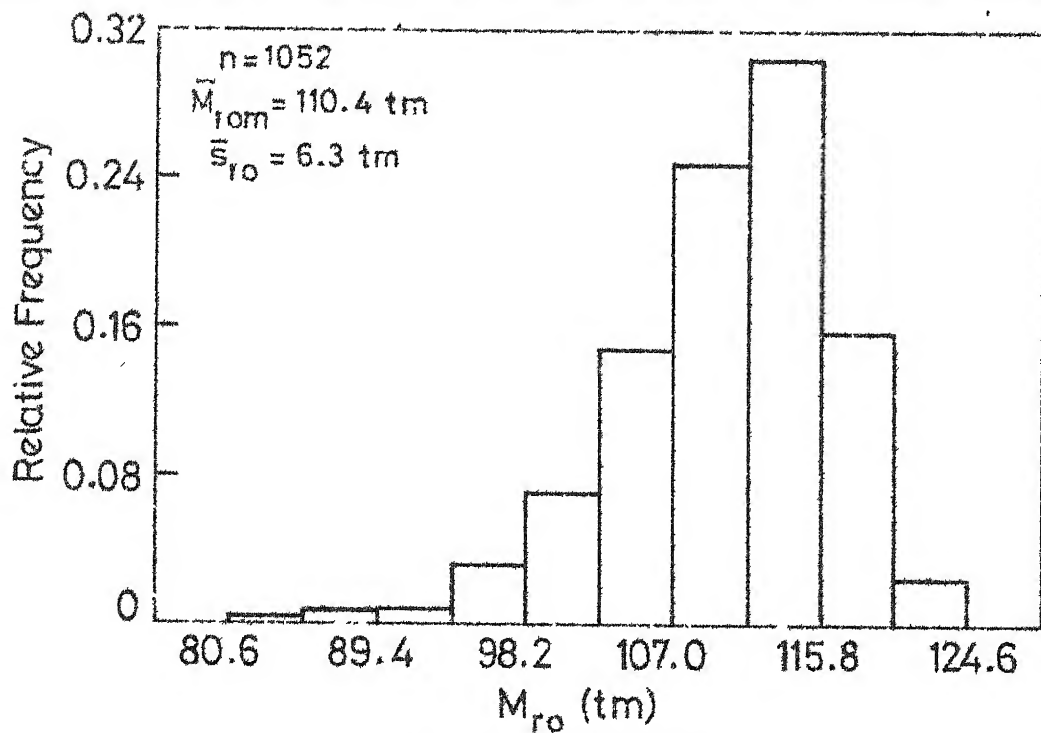


(a) HISTOGRAM

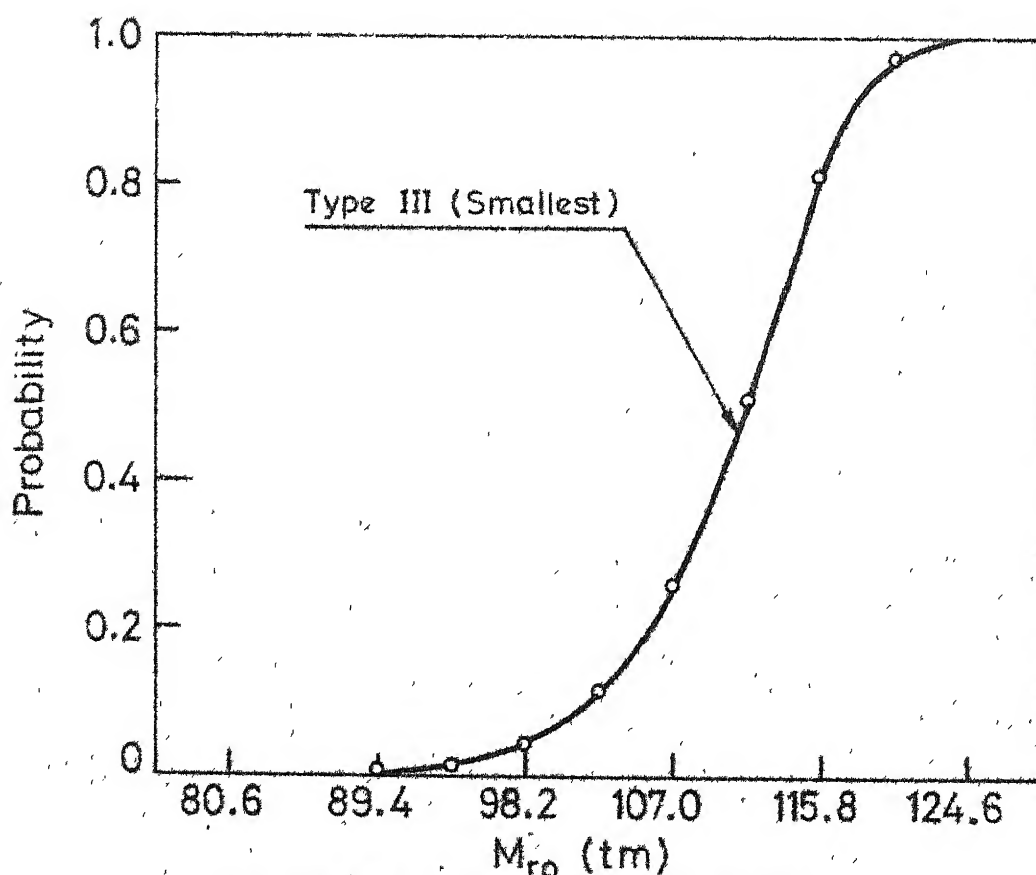


(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG. 3.7 VARIATION OF  $M_{ru}$  OF SECTION OF FIG. 3.2 FOR P V OF  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.3.8. VARIATION OF  $M_{ro}$  OF SECTION OF FIG.3.2  
FOR P.V OF  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$

Fig. 3.7a at one percent level of significance. However, normal distribution does not satisfy the generated data (over-reinforced case) shown in Fig. 3.8a and it is found that Type III extremal (smallest) distribution satisfies the same data at one percent level of significance. Hence normal and Type III external (smallest) distributions are adopted for ultimate resisting moments of the section for under-reinforced and over-reinforced cases respectively.

The probability density function of the normal distribution of  $M_{ru}$ , the ultimate resisting moment of the section for under-reinforced case, is given by

$$f_{M_{ru}}(M_{ru}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi} s_{ru}} \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{M_{ru} - M_{rum}}{s_{ru}} \right)^2 \right] \quad (3.25)$$

where  $M_{rum}$  and  $s_{ru}$  are parameters mean and standard deviation of the resisting moment of the section for under-reinforced case.

The cumulative distribution of  $M_{ru}$  is written as

$$F_{M_{ru}}(M_{ru}) = \phi \left( \frac{M_{ru} - M_{rum}}{s_{ru}} \right) \quad (3.26)$$

The probability density function of the Type III extremal (smallest) distribution of  $M_{ro}$  the ultimate resisting moment of the section for the over-reinforced case, is given by (48),

$$f_{M_{ro}}(M_{ro}) = \frac{s_{ro}}{M_{rom}} \left( \frac{M_{ro}}{M_{rom}} \right)^{s_{ro}-1} \exp \left[ -\left( \frac{M_{ro}}{M_{rom}} \right)^{s_{ro}} \right] \quad M_{ro} \geq 0 \quad (3.27)$$

where  $M_{rom}$  and  $s_{ro}$  are parameters of the distribution of  $M_{ro}$ .

The parameters are estimated (48) as follows.

$$\bar{M}_{rom} = \frac{\bar{M}_{rom}}{\Gamma(1 + s_{ro})} \quad (3.28)$$

$$\delta_{ro}^2 = \frac{\Gamma(1 + \frac{2}{s_{ro}})}{\Gamma^2(1 + \frac{1}{s_{ro}})} - 1 \quad (3.29)$$

where  $\bar{M}_{rom}$  and  $\delta_{ro}$  are the mean and coefficient of variation of  $M_{ro}$ . The relationship of Eq. 3.29 is graphed in Fig. 3.9, permitting one to find the parameter  $s_{ro}$  if  $\delta_{ro}$  is known for the data. The cumulative distribution of  $M_{ro}$  is given by

$$F_{M_{ro}}(M_{ro}) = 1 - \exp \left[ - \left( \frac{M_{ro}}{\bar{M}_{rom}} \right)^{s_{ro}} \right] \quad (3.30)$$

$M_{ro} \geq 0$

### 3.7 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS FORMULATION OF A SECTION

Having arrived at the distributions for the ultimate resisting moment of a section for under-reinforced and over-reinforced cases, the reliability analysis is formulated as given below.

The probability of failure of a section is given by,

$$p_f = P(F|U) P(U) + P(F|O) P(O) \quad (3.31)$$

where U and O represent the events that the section is under-reinforced and over-reinforced respectively. For any given section, using Monte Carlo method, number of samples are generated and the sample means and standard deviations of the generated



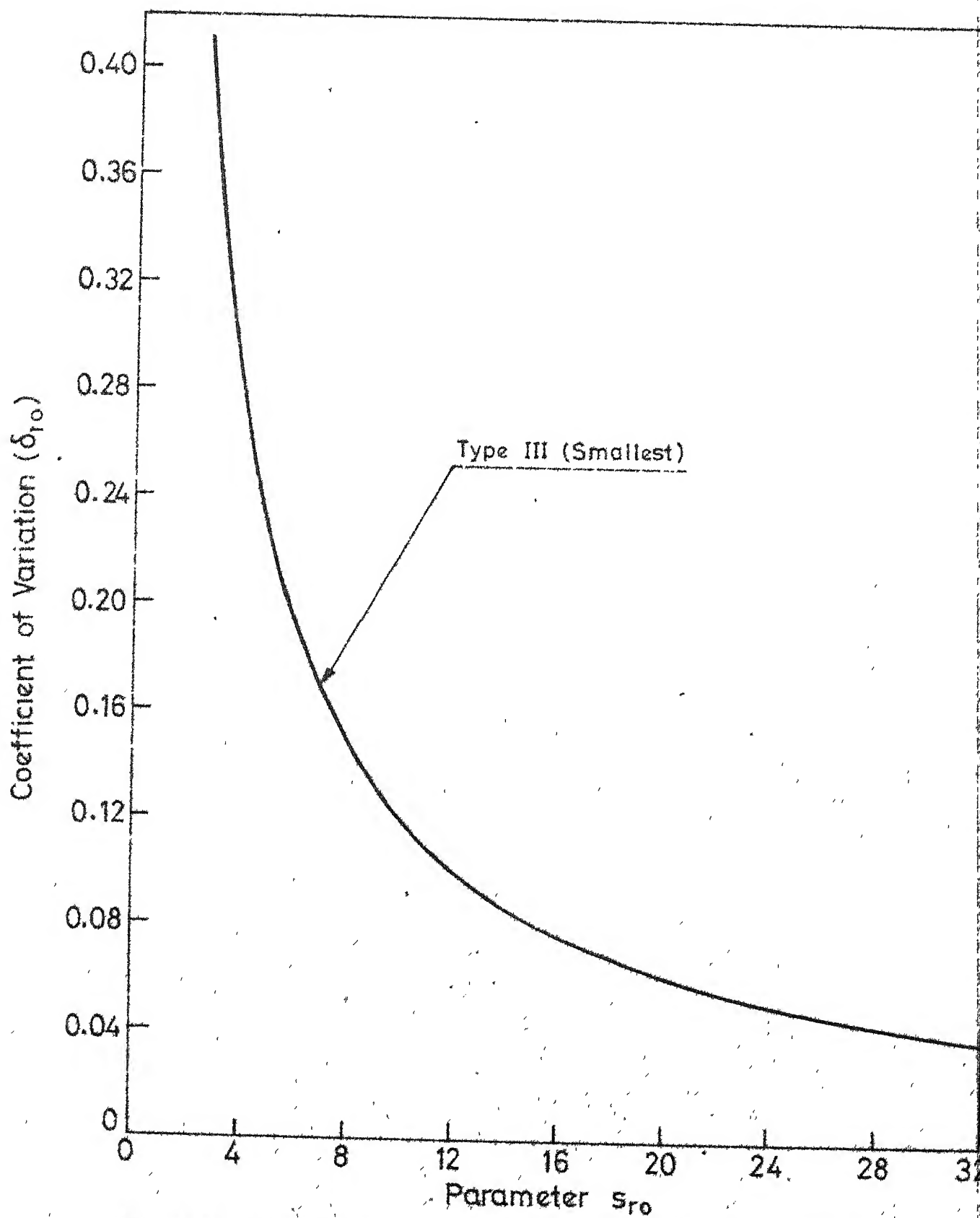


FIG.3.9 EXTREME VALUE DISTRIBUTION -  $\delta_{r0}$  VERSUS  $s_{r0}$

data for the resistance of the section for under-reinforced and over-reinforced cases are found out. From sample means and standard deviations, the parameters of the distributions of  $M_{ru}$  and  $M_{ro}$  can be estimated. The value of  $P(U)$  has been taken as

$$P(U) = \frac{n_u}{n} \quad (3.32)$$

where  $n_u$  is the number of samples of under-reinforced case and  $n$  is the total number of generated samples. Hence,

$$P(O) = 1 - P(U) \quad (3.33)$$

### 3.8 COMPUTATION OF $p_f$ FOR DETERMINISTIC LOAD

Assuming the load is deterministic, the conditional probability of failure of the section,  $p_{f|u}$ , for the given event  $U$ , is given by

$$p_{f|u} = P(M_{ru} < M_e | U) \quad (3.34)$$

where  $M_e$  is the external bending moment. The hatched area in Fig. 3.10 is the area under integration for the evaluation of probabilities of failure for deterministic loads. For normally distributed  $M_{ru}$ ,

$$P(F|U) = p_{f|u} = \Phi\left(\frac{M_e - M_{rum}}{s_{ru}}\right) \quad (3.35)$$

Similarly, the conditional probability of failure of the section,  $p_{f|o}$ , for the given event  $O$ , using Eq. 3.30, is given by

$$P(F|O) = p_{f|o} = 1 - \exp\left[-\left(\frac{M_e}{M_{rom}}\right)^{s_{ro}}\right] \quad (3.36)$$

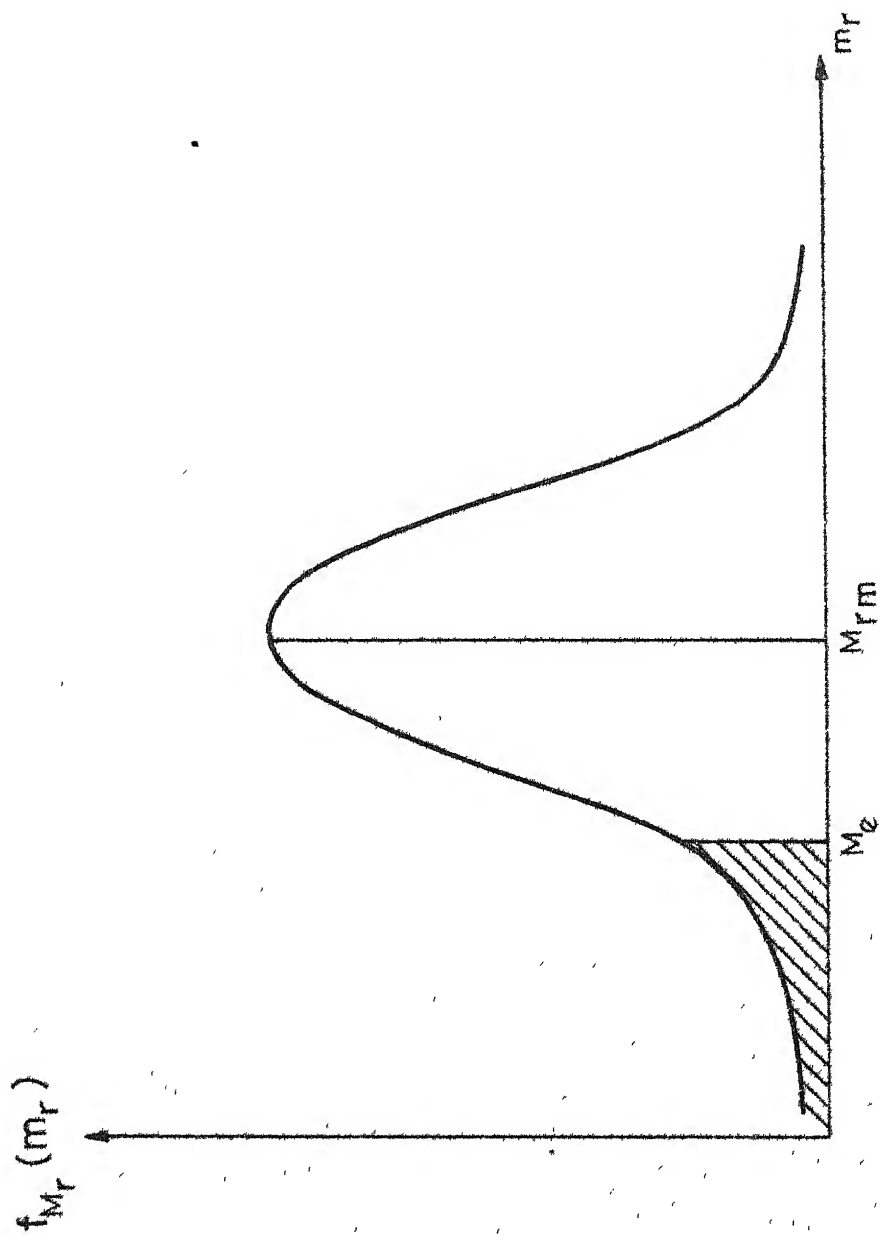


FIG.3.10 FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF MOMENT OF RESISTANCE

The external moment can be working moment,  $M_{ew}$ , or ultimate moment,  $M_{eu}$ .

$$M_{eu} = F_q M_q + F_g M_g \quad (3.37)$$

where,

$F_q$  = live load factor

$F_g$  = dead load factor

$M_g$  = working moment due to dead load

$M_q$  = working moment due to live load

The  $p_f$  of the section is calculated using Eq. 3.31.

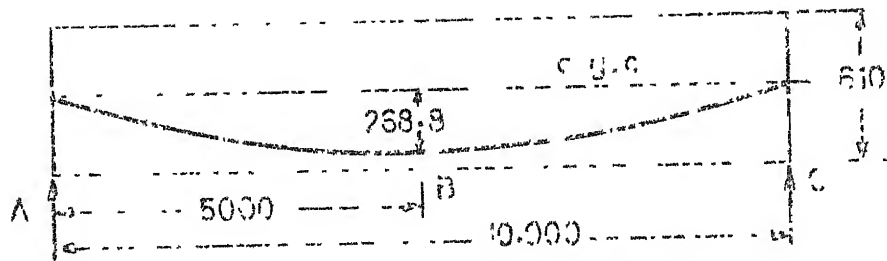
The procedure is illustrated with an example.

#### Example 3.1

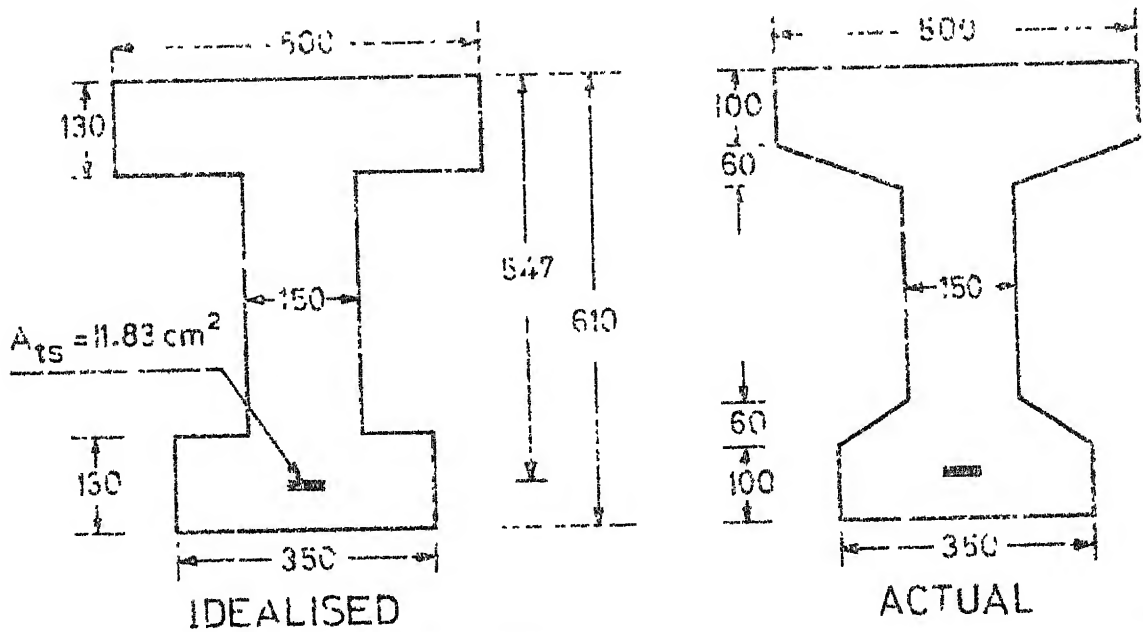
Simply supported PSC beams, supporting a floor, are spaced at 5m. Live load on the floor is  $400 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . Total dead load (including self weight of the beam) on any intermediate beam is  $1500 \text{ kg/m}$ . The beams are designed with concrete cube strength of  $350 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The cross section of the beam and cable profile are shown in Fig. 3.11. The effective span and area of steel are 10 m and  $11.83 \text{ cm}^2$  respectively. The beams are designed assuming they are cast separately and the composite action of slab and beam is not considered. One of the intermediate beams only is considered and the reliability analysis of the same at limit state of strength is illustrated.

Live load on any intermediate beam =  $5 \times 400 = 2000 \text{ kg/m}$ .

From Chapter 2, for M350 concrete,



(a) PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(b) MIDSPAN SECTION

FIG.3.11 SIMPLY SUPPORTED BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.1

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_{cum} &= 422.8 \text{ kg/cm}^2 ; s_c = 56 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \\ \sigma_{sm} &= 15680 \text{ kg/cm}^2 ; s_s = 488 \text{ kg/cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

using Monte Carlo method, 10000 samples are generated and it is found that number of samples for under-reinforced and over-reinforced cases are equal to 8370 and 1630 respectively. Using Eq. 3.32,

$$P(U) = 0.837 ; P(O) = 0.163$$

Mean and standard deviation of the generated samples of  $M_{ru}$  and  $M_{ro}$  are calculated (this is considered as a part of the Monte Carlo method). Their values are given below.

For the under-reinforced case,

$$M_{rum} = 90.57 \text{ tm} ; s_{ru} = 2.84 \text{ tm}$$

For the over-reinforced case,

$$\bar{M}_{rom} = 82.58 \text{ tm} ; \bar{s}_{ro} = 4.85 \text{ tm}$$

$$\delta_{ro} = \frac{4.85}{82.58} = 0.0586$$

Using Type III extremal (smallest) distribution for  $M_{ro}$ , the parameter  $s_{ro}$  is obtained as 21.6 from the Fig. 3.9 for the calculated value of  $\delta_{ro}$  equal to 0.0586. Using Eq. 3.28, the value of  $M_{rom}$  is calculated and found to be equal to 84.8 tm. The value of  $M_e$  at the section is 43.75 tm. The conditional probability of failure for the given event U, using Eq. 3.35, is evaluated as

$$P_{f;1} = \phi\left(\frac{43.75 - 90.57}{2.84}\right) < 10^{-24}$$

Hereafter, values less than  $10^{-24}$  will be considered and reported as zero.

The conditional probability of failure for the given event '0', using Eq. 3.36, is calculated as

$$\begin{aligned} p_{f|0} &= 1 - \exp \left[ - \left( \frac{43.75}{84.8} \right)^{21.6} \right] \\ &= 6.44 \times 10^{-6.7} \end{aligned}$$

using Eq. 3.31, the probability of failure of the section is obtained as

$$\begin{aligned} p_f &= (0) (0.837) + (6.44 \times 10^{-6}) (0.163) \\ &= 1.08 \times 10^{-7} \end{aligned}$$

### 3.9 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF CONTINUOUS BEAMS

The critical sections where failures are likely to occur and cause the total collapse of the beam are to be first determined for the analysis of continuous beams. Fixed ends and intermediate supports of the beam, where maximum negative bending moments occur, are the one set of critical sections. The positions of critical sections for positive bending moments depend on the difference between internal resisting moment and external moment at different sections. In the case of probabilistic analysis, it depends on the difference between the mean values of the internal and external moments and the standard deviation of the resisting moment. The resisting moment of the section is approximately proportional to the

eccentricity of the cable. The second order equation for external bending moment for given load is known. The standard deviation of the ultimate resisting moment is approximately equal to the standard deviation of the strength of steel (observed later). Assuming normal distribution for (R-S), it is possible to locate approximately the position of the critical section in each span within a few trials.

After locating critical sections, Monte Carlo method is used and number of samples are generated for the resistance of each critical section. The failure probability of each critical section for each loading case is calculated as explained in article 3.6. In a redundant structure, it is known that the failure of the structure takes place only after sufficient number of sections have failed. In a continuous beam each span has a failure mode under a given load and each critical section has a certain probability of failure. Hence if there are K critical sections in the  $i$ th failure mode for given load  $j$ , the probability of occurrence of the failure mode,  $p_{fi}$ , is given by the probability of intersection of the events  $Z_k$ , defining the failure of each critical section. This can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} p_{fi} &= P(\text{Mode } i \text{ occurs under load } j) \\ &= P(Z_1 \cap Z_2 \cap \dots \cap Z_K) \end{aligned} \quad (3.38)$$

Assuming events  $Z_k$  are independent,

$$p_{fi} = \prod_{k=1}^K p_{fk} \quad (3.39)$$



where  $p_{fz_k}$  is the probability of failure of the section  $z_k$ . This can be evaluated as explained in article 3.8. If  $p_{fs_j}$  is the probability of failure of the system under the load  $j$ , then bounds on  $p_{fs_j}$  can be defined by (26)

$$\max p_{fij} \leq p_{fs_j} \leq \sum_{i=1}^m p_{fij} \quad (3.40)$$

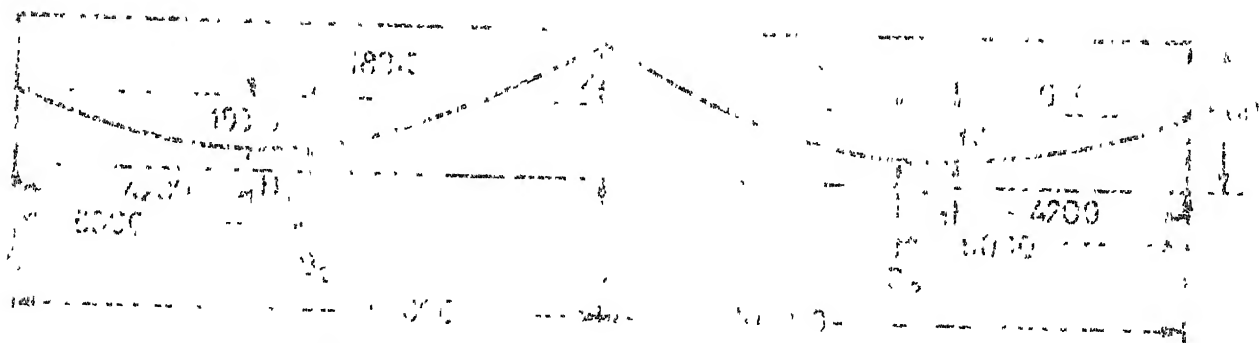
where  $m$  is the number of failure modes. Assuming independent load conditions and mode resistances and  $p_{fs_j}$  is small compared to 1.0, bounds on  $p_{fs}$  are given by (9,26),

$$\max p_{fij} \leq p_{fs} \leq \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n p_{fij} \quad (3.41)$$

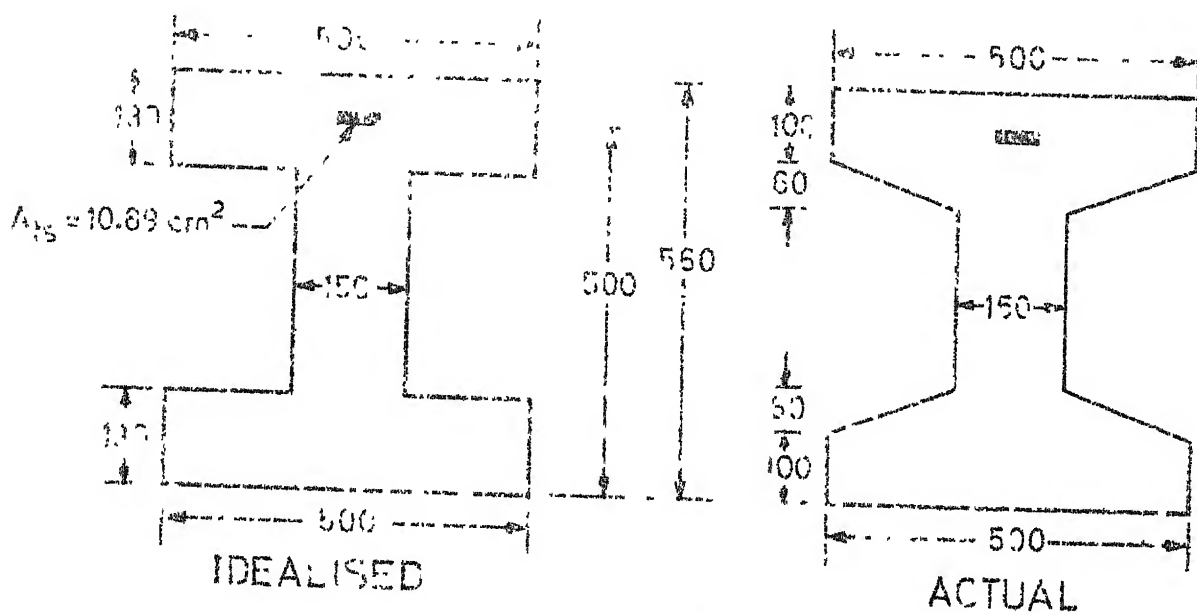
in which  $p_{fs}$  is the probability of failure of the system for  $m$  modes and  $n$  load conditions. The procedure is illustrated with examples.

### Example 3.2

Continuous PSC beams, having two equal spans and supporting a floor, are spaced at 5m. Live load on the floor is  $400\text{kg/m}^2$ . Total dead load (including self weight of the beam) on any intermediate beam is  $1500\text{ kg/m}$ . The beams are designed with concrete cube strength of  $350\text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000\text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The beam has uniform cross section which is shown in Fig. 3.12. The effective span and area of steel are  $10\text{m}$  and  $10.89\text{cm}^2$ . The beams are designed assuming that they are cast separately and composite action of slab and beam is not considered.



(a) PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(b) SECTION AT C

FIG.3.12 TWO SPAN CONTINUOUS BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.2

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm

One of the intermediate beams is only considered and the reliability analysis of the same at limit state of strength is illustrated.

Live load on any intermediate beam = 2000 kg/m.

There are two possible loading conditions for the live load

- (i) Live load on both spans
- (ii) Live load on one span only

For the case (i) the critical sections have been found to be  $B_1$  (4.2 m from the end A), C and  $D_1$  (4.2 m from the end E) of Fig. 3.12 and for the case (ii)  $B_2$  (5 m from the end A), C and  $D_2$  (5 m from the end E).

It is seen from Chapter 2 that strengths of M350 concrete and 7mm  $\phi$  high tensile steel are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  respectively. Using Monte Carlo method, 10000 samples are generated for the resistance of critical sections  $B_1$ ,  $B_2$  and C of the beam. From the generated data parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of the critical sections for the events U and O are found out as illustrated in Example 3.1. The results are given in table 3.1.

Load condition (i) : Both spans loaded:

Magnitudes of external bending moments (due to live load and dead load) at the critical sections for different loading conditions are given in table 3.2. From the above table,

Table 3.1. Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Section	UR - N( $M_{rum}, s_{ru}$ )			OR - EX <sub>III,s</sub> ( $M_{rom}, s_{ro}$ )*		
		P(U)	$M_{rum}$ (tm)	$s_{ru}$ (tm)	P(O)	$M_{rom}$ (tm)	$s_{ro}$
1	B <sub>1</sub>	0.8787	71.17	2.2	0.1213	66.95	21.8
2	B <sub>2</sub>	0.8718	69.48	2.13	0.1282	65.40	22.2
3	C	0.9022	75.66	2.36	0.0978	71.06	22.2

\*EX<sub>III,s</sub>( $M_{rom}, s_{ro}$ ) denotes Type III extremal (smallest) distribution with parameters  $M_{rom}$  and  $s_{ro}$ .

Table 3.2. Magnitudes of external bending moments at critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load

Sl. No.	Live Loading on Spans	Total External B.M. (tm) at Section		
		B <sub>1</sub> * or B <sub>2</sub>	C	D <sub>1</sub> * or D <sub>2</sub>
1*	AC & CE	24.26	43.75	24.26
2	AC	31.25	28.13	3.13
3	CE	3.13	28.13	31.25

\*Sections B<sub>1</sub> and D<sub>1</sub> correspond to loading case 1.

$$M_{eB_1} = 24.26 \text{ tm} ; M_{eC} = 43.75 \text{ tm}$$

where  $M_{eB_1}$  and  $M_{eC}$  are external moments at sections  $B_1$  and C respectively.

Probability of failure of section  $B_1$  (or  $D_1$ )

Using Eq. 3.35, the conditional probability of failure of the section  $B_1$  for the given event U is

$$p_{f|u} = \phi\left(\frac{24.26 - 71.17}{2.2}\right) = 0$$

Using Eq. 3.36, the conditional probability of failure of the section  $B_1$  for the given event O is

$$p_{f|o} = 1 - \exp\left[-\left(\frac{24.26}{66.95}\right)^{21.8}\right] = 2.44 \times 10^{-10}$$

The probability of failure of the section  $B_1$ ,  $p_{fB_1}$ , using Eq. 3.31, is given by

$$\begin{aligned} p_{fB_1} &= (0.8787)(0) + (0.1213)(2.44 \times 10^{-10}) \\ &= 2.96 \times 10^{-11} \end{aligned}$$

Probability of failure of section C

Using Eq. 3.35, the conditional probability of failure of the section C for the given event U is

$$p_{f|u} = \phi\left(\frac{43.75 - 75.66}{2.36}\right) = 0$$

Using Eq. 3.36, the conditional probability of failure of the section C for given event O is

$$p_{f|0} = 1 - \exp \left[ -\left(\frac{43.75}{71.06}\right)^{22.2} \right] = 2.1 \times 10^{-5}$$

Using Eq. 3.31, the probability of failure of the section C is

$$\begin{aligned} p_{fC} &= (0.9022) (0) + (0.0978) (2.1 \times 10^{-5}) \\ &= 2.05 \times 10^{-6} \end{aligned}$$

Sections B<sub>1</sub> and C should fail simultaneously for the occurrence of failure mode in span AC. The probability of occurrence of the failure mode in span AC,  $p_{fAC}$ , using Eq. 3.39, is

$$p_{fAC} = p_{fB_1} p_{fC} = 6.1 \times 10^{-17} = p_{fCE}$$

The maximum value of the occurrence of failure mode for this load condition 1 is  $p_{fAC}$  or  $p_{fCE}$  which is equal to  $6.1 \times 10^{-17}$ .

Defining  $p_{fs_1}$  as the probability of failure of the beam for loading condition (i), bounds on the value of  $p_{fs_1}$ , using Eq. 3.40, are

$$6.1 \times 10^{-17} \leq p_{fs_1} \leq 6.1 \times 10^{-17} + 6.1 \times 10^{-17}$$

$$6.1 \times 10^{-17} \leq p_{fs_1} \leq 12.2 \times 10^{-17}$$

Load Condition (ii): Span AC loaded

From table 3.2,

$$M_{eB_2} = 31.25 \text{ tm} ; M_{eC} = 28.13 \text{ tm} ; M_{eD} = 3.13 \text{ tm}.$$

Probability of failure of section B<sub>2</sub>

Using Eqs. 3.35 and 3.36, the values of conditional probability of failure of the section are

$$p_{f|u} = 0 ; p_{f|0} = 1.04 \times 10^{-8}$$

The probability of failure of the section B<sub>2</sub> is

$$\begin{aligned} p_{fB_2} &= (0.8718) (0) + (0.1282) (1.04 \times 10^{-8}) \\ &= 1.33 \times 10^{-9} \end{aligned}$$

Probability of failure of section C

Using Eqs. 3.35 and 3.36, the values of conditional probability of failure of the section are

$$p_{f|u} = 0 \quad ; \quad p_{f|o} = 1.2 \times 10^{-8}$$

The probability of failure of the section C is

$$\begin{aligned} p_{fC} &= (0.9022) (0) + (0.0978) (1.2 \times 10^{-8}) \\ &= 1.19 \times 10^{-9} \end{aligned}$$

Probability of failure of section D<sub>2</sub>

Using Eqs. 3.35 and 3.36, the values of conditional probability of failure of the section are

$$p_{f|u} = 0 \quad ; \quad p_{f|o} = 0$$

The probability of failure of the section D<sub>2</sub> is

$$p_{fD_2} = (0.9022) (0) + (0.0978) (0) = 0$$

The probability of occurrence of the failure mode in span AC,  $p_{fAC}$ , is

$$\begin{aligned} p_{fAC} &= p_{fB_2} p_{fC} \\ &= (1.33 \times 10^{-9}) (1.19 \times 10^{-9}) = 1.58 \times 10^{-18} \end{aligned}$$

Similarly, the probability of occurrence of the failure mode in span CE is evaluated and found to be equal to zero (i.e. less than  $10^{-24}$ ).

It is found that the value of  $p_{fCE}$  is negligible compared to  $p_{fAC}$  and so the upper bound and lower bound on the value of  $p_{fs_2}$  are same and equal to  $p_{fAC}$ . Hence

$$p_{fs_2} = 1.58 \times 10^{-18}$$

Similarly, the probability of failure of the beam, when the live load occupies the span CE only is calculated and given in table 3.3. The bounds on the probability of failure of the beam,  $p_{fs}$ , for all loading conditions and failure modes are calculated by using Eq. 3.41 and are given by

$$6.10 \times 10^{-17} \leq p_{fs} \leq 12.52 \times 10^{-17}$$

### Example 3.3

Continuous prestressed concrete beams, having three equal spans and supporting a floor, are spaced at 4m. Live load on the floor is  $400 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . Total dead load (including self weight of the beam) on any intermediate beam is  $1000 \text{ kg/m}$ . The beams are designed with concrete cube strength of  $350 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The beams have uniform cross section as shown in Fig. 3.13. The effective span and area of steel are  $8\text{m}$  and  $6.94 \text{ cm}^2$  respectively. The beams are designed assuming they are cast separately and the composite action of slab and beam are not considered.



Table 3.3. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load and PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Section		Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span		Bounds on the Probability of Failure of the Beam for each Loading Case	
		$B_1$ or $B_2$	C	$D_1$ or $D_2$	AC	CE	
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	2.96(-11)*	2.05(-6)	2.96(-11)	6.10(-17)	6.10(-17)	$6.10(-17) \leq p_{fs} \leq 12.2(-17)$
2	AC	1.33(-9)	1.19(-9)	0	1.58(-18)	0	1.58(-18)
3	CE	0	1.19(-9)	1.33(-9)	0	1.58(-18)	1.58(-18)

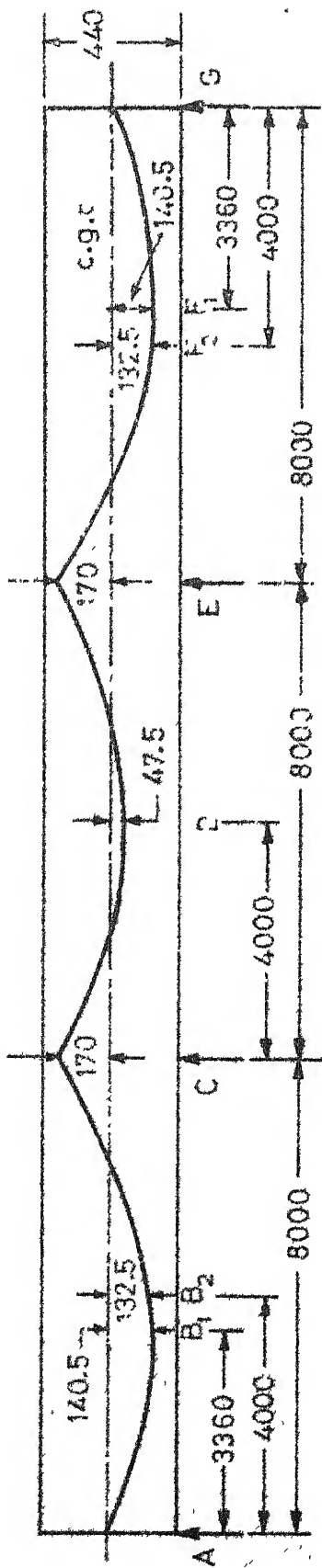
Bounds on the probability of failure of the beam :  $6.1(-17) \leq p_{fs} \leq 12.57(-17)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $D_1$  correspond to loading case 1.

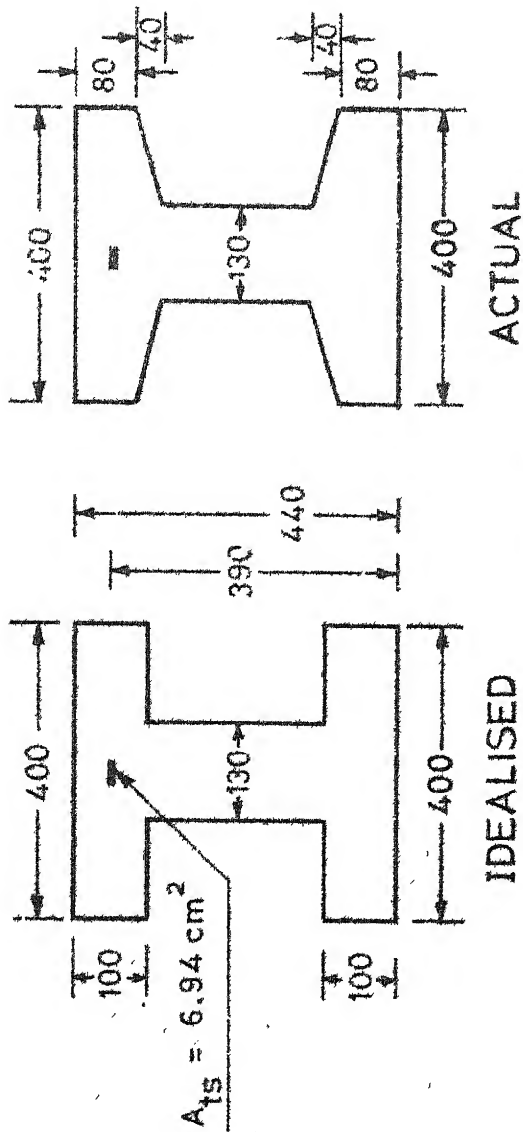
\* 2.96(-11) is read as  $2.96 \times 10^{-11}$

Note : PF denotes probability of failure

PV denotes probabilistic variations.



(a) PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(b) SECTION AT C

FIG.3.13 THREE SPAN CONTINUOUS BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.3

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm

One of the intermediate beams only is considered and the reliability analysis of the same at limit state of strength is illustrated.

Live load on any intermediate beam =  $4 \times 400 = 1600 \text{ kg/m}$ .

There are five possible loading conditions for the live load acting on the beam as stated below:

- (i) Live load on all spans
- (ii) Live load on end spans AC and EG
- (iii) Live load on middle span CE
- (iv) Live load on end span AC(or EG) only and
- (v) Live load on two adjacent spans.

The critical sections are found to be  $B_1$  (3.36m from the end A), C, D, E and  $F_1$  (3.36m from the end G) of Fig. 3.13 for cases (i) and (v) and  $B_2$  (4m from the end A), C, D, E and  $F_2$  (4m from the end G) for cases (ii), (iii) and (iv).

It is known from Chapter 2 that strengths of M350 concrete and 7mm  $\phi$  high tensile steel are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  respectively. Using Monte Carlo technique, parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections for events U and O are obtained and given in table 3.4.

Magnitudes of the external bending moments (due to dead load and live load) at the critical sections for different loading cases are shown in table 3.5. Failure probabilities of the beam are calculated for different loading cases.

Table 3.4. Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Section	UR - N( $M_{rum}$ , $s_{ru}$ )			OR - EX <sub>III,s</sub> ( $M_{rom}$ , $s_{ro}$ )		
		P(U)	$M_{rum}$ (tm)	$s_{ru}$ (tm)	P(O)	$M_{rom}$ (tm)	$s_{ro}$
1	B <sub>1</sub>	0.8329	34.41	1.06	0.1671	32.35	21.3
2	B <sub>2</sub>	0.8175	33.50	1.04	0.1825	31.55	21.0
3	C	0.8757	37.60	1.16	0.1243	35.33	22.2
4	D	0.6072	24.30	0.75	0.3928	22.78	18.7

Table 3.5. Magnitudes of external bending moments at critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Total External B.M. (tm) at Section				
		B <sub>1</sub> * or B <sub>2</sub>	C	D	E	F <sub>1</sub> * or F <sub>2</sub>
1*	AC, CE & EG	13.28	16.64	4.16	16.64	13.28
2	AC & EG	15.04	11.52	3.52	11.52	15.04
3	CE	2.24	11.52	9.27	11.52	2.24
4	AC	14.16	13.26	0.116	4.66	5.67
5*	AC & CE	12.55	18.38	6.72	9.78	1.03
6	EG	5.67	4.66	0.116	13.26	14.16
7*	CE & EG	1.03	9.78	6.72	18.38	12.55

\*Sections B<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>1</sub> correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

Load Condition (i): Live load on all spans

From table 3.5, the values of bending moments at the critical sections are

$$M_{eB_1} = M_{eD_1} = 13.28 \text{ tm} ;$$

$$M_{eC} = M_{eE} = 16.64 \text{ tm} ; M_{eD} = 4.16 \text{ tm}.$$

The conditional probabilities of failure of the critical sections  $B_1$ , C, D, E and  $F_1$  for events U and O are calculated as illustrated in the previous examples and are given in table 3.6. The probability of failure of the above sections, calculated by using Eq. 3.31 are

$$p_{fB_1} = p_{fD_1} = 9.7 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$p_{fC} = 6.8 \times 10^{-9} ; p_{fD} = 6.1 \times 10^{-15}$$

There are 3 failure modes in three span continuous beams. Sections  $B_1$  and C should fail for the occurrence of failure mode in the span AC. Its probability is given by

$$p_{fAC} = p_{fB_1} p_{fC} = 6.6 \times 10^{-18} = p_{fEG}$$

Sections C, D and E should fail for the occurrence of failure mode in the span CE. Its probability of failure is

$$\begin{aligned} p_{fCE} &= p_{fC} \cdot p_{fD} \cdot p_{fE} \\ &= 2.8 \times 10^{-31} \end{aligned}$$

Bounds on the value of  $p_{fs_1}$ , using Eq. 3.34, are

$$6.6 \times 10^{-18} \leq p_{fs_1} \leq 13.2 \times 10^{-18}$$

Table 3.6. PF of critical sections of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ 

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections											
		B <sub>1</sub> or B <sub>2</sub> <sup>+</sup>		C		D		E		F <sub>1</sub> or F <sub>2</sub> <sup>+</sup>			
		UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC, CE & EG	0	9.7(-10) <sup>+</sup>	0	6.8(-9)	0	6.1(-15)	0	6.8(-9)	0	9.7(-10)		
2	AC & EG	0	3.2(-8)	0	2(-12)	0	2.6(-16)	0	2.0(-12)	0	3.2(-8)		
3	GE	0	0	0	2(-11)	0	2.0(-8)	0	2.0(-11)	0	0		
4	AC	0	9.0(-9)	0	4.4(-11)	0	0	0	0	0	4.0(-18)		
5 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	0	2.9(-10)	0	6.2(-8)	0	4.8(-11)	0	5.1(-14)	0	0.0		
6	EG	0	4.0(-18)	0	0	0	0	0	4.4(-11)	0	9.0(-9)		
7 <sup>+</sup>	CE & EG	0	0	0	5.1(-14)	0	4.8(-11)	0	6.2(-8)	0	2.9(-10)		

+ Sections B<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>1</sub> correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

\* 9.7(-10) is read as  $9.7 \times 10^{-10}$ .

Similarly the reliability analysis is done for other load conditions and the bounds on the probability of failure of the beam for different load conditions are given in table 3.7.

From the above table, the bounds on the  $p_{fs}$  for all loading conditions and failure modes are equal to:

$$1.8 \times 10^{-17} \leq p_{fs} \leq 5.01 \times 10^{-17}$$

### 3.10 PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF $M_u$ OF A SECTION FOR PROBABILISTIC VARIATIONS OF $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION

In previous article, the probabilistic variations of strengths of materials only were considered in the resistance of the section; but in practice, as observed in Chapter 2, there are random discrepancies between actual and nominal cross-sectional dimensions of structural members, areas of steel bars and position of reinforcement. The differences between actual and nominal dimensions, expressed as percentage of the nominal dimensions, are generally not independent of these dimensions. Since lack of data on the variations of these differences with nominal dimensions for Indian conditions, the ratios of the mean dimensions to their respective characteristic values and coefficients of variation of parameters established for the section of Fig. 2.19 in Chapter 2, are assumed same for all sections in this thesis.

Random variations of the variables  $b_t, b', t_t, d$  and  $D_s$  in the equations given in the article 3.5, are considered in the

Table 3.7. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. Load No. on Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections		Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in the Span					Bounds on the PF of the Beam for each Loading Case	
	$B_1^+$ or $B_2^+$	C	D	E	$F_1^+$ or $F_2^+$	AC	CE	EG	
1 <sup>+</sup> AC, CE & EG	9.7(-10)*	6.8(-9)	6.1(-15)	6.8(-9)	9.7(-10)	6.6(-18)	2.8(-31)	6.6(-18)	6.6(-18) $\leq p_{fs_1} \leq 13.2(-18)$
2 AC & EG	3.2(-8)	2.0(-12)	2.6(-16)	2.0(-12)	3.2(-8)	6.4(-20)	1.0(-39)	6.4(-20)	6.4(-20) $\leq p_{fs_2} \leq 12.8(-20)$
3 CE	0	2.0(-11)	2.0(-8)	2.0(-11)	0	0	8.0(-30)	0	8.00(-30)
4 AC	9.0(-9)	4.4(-11)	0	0	4.0(-17)	4.0(-19)	0	0	4.00(-19)
5 <sup>+</sup> AC & CE	2.9(-10)	6.2(-8)	4.8(-11)	5.1(-14)	0	1.8(-17)	1.5(-31)	0	1.80(-17)
6 EG	4.0(-17)	0	0	4.4(-11)	9.0(-9)	0	0	4.0(-19)	4.00(-19)
7 <sup>+</sup> CE & EG	0	5.1(-14)	4.8(-11)	6.2(-8)	2.9(-10)	0	1.5(-31)	1.8(-17)	1.80(-17)

Bounds on probability of failure of the beam :  $1.80(-17) \leq p_{fs} \leq 5.01(-17)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $F_1$  correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

\* 9.7(-10) is read as  $9.7 \times 10^{-10}$ .



resistance of the section. Using the ratios of the mean values to their respective characteristic values of  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$  and  $d$  and their coefficients of variation, the mean values and standard deviations of  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$  and  $d$  of the section shown in Fig. 3.2 can be calculated. These values are given in table 3.8. Using normal distribution (observed in Chapter 2) for all random variables  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $d$ ,  $D_s$ ,  $\sigma_{ou}$  and  $\sigma_s$  with their parameters, Monte Carlo simulation method is used and the distribution of the resistance of the section is obtained. The histogram and cumulative distribution of  $M_r$  of the section for 10000 samples are given in Fig. 3.14. Normal, beta, Type I extremal and Type III extremal distributions have been tried for the generated data and none of them is found to satisfy the chi square test. The samples for over-reinforced and under-reinforced cases are arranged separately and their histograms and cumulative distributions are shown in Figs. 3.15 and 3.16. It is observed that about 4.4 percent of the samples lie in the over-reinforced case even though the beam is under-reinforced deterministically. It is found that the normal and Type III extremal (smallest) distributions satisfy the chi square test of the generated data of Figs. 3.15 and 3.16 respectively for one percent level of significance. Hence the normal distribution for under-reinforced case and Type III extremal (smallest) distribution for over-reinforced case are adopted in the reliability analysis of the PSC beams at limit state of strength. The formulation of the

Table 3.8. Mean values and standard deviations of dimensions of the section shown in Fig. 3.2.

Sl. No.	Item	Mean Value	Coefft. of Variation	Character-istic value (cm)	Mean Value (cm)	Standard Deviation (cm)	Distribution
		Characteristic Value					
1	$b_t$	1.031	0.00794	60	61.86	0.491	Normal
2	$b'$	0.995	0.00918	10	9.95	0.091	Normal
3	$t_t$	1.072	0.0507	10	10.72	0.544	Normal
4	$d$	1.083	0.0384	72	77.976	2.994	Normal

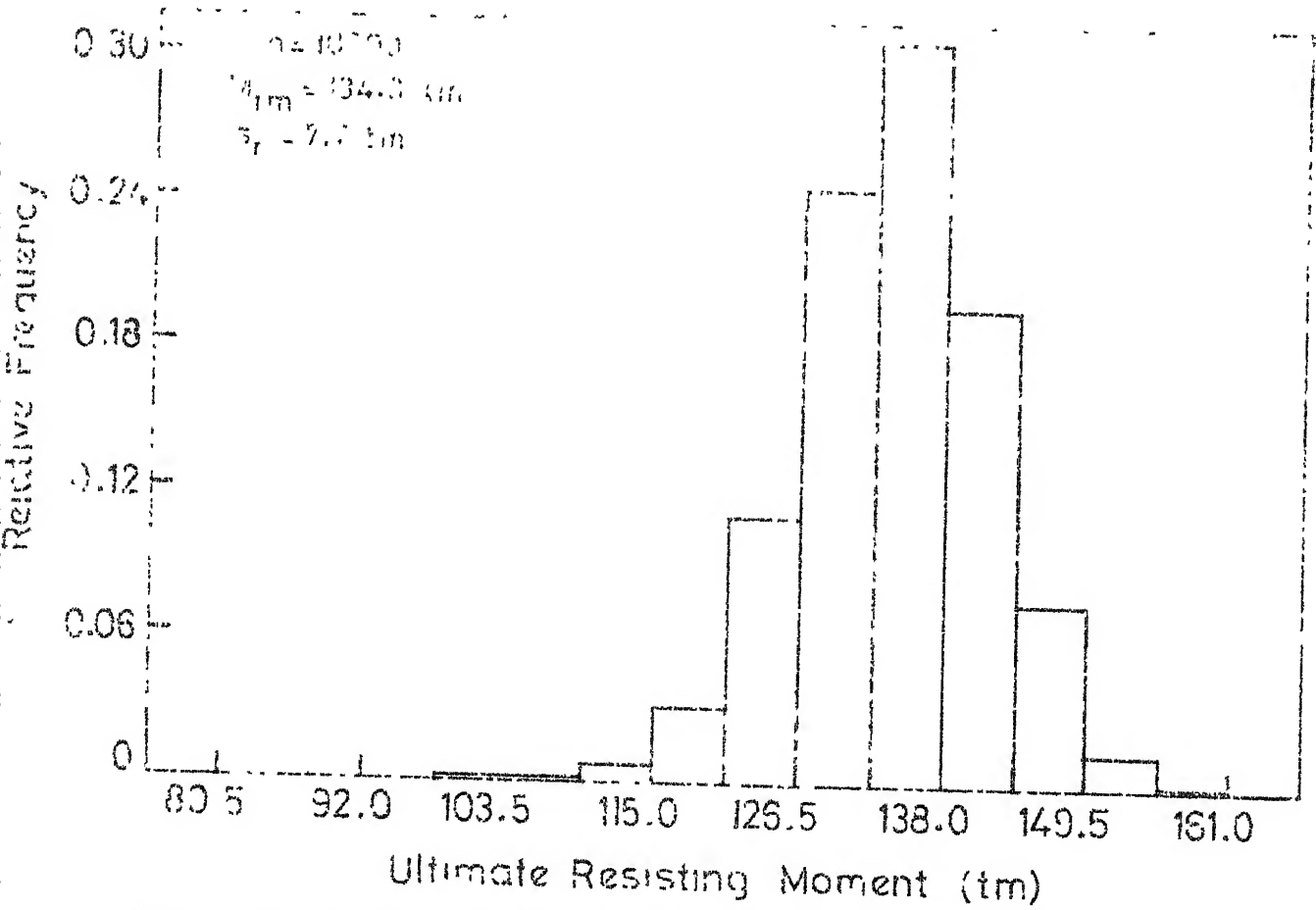


FIG.3.14 HISTOGRAM OF  $M_r$  OF SECTION OF FIG. 3.2 FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}, \sigma_s$  AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION

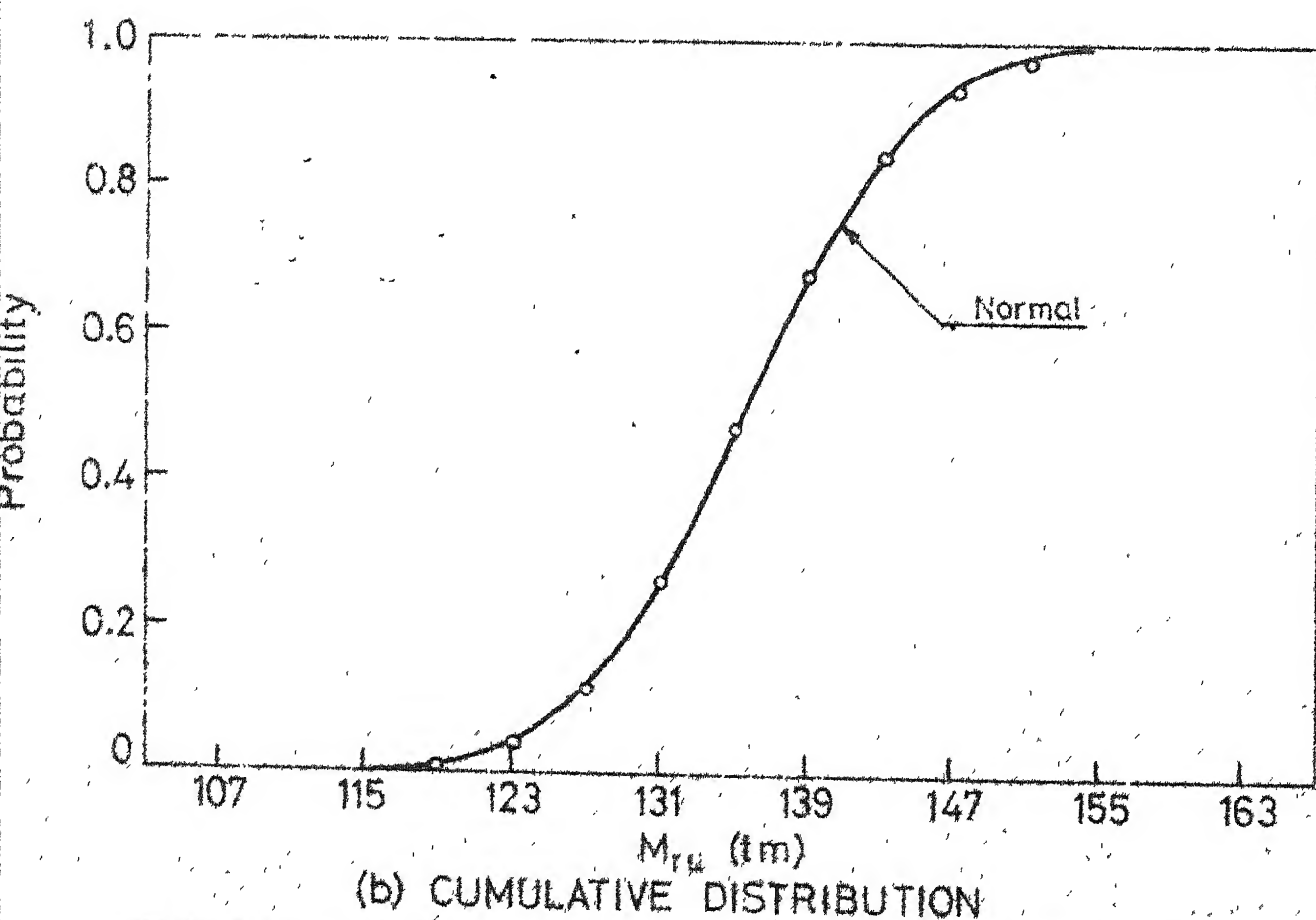
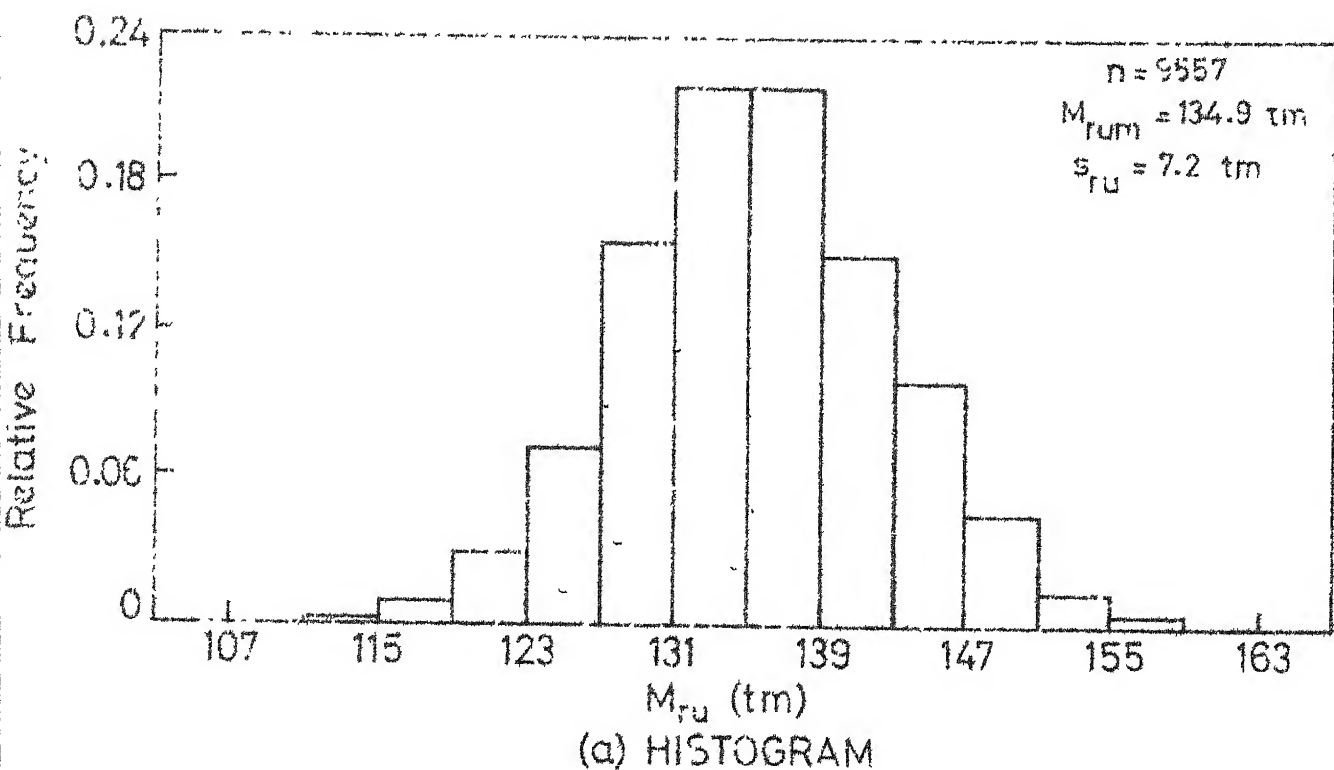
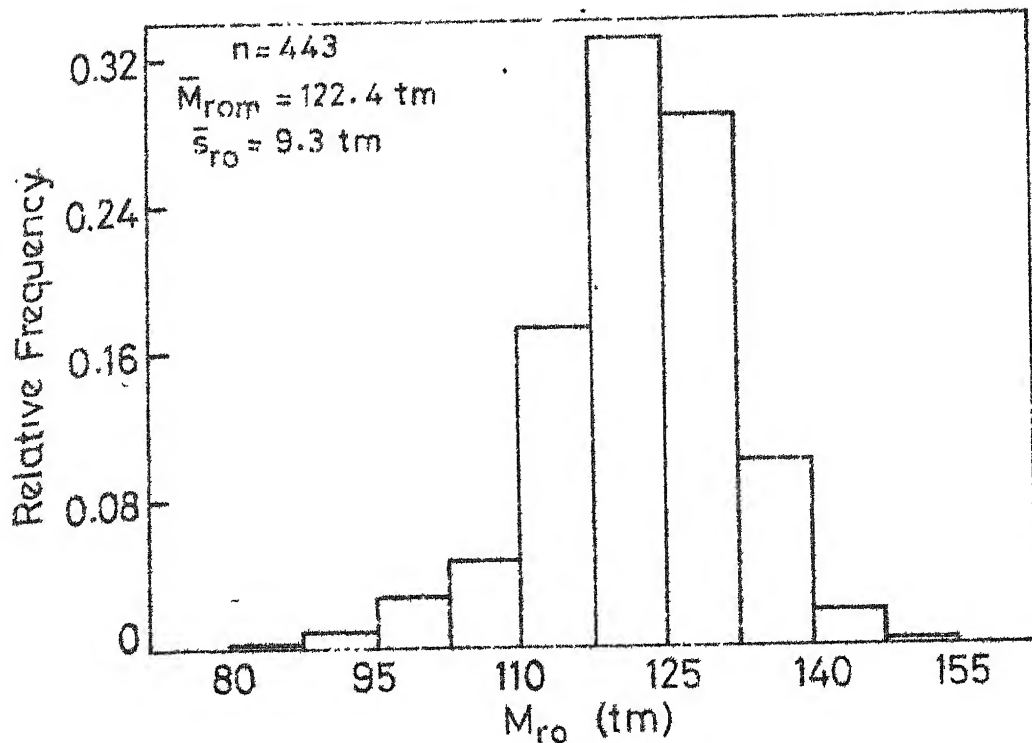
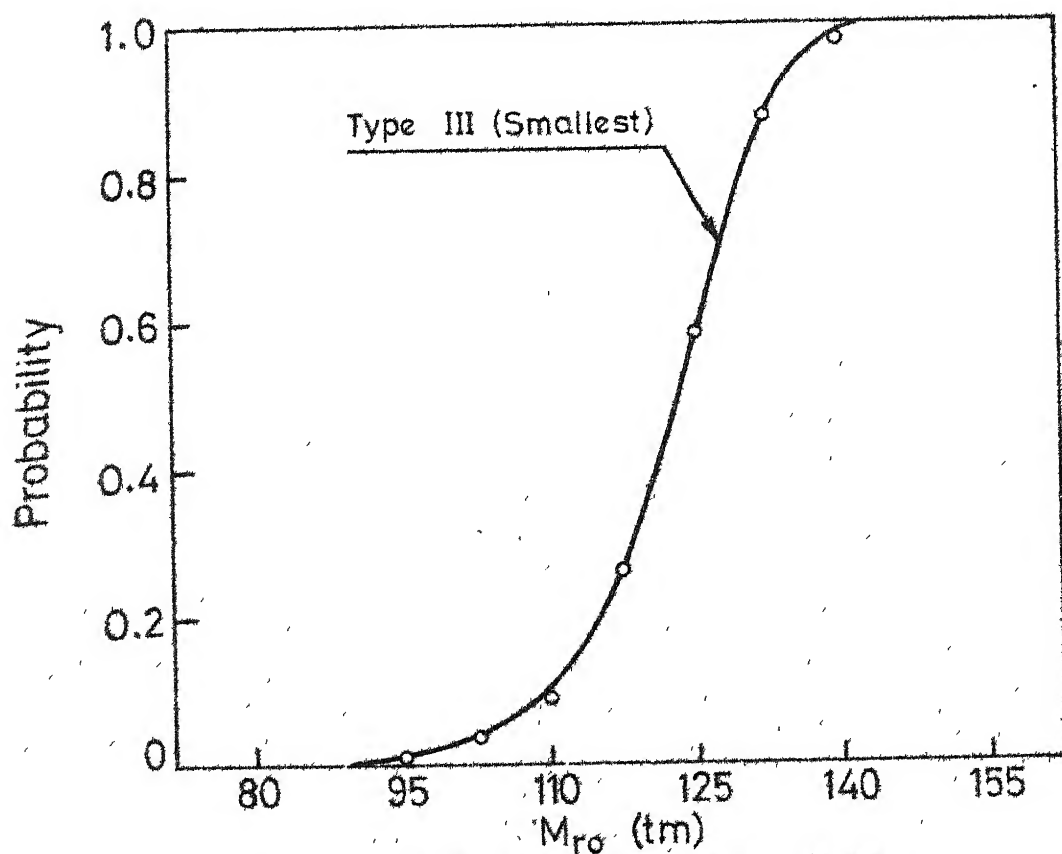


FIG. 3.15 VARIATION OF  $M_{ru}$  OF SECTION OF FIG. 3.2 FOR P V OF  $\sigma_{pu}$ ,  $\sigma_c$  AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.3.16 VARIATION OF  $M_{ro}$  OF SECTION OF FIG.3.2 FOR P V OF  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION

the reliability analysis at limit state of strength is same as explained in article 3.7. The procedure is illustrated with examples.

#### Example 3.4

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 3.1 (Fig. 3.11) is considered for probabilistic variations of strengths of materials and geometric properties of the section. Other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 3.1.

Using the coefficients of variation and the ratios of the mean values of the parameters  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $h$  and  $d$  to their respective characteristic values (found in Chapter 2), the mean values and standard deviations of  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $h$  and  $d$  of the beam shown in Fig. 3.11 are calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 b_{tm} &= 1.031 \times 50 = 51.55 \text{ cm} \\
 b'_m &= 0.995 \times 15 = 14.925 \text{ cm} \\
 t_{tm} &= 1.072 \times 12 = 13.936 \text{ cm} \\
 d_m &= 1.083 \times 54.7 = 59.24 \text{ cm} \\
 h_m &= 1.031 \times 61 = 62.89 \text{ cm} \\
 s_{bt} &= 0.00794 \times b_{tm} = 0.409 \text{ cm} \\
 s_{b'} &= 0.00918 \times b'_m = 0.137 \text{ cm} \\
 s_{tt} &= 0.0507 \times t_{tm} = 0.7065 \text{ cm} \\
 s_d &= 0.0384 \times d_m = 2.079 \text{ cm} \\
 s_h &= 0.0065 \times h_m = 0.409 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

It is known from Chapter 2,

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_{cum} &= 422.8 \text{ kg/cm}^2 ; s_c = 56 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \\ \sigma_s &= 15680 \text{ kg/cm}^2 ; s_s = 488 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \\ D_{sm} &= 7.065 \text{ mm} ; s_D = 0.0345 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

Using normal distribution for all the above random variables, 20,000 samples are generated for  $M_r$  applying Monte Carlo method. The number of samples in events U and O are equal to 18600 and 1400 respectively. Using Eq. 3.32,

$$P(O) = 0.07 \quad \text{and} \quad P(U) = 0.93$$

For the under-reinforced case (normal)

$$M_{rum} = 100.51 \text{ tm} ; s_{ru} = 5.37 \text{ tm}$$

For the over-reinforced case (Type III extremal smallest)

$$M_{rom} = 94.67 \text{ tm} ; s_{ro} = 17.0$$

Using Eqs. 3.35 and 3.36,  $p_{f|u}$  and  $p_{f|o}$  are found to be equal to zero and  $2.0 \times 10^{-6}$  respectively. The probability of failure of the beam is

$$\begin{aligned}p_f &= (0.93) (0) + (0.07) (2.0 \times 10^{-6}) \\ &= 1.4 \times 10^{-7}\end{aligned}$$

The method of reliability analysis of continuous PSC beams is same as explained in article 3.8 except that the parameters of the resistance for events U and O are to be obtained taking probabilistic variations of strengths of materials and geometric properties of the

section as illustrated in the previous example. The results of the reliability analysis of the two span beam of Fig. 3.12 are given in tables 3.9 to 3.12 and for the three span beam of Fig. 3.13 in tables 3.13 to 3.16.

### 3.11 COMPUTATION OF PROBABILITY OF FAILURE FOR PROBABILISTIC VARIATION OF LOAD

For probabilistic variation of action (load) and resistance, the probability of failure is given by

$$p_f = P(R < S) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f_R(r) \left[ \int_r^{\infty} f_S(s) ds \right] dr \quad (3.42)$$

where  $f_R(r)$  and  $f_S(s)$  are probability density functions of  $R$  and  $S$  respectively.

The above Eq. 3.42 can be rewritten as

$$p_f = P(R < S) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f_R(r) [1 - F_S(r)] dr \quad (3.43)$$

where  $F_S(r)$  is the cumulative distribution of  $S$ . The area of the hatched portion in the Fig. 3.17 gives the probability of failure.

#### (a) Lognormal Distribution for Load and Normal Distribution for Resistance

The probability distribution for the live load has been found to be lognormal in Chapter 2. Since the bending moment is directly proportional to load, the probability distribution of  $M_e$  is also lognormal which is given by



Table 3.9. Mean values and standard deviations of dimensions of the sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12

Sl. No.	Item	Mean Value Characteristic Value	Coefft. of Variation	Charac- teristic Value (cm)	Mean Value (cm)	Standard Deviation (cm)	Distri- bution
1	$b_t$	1.031	0.00794	50	51.55	0.409	Normal
2	$b'$	0.995	0.00918	15	14.93	0.137	Normal
3	$t_t$	1.072	0.0507	12	13.94	0.706	Normal
4	$d_{B_1}$	1.083	0.0384	47.36	51.29	1.970	Normal
5	$d_{B_2}$	1.083	0.0384	46.35	50.20	1.928	Normal
6	$d_c$	1.083	0.0384	50	54.15	2.019	Normal
7	$h$	1.031	0.0065	56	57.74	0.375	Normal

Table 3.10. Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Section	UR - $N(M_{rum}, s_{ru})$			OR - $EX_{III,s}(M_{rom}, s_{ro})$		
		P(U)	$M_{rum}$ (tm)	$s_{ru}$ (tm)	P(O)	$M_{rom}$ (tm)	$s_{ro}$
1	$B_1$	0.9512	79.14	4.25	0.0488	74.70	17.0
2	$B_2$	0.9476	77.18	4.23	0.0524	73.12	16.0
3	C	0.9613	84.17	4.59	0.0387	79.06	17.7

Table 3.11. PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load and PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Loading of Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections					
		$B_1^+$ or $B_2$			C		
		UR	OR	OR	UR	OR	OR
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	0	2.41(-10)	0	1.10(-6)	0	2.17(-10)
2	AC	0	1.50(-8)	0	2.84(-9)	0	0
3	CE	0	0	0	2.84(-9)	0	1.50(-8)

Table 3.12. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for deterministic load and PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Loading of Spans	Probability of Failure of Section		Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in the Span				Bounds on PF of the Beam for each Loading Case	
		$B_1^+$ or $B_2$		C		$D_1^+$ or $D_2$		AC	
		UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	2.41(-10)*	1.10(-6)	2.41(-10)	2.65(-16)	2.65(-16)	$\leq p_{fs_1}$	$\leq 5.30(-16)$	
2	AC	1.50(-8)	2.84(-9)	0	4.26(-17)	0	4.26(-17)		
3	CE	0	2.84(-9)	1.50(-8)	0	4.26(-17)	4.26(-17)		

Bounds on the probability of failure of the beam :  $2.65(-16) \leq p_{fs} \leq 6.16(-16)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $D_1$  correspond to loading case 1,

\* 2.41(-10) is read as  $2.41 \times 10^{-10}$ .

Table 3.13. Mean values and standard deviations of dimensions of the sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13.

Sl. No.	Item	Mean Value Character- istic value	Coefft. of Variation	Charac- teristic Value (cm)	Mean Value (cm)	Standard Deviation (cm)	Distri- bution
1	$b_t$	1.031	0.00794	40.0	41.24	0.327	Normal
2	$b'$	0.995	0.00918	13.0	12.94	0.119	Normal
3	$t$	1.072	0.0507	10.0	10.72	0.544	Normal
4	$d_{B_1}$	1.083	0.0384	36.05	39.04	1.499	Normal
5	$d_{B_2}$	1.083	0.0384	35.25	38.18	1.466	Normal
6	$d_C$	1.083	0.0384	39.0	42.24	1.622	Normal
7	$d_D$	1.083	0.0384	26.75	28.97	1.112	Normal
8	$h$	1.031	0.0065	44.0	45.36	0.295	Normal

Table 3.14. Parameters of the ultimate resisting moments of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Section	UR - $N(M_{rum}, s_{ru})$			OR - $EX_{III, s}(M_{rom}, s_{ro})$		
		P(U)	$M_{rum}$ (tm)	$s_{ru}$ (tm)	P(O)	$M_{rom}$ (tm)	$s_{ro}$
1	$B_1$	0.9285	38.26	2.1	0.0715	36.10	16.9
2	$B_2$	0.9213	37.28	2.01	0.0787	35.18	17.0
3	C	0.9503	41.80	2.28	0.0497	39.34	17.4
4	D	0.7538	27.10	1.49	0.2462	25.60	16.0

Table 3.15. PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections											
		B <sub>1</sub> or B <sub>2</sub>			C			D			E		
		F <sub>1</sub> <sup>+</sup> or F <sub>2</sub> <sup>+</sup>			UR			OR			UR		
		UR	OR	OR	UR	OR	OR	UR	OR	OR	UR	OR	OR
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC, CE & EG	0	3.3(-9)*	0	1.6(-8)	0	5.8(-14)	0	1.6(-8)	0	3.3(-9)	0	3.3(-9)
2	AC & EG	0	4.2(-8)	0	2.6(-11)	0	4.0(-15)	0	2.6(-11)	0	4.2(-8)	0	4.2(-8)
3	CE	0	0	0	2.6(-11)	0	2.2(-9)	0	2.6(-11)	0	0	0	0
4	AC	0	1.5(-8)	0	3.0(-10)	0	0	0	0	0	2.6(-15)	0	2.6(-15)
5 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	0	1.3(-9)	0	8.8(-8)	0	1.3(-10)	0	7.4(-12)	0	0	0	0
6	EG	0	2.6(-15)	0	0	0	0	0	3.0(-10)	0	1.5(-8)	0	1.5(-8)
7 <sup>+</sup>	CE & EG	0	0	0	7.4(-12)	0	1.3(-10)	0	8.8(-8)	0	1.3(-9)	0	1.3(-9)

+ Sections B<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>1</sub> correspond to loading cases 1,5 and 7.

\* 3.3(-9) is read as 3.3 x 10<sup>-9</sup>.

Table 3.16. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for deterministic load and PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Live Load No. on Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections				Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span			Bounds on the PF of the Beam for each Loading Case	
	$B_1^+$ or $B_2$	C	D	E	$F_1^+$ or $F_2$	AC	CE	EG	
1 <sup>+</sup> AC, CE & EG	3.3(-9)*	1.6(-8)	5.8(-14)	1.6(-8)	3.3(-9)	5.3(-17)	1.5(-29)	5.3(-17)	5.3(-17) $\leq$ $P_{fs_1} \leq$ 10.6(-17)
2 AC & EG	4.2(-8)	2.6(-11)	4.0(-15)	2.6(-11)	4.2(-8)	1.2(-18)	2.7(-36)	1.2(-18)	1.2(-18) $\leq$ $P_{fs_2} \leq$ 2.4(-18)
3 CE	0	2.6(-11)	2.2(-9)	2.6(-11)	0	0	1.5(-30)	0	1.5(-30)
4 AC	1.5(-8)	3.0(-10)	0	0	2.6(-15)	4.5(-18)	0	0	4.5(-18)
5 <sup>+</sup> AC & CE	1.3(-9)	8.8(-8)	1.3(-10)	7.4(-12)	0	1.1(-16)	8.5(-29)	0	1.1(-16)
6 EG	2.6(-15)	0	0	3.0(-10)	1.5(-8)	0	0	4.5(-18)	4.5(-18)
7 <sup>+</sup> CE & EG	0	7.4(-12)	1.3(-10)	8.8(-8)	1.3(-9)	0	8.5(-29)	1.1(-16)	1.1(-16)

Bounds on the probability of failure of the beam :  $1.1(-16) \leq P_{fs} \leq 2.42 (-16)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $F_1$  correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

\* 3.3(-9) is read as  $3.3 \times 10^{-9}$ .

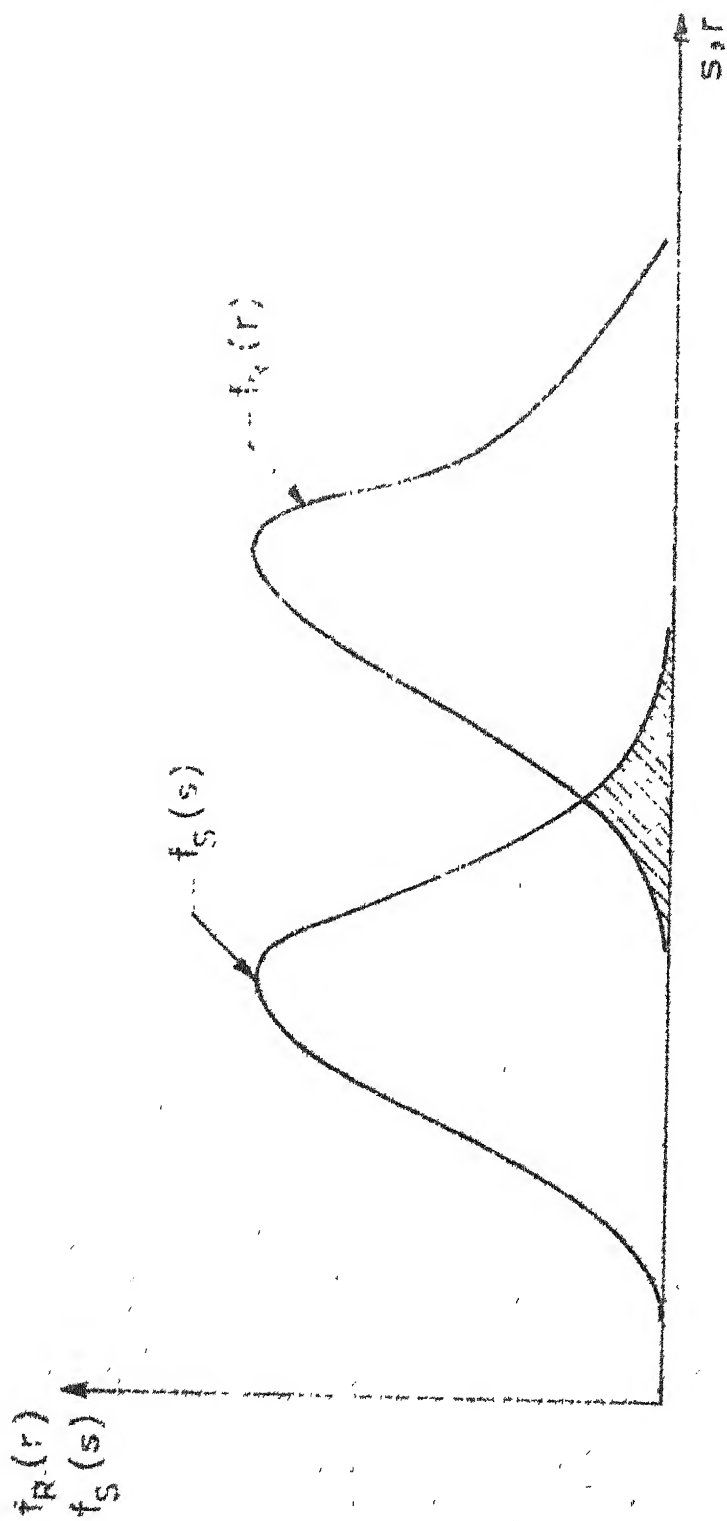


FIG.3.17 FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION OF R AND S

$$F_{M_e}(M_e) = \phi \left[ \frac{\log \left( \frac{M_e}{M_{em}} \right)}{s_{me}} \right] \quad (3.44)$$

where  $F_{M_e}(M_e)$  = cumulative distribution of  $M_e$

$M_{em}$  &  $s_{me}$  = parameters of  $M_e$  following lognormal distribution.

When the beam fails in tension (under-reinforced), it has been found in the article 3.5 that the probability distribution of the resistance of the section is normal. Hence using Eq. 3.25 for the probability density function of the resistance and substituting Eq. 3.44 in Eq. 3.43, the probability of failure is obtained as

$$p_f = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi} s_{ru}} \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{M_{ru} - M_{rum}}{s_{ru}} \right)^2 \right] \times \\ \left[ 1 - \phi \left\{ \frac{\log(M_{ru}/M_{em})}{s_{me}} \right\} \right] dM_{ru} \quad (3.45)$$

Substituting

$$w = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \left( \frac{M_{ru} - M_{rum}}{s_{ru}} \right) \quad (3.46)$$

the Eq. 3.45 simplifies to

$$p_f = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-w^2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \left[ 1 - \phi \left\{ \frac{\log \left( \frac{\sqrt{2} w s_{ru} + M_{rum}}{M_{em}} \right)}{s_{me}} \right\} \right] dw \quad (3.47)$$

The external bending moment ( $M_e$ ) consists of live load bending moment ( $M_q$ ) and dead load bending moment ( $M_g$ ):

$$M_e = M_g + M_q \quad (3.48)$$

Assuming  $M_g$  as deterministic, the cumulative probability of  $M_e$  can be calculated from the known distribution of  $M_q$ .

$$P(M_e < M_{ru}) = P(M_g + M_q < M_{ru}) \quad (3.49a)$$

$$= P(M_q < M_{ru} - M_g) \quad (3.49b)$$

Hence

$$F_{M_e}(M_{ru}) = \phi \left[ \frac{\log\left(\frac{M_{ru} - M_g}{M_{qm}}\right)}{s_{mq}} \right] \quad (3.50)$$

where  $M_{qm}$  and  $s_{mq}$  are parameters of live load bending moment (log-normal). As  $M_q$  is proportional to  $Q$ ,  $s_{mq}$  is equal to the dimensionless parameter  $s_q$ . Substituting the Eq. 3.50 in Eq. 3.43, the probability of failure is given by

$$p_f = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-w^2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \left[ 1 - \phi \left\{ \frac{\log \left( \frac{\sqrt{2} w s_{ru} + M_{rum} - M_g}{M_{qm}} \right)}{s_q} \right\} \right] dw \quad (3.51)$$

(b) Lognormal Distribution for Load and Type III Extremal (smallest) Distribution for Resistance

When the beam fails in compression (over-reinforced), the probability distribution for the resistance of the section has been found to be Type III extremal (smallest) in the article 3.5.

Using Eq. 3.27 for the probability density function of the resistance, and following similar procedure of case (a), the probability of failure is obtained as



$$p_f = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-w} \left[ 1.0 - \phi \left\{ \frac{\log \left( \frac{M_{rom} w^{\left( \frac{1}{s_{ro}} \right)} - M_g}{M_{qm}} \right)}{s_q} \right\} \right] dw \quad (3.52)$$

Using numerical quadrature method, the integral equations 3.51 and 3.52 can be evaluated. The above equations are in the standard forms and are evaluated in this thesis using Hermite-Gauss quadrature formula and Laguerre-Gauss quadrature formula (57).

The parameters of the resistance of a section for events U and O are obtained using Monte Carlo technique. The conditional probability of failures  $p_{f|u}$  and  $p_{f|o}$  are evaluated using Eqs. 3.51 and 3.52, for probabilistic variation of live load. Further reliability analysis of simply supported and continuous beams is same as explained in the articles 3.7 and 3.9. The procedure is illustrated with examples.

#### Example 3.5

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 3.1 (Fig. 3.11) is considered for probabilistic variations of live load and strengths of materials. All particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 3.1.

It is known from Chapter 2 that the live load is distributed as  $LN(121.77 \text{ kg/m}^2, 0.368)$ . The mode value of the live load bending moment is

$$M_{qm} = \frac{121.77 \times 5 \times 10^2}{8} = 7610 \text{ kg m}$$

Since the bending moment is proportional to the load,  $M_q$  is distributed as (7.61 tm, 0.368). The following results are taken from

Example 3.1.

$$M_g = 18.75 \text{ tm}$$

$$P(U) = 0.837 \text{ tm} \quad ; \quad P(0) = 0.163$$

$$M_{rum} = 90.57 \text{ tm} \quad ; \quad s_{ru} = 2.84 \text{ tm}$$

$$M_{rom} = 84.80 \text{ tm} \quad ; \quad s_{ro} = 21.6$$

Substituting the above values in Eqs. 3.51 and 3.52 and using numerical quadrature method (57), the values of  $p_{f|u}$  and  $p_{f|0}$  are obtained as  $6.86 \times 10^{-10}$  and  $6.8 \times 10^{-9}$  respectively. Using Eq. 3.31, the  $p_f$  of the section is

$$\begin{aligned} p_f &= (0.837) (6.86 \times 10^{-10}) + (0.163) (6.8 \times 10^{-9}) \\ &= 1.682 \times 10^{-9} \end{aligned}$$

The reliability analysis of continuous beams for probabilistic variation of live load is same as explained in article 3.9 except that probabilistic variation of live load is to be considered and conditional probability of failures are evaluated using Eqs. 3.51 and 3.52. The results of the reliability analysis of the two span beam of Fig. 3.12 in tables 3.17 to 3.19 and of the three span beam of Fig. 3.13 in tables 3.20 to 3.22 for probabilistic variations of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are presented.

The method of reliability analysis of beams for probabilistic variations of live load, strengths of materials and geometric properties of the section, is illustrated with an example.

Table 3.17. Magnitudes of external bending moments (mode values of  $M_q$ ) at critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for probabilistic live load

Sl. No.	External Bending Moment due to	Loading of Spans	External B.M. (tm) at Section				
			$B_1$	$B_2$	C	$D_1$	$D_2$
1	Dead load	AC & CE	10.395	9.375	18.75	10.395	9.375
2	Live load	AC & CE	4.219	-	7.61	4.219	-
3	"	AC	-	5.85	3.81	-	1.905*
4	"	CE	-	1.905*	3.81	-	5.85

\* These values of  $M_q$  are acting opposite to  $M_g$ .

Table 3.18. PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Section					
		$B_1^+$ or $B_2$		$C$		$D_1^+$ or $D_2$	
		U R	O R	U R	O R	U R	O R
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	2.41(-13)	3.77(-13)	2.57(-8)	2.66(-8)	2.41(-13)	3.77(-13)
2	AC	1.29(-10)	1.42(-10)	1.31(-13)	2.53(-13)	0	0
3	CE	0	0	1.31(-13)	2.53(-13)	1.29(-10)	1.42(-10)

Table 3.19. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Section		Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span		Bounds on the PF of the Beam for each Loading Case	
		$B_1^+$ or $B_2$		$D_1^+$ or $D_2$		$P_{fs}$	
		U R	O R	U R	O R	U R	O R
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	6.18(-13)	5.23(-8)	6.18(-13)	3.22(-20)	3.22(-20)	$\leq P_{fs} \leq 6.44(-20)$
2	AC	2.71(-10)	3.83(-13)	0	1.03(-22)	0	1.03(-22)
3	CE	0	3.83(-13)	2.71(-10)	0	1.03(-22)	1.03(-22)

Bounds on the probability of failure of the beam :  $3.22(-20) \leq P_{fs} \leq 6.46(-20)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $D_1$  correspond to loading case 1.

Table 3.20. Magnitudes of external bending moments (mode values for  $M_q$ ) at critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for probabilistic live load.

Sl. No.	Bending Moment due to Loading of Spans	External Bending Moment (tm) at Section					
		$B_1$	$B_2$	C	D	E	$F_1$ $F_2$
1	Dead load AC, CE & EG	5.107	4.8	6.4	1.6	6.4	5.107 4.8
2	Live load AC, CE & EG	2.488	2.34	3.12	0.78	3.12	2.488 2.34
3	" AC & EG	-	3.15	1.559	1.559*	1.559	- 3.15
4	" CE	-	0.78*	1.559	2.335	1.559	- 0.78*
5	" AC	-	2.85	2.088	0.452*	0.53*	- 0.265
6	" AC & CE	2.265	-	3.647	1.559	1.027	0.432* -
7	" EG	-	0.265	0.53*	0.452*	2.088	- 2.85
8	" CE & EG	0.432*	-	1.027	1.559	3.647	2.265 -

\* These values of  $M_q$  are acting opposite to  $M_g$ .

Table 3.21. PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of Q,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Live Sl. Load on No. Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections											
	B <sub>1</sub> or B <sub>2</sub>		C		D		E		F <sub>1</sub> or F <sub>2</sub>			
	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR
1 <sup>+</sup> AC, CE & EG 1.1(-11)* 2.1(-11)	2.1(-10)	2.5(-10)	0	0	2.1(-10)	2.5(-10)	1.1(-11)	2.1(-11)	2.1(-11)			
2 AC & EG 1.1(-9)	1.9(-9)	2.1(-16)	6.2(-16)	1.4(-13)	1.1(-12)	2.1(-16)	6.2(-16)	1.1(-9)	1.9(-9)			
3 CE 0	0	2.1(-16)	6.2(-16)	2.4(-10)	1.3(-9)	2.1(-16)	6.2(-16)	0	0			
4 AC 2.1(-10)	3.9(-10)	1.2(-13)	2.2(-13)	0	0	0	0	0	0			
5 <sup>+</sup> AC & CE 1.9(-12)	4.0(-12)	3.8(-9)	3.0(-9)	1.4(-13)	1.1(-12)	0	0	0	0			
6 EG 0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2(-13)	2.2(-13)	2.1(-10)	3.9(-10)			
7 <sup>+</sup> CE & EG 0	0	0	0	1.4(-13)	1.1(-12)	2.8(-9)	3.0(-9)	1.9(-12)	4.0(-12)			

\* Sections B<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>1</sub> correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

\* 1.1(-11) is read as  $1.1 \times 10^{-11}$ .

Table 3.22. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of Q,  $\sigma_{ou}$  and  $\sigma_s$ 

Live Sl. Load on No. Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections				Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span		Bounds on the PF of the Beam for each Loading Case	
	$B_1^+$ or $B_2$	C	D	E	$F_1^+$ or $F_2$	AC	CE	EG
1 <sup>+</sup> AC, CE & EG	3.2(-11)*	4.6(-10)	0	4.6(-10)	3.2(-11)	1.5(-20)	0	1.5(-20)
2 AC & EG	3.0(-9)	8.3(-16)	1.2(-12)	8.3(-16)	3.0(-9)	2.5(-24)	8.3(-43)	2.5(-24)
3 CE	0	8.3(-16)	1.5(-9)	8.3(-16)	0	0	1.0(-43)	1.0(-43)
4 AC	6.0(-10)	3.4(-13)	0	0	0	2.0(-22)	0	2.0(-22)
5 <sup>+</sup> AC & CE	5.9(-12)	5.8(-9)	1.2(-12)	0	0	3.4(-20)	0	3.4(-20)
6 EG	0	0	0	3.4(-13)	6.0(-10)	0	0	2.0(-22)
7 <sup>+</sup> CE & EG	0	0	1.2(-12)	5.8(-9)	5.9(-12)	0	0	3.4(-20)

Bounds of the probability of failure of the beam :  $3.4(-20) \leq p_{fs} \leq 9.8(-20)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $F_1$  correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

\* 3.2(-11) is read as  $3.2 \times 10^{-11}$ .

### Example 3.6

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 3.1 (Fig. 3.11) is considered and the reliability analysis of the same beam, for probabilistic variations of live load, strengths of materials and geometric properties of the section, is illustrated.

It is known from Example 3.5 that the live load is distributed as  $LN(7.61 \text{ tm}, 0.368)$ . The value of  $M_g$  is equal to  $18.75 \text{ tm}$ . The following results, obtained by using Monte Carlo method, are taken from Example 3.4.

$$P(0) = 0.07 \quad ; \quad P(U) = 0.93$$

$$M_{rum} = 100.51 \text{ tm}; s_{ru} = 5.37 \text{ tm}$$

$$M_{rom} = 94.67 \text{ tm} ; s_{ro} = 17.0$$

Substituting the above values in Eqs. 3.51 and 3.52, the values of  $p_{f|u}$  and  $p_{f|o}$  are obtained as  $1.16 \times 10^{-10}$  and  $1.08 \times 10^{-9}$  respectively. Using Eq. 3.31, the  $p_f$  of the section is

$$\begin{aligned} p_f &= (0.93) (1.16 \times 10^{-10}) + (0.07) (1.08 \times 10^{-9}) \\ &= 1.84 \times 10^{-10} \end{aligned}$$

The results of the reliability analysis of the two span beam of Fig. 3.12 are presented in tables 3.23 and 3.24 and of the three span beam of Fig. 3.13 in tables 3.25 and 3.26 for the probabilistic variations of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section .



Table 3.23. PF of orritical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Section					
		$B_1^+$ or $B_2$		$C$		$D_1^+$ or $D_2$	
		UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	3.95(-14)*	2.2(-14)	4.97(-9)	1.56(-9)	3.95(-14)	2.2(-14)
2	AC	2.67(-11)	1.22(-11)	1.82(-14)	1.09(-14)	0	0
3	CE	0	0	1.82(-14)	1.09(-14)	2.67(-11)	1.22(-11)

Table 3.24. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Section		Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span		Bounds on the PF of the Beam for each Loading Case	
		$B_1^+$ or $B_2$	C	$D_1^+$ or $D_2$	AC		CE
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	6.15(-14)	6.53(-9)	6.15(-14)	3.82(-22)	3.82(-22)	$\leq P_{fs_1} \leq 7.64(-22)$
2	AC	3.89(-11)	2.91(-14)	0	1.13(-24)	0	1.13(-24)
3	CE	0	2.91(-14)	3.89(-11)	0	1.13(-24)	1.13(-24)

Probability of failure of the beam :  $3.82(-22) \leq p_{fs} \leq 7.66(-22)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $D_1$  correspond to loading case 1.

\* 3.95(-14) is read as  $3.95 \times 10^{-14}$ .

Table 3.25. PF of critical sections of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of Q,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Span	Probability of Failure of Sections											
		B <sub>1</sub> or B <sub>2</sub>		C		D		E		F <sub>1</sub> or F <sub>2</sub>			
		UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR	UR	OR
1 <sup>+</sup>	AC, CE & EG	2.1(-12)*	1.4(-12)	4.1(-11)	1.8(-11)	0	0	4.1(-11)	1.8(-11)	2.1(-12)	1.4(-12)	1.4(-12)	1.4(-12)
2	AC & EG	2.4(-10)	1.5(-10)	1.8(-17)	2.6(-17)	2.6(-14)	8.5(-14)	1.8(-17)	2.6(-17)	2.4(-10)	1.5(-10)	1.5(-10)	1.5(-10)
3	CE	0	0	1.8(-17)	2.6(-17)	8.1(-11)	1.3(-10)	1.8(-17)	2.6(-17)	0	0	0	0
4	AC	4.2(-11)	2.9(-11)	1.9(-14)	1.2(-14)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 <sup>+</sup>	AC & CE	3.4(-13)	2.6(-13)	6.1(-10)	2.3(-10)	2.6(-14)	8.5(-14)	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	EG	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.9(-14)	1.2(-14)	4.2(-11)	2.9(-11)	2.9(-11)	2.9(-11)
7 <sup>+</sup>	CE & EG	0	0	0	0	2.6(-14)	8.5(-14)	6.1(-10)	2.3(-10)	3.4(-13)	2.6(-13)	2.6(-13)	2.6(-13)

+ Sections B<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>1</sub> correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

\* 2.1(-12) is read as  $2.1 \times 10^{-12}$ .

Table 3.26. Bounds on the PF of the beam of Fig. 3.13 for PV of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No. of Live Load on Spans	Probability of Failure of Sections				Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span			Bounds on the PF of the Beam for each Loading Case	
	$B_1^+$ or $B_2$	C	D	E	$F_1^+$ or $F_2$	AC	CE	EG	
1 <sup>+</sup> AC, CE & EG	3.5(-12)*	5.9(-11)	0	5.9(-11)	3.5(-12)	2.1(-22)	0	2.1(-22)	2.1(-22) $\leq p_{fs_1} \leq 4.2(-22)$
2 AC & EG	3.9(-10)	4.4(-17)	1.1(-13)	4.4(-17)	3.9(-10)	1.7(-26)	2.1(-46)	1.7(-26)	1.7(-26) $\leq p_{fs_2} \leq 3.4(-26)$
3 CE	0	4.4(-17)	2.1(-10)	4.4(-17)	0	0	4.1(-43)	0	4.1(-43)
4 AC	7.1(-11)	3.1(-14)	0	0	0	2.2(-24)	0	0	2.2(-24)
5 <sup>+</sup> AC & CE	6.0(-13)	8.4(-10)	1.1(-13)	0	0	5.0(-22)	0	0	5.0(-22)
6 EG	0	0	0	3.1(-14)	7.1(-11)	0	0	2.2(-24)	2.2(-24)
7 <sup>+</sup> CE & EG	0	0	1.1(-13)	8.4(-10)	6.0(-13)	0	0	5.0(-22)	5.0(-22)

Bounds on the probability of failure of the beam :  $5.0(-22) \leq p_{fs} \leq 14.2(-22)$

+ Sections  $B_1$  and  $F_1$  correspond to loading cases 1, 5 and 7.

\* 3.5(-12) is read as  $3.5 \times 10^{-12}$ .

## CHAPTER 4

### RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT LIMIT STATES OF CRACKING AND DEFLECTION

#### 4.1 GENERAL

A structure is said to have failed if it has lost its resistance against load or has become unserviceable because of undesirable deformation or cracking etc. The limit states can be placed in two categories:

- (a) the ultimate limit state which corresponds to the maximum load carrying capacity;
- (b) the serviceability limit states which are related to the criteria governing normal use and durability.

The causes leading to the attainment of serviceability limit states are

- (i) excessive deformations with respect to normal use of structure
- (ii) premature or excessive cracking
- (iii) undesirable damage (corrosion)
- (iv) excessive displacement without loss of equilibrium
- (v) excessive vibrations, etc.

Limit states of initial crack formation and deflection are considered in this thesis. Reliability analysis of simply supported and continuous prestressed concrete beams at limit

state of initial crack formation is first presented for deterministic and probabilistic loads considering probabilistic variations of:

- (i) strengths of concrete and steel
- (ii) strengths of concrete and steel and geometric properties of the section.

Reliability analysis at limit state of deflection is presented for the probabilistic variations of:

- (i) strengths of materials
- (ii) strengths of materials and live load
- (iii) strengths of materials, live load and geometric properties of the section.

## 4.2 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS AT LIMIT STATE OF CRACKING

### 4.2.1 Introduction

Codes specify that prestressed concrete beams possess certain minimum resisting moment at the limit state of cracking which can be defined as the state when the maximum tensile stress in the extreme fibre due to external moment reaches the value of modulus of rupture of concrete. This external moment producing first crack in a prestressed concrete beam is computed by the elastic theory assuming that cracking starts when the modulus of rupture of concrete is exceeded. Defining  $M_{rc}$  as the resisting moment of the section at initial crack formation, the beam is said to become unserviceable when the external moment exceeds the value of  $M_{rc}$ . Hence the

probability of cracking of the section,  $p_c$ , can be written as

$$p_c = P(M_e > M_{rc}) \quad (4.1)$$

$M_{rc}$  is a function of several random variables of strengths of materials and geometric properties of the section. The probability distribution and parameters of  $M_{rc}$  are best obtained by Monte Carlo technique, explained in the previous chapter.

#### 4.2.2 Equations for the Determination of $M_{rc}$

The following equations, to determine  $M_{rc}$  of a section, are necessary in the Monte Carlo method. It is assumed that the cables are fully bonded and so the transformed area of cross section is used in the calculation of  $M_{rc}$ . The state of stress and strain at limit state of cracking is shown in Fig. 4.1. If  $E_s$  is the Young's Modulus of steel,  $\epsilon_{ct}$  is the tensile strain at initial cracking,  $m$  is the modular ratio and  $\sigma_r$  is the modulus of rupture of concrete, the depth of neutral axis,  $x$ , is given by

$$x = \frac{r_1 + r_2(r_3 h + r_4 d)}{2r_5 + r_2(r_3 + r_4)} \quad (4.2)$$

where

$$r_1 = t_t^2 (b_t - b') - t_b^2 (b_b - b') + 2ht_b(b_b - b') + 2r_6 d + b'h^2$$

$$r_2 = 2A_{ts}/\sigma_r$$

$$r_3 = 0.66 A_{ts}$$

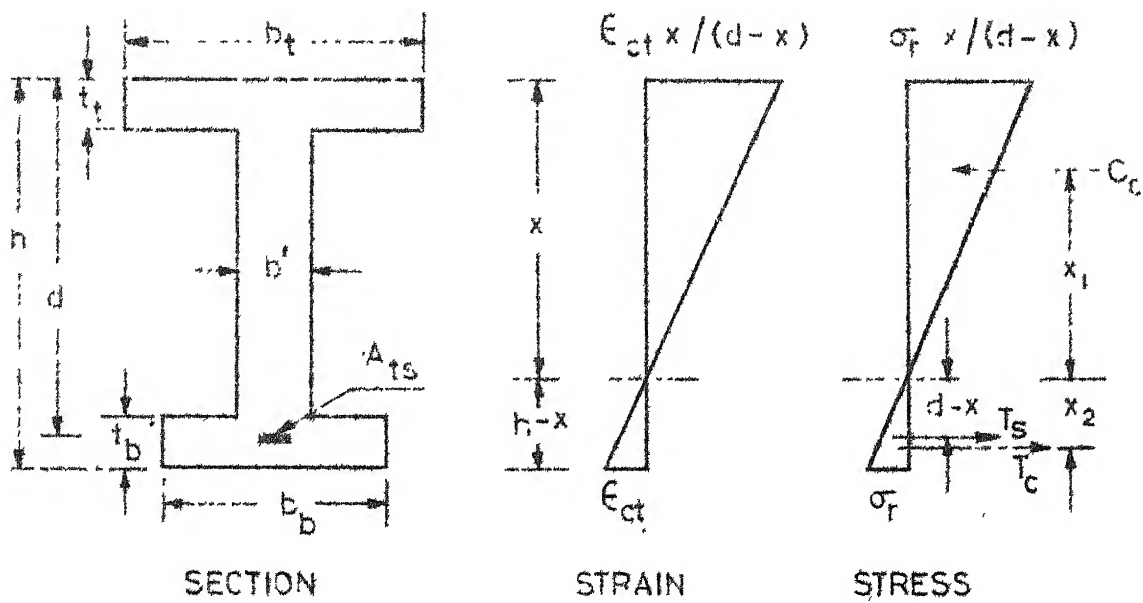


FIG 4.1 STATE OF STRESS AND STRAIN AT LIMIT STATE OF CRACKING

$$r_4 = E_s \epsilon_{ct}$$

$$r_5 = t_t(b_t - b') + t_b(b_b - b') + r_6 + b'h$$

$$r_6 = (m-1) A_{ts}$$

$b_b$  denotes breadth of bottom flange and  $t_b$ , the thickness of bottom flange. The Eq. 4.2 is valid whether the neutral axis lies in the web or bottom flange.

Case 1. Neutral axis in the web:

The following equations are used to determine  $M_{rc}$  if the neutral axis lies in the web.

The compressive force in concrete,  $C_c$ , is

$$C_c = [b_t x^2 - (b_t - b')(x - t_t)^2] \frac{\sigma_r}{2(h-x)} \quad (4.3a)$$

which acts at a distance

$$x_1 = \frac{2}{3} \left[ \frac{b_t x^3 - (b_t - b')(x - t_t)^3}{b_t x^2 - (b_t - b')(x - t_t)^2} \right] \quad (4.4a)$$

from the neutral axis. The tensile force in concrete,  $T_c$ , is given by

$$T_c = [b_b(h-x)^2 - (b_b - b')(h - x - t_b)^2 + 2r_6(d-x)] \frac{\sigma_r}{2(h-x)} \quad (4.5a)$$

which acts at a distance

$$x_2 = \frac{2}{3} \left[ \frac{b_b(h-x)^3 - (b_b - b')(h - x - t_b)^3 + 3r_6(d-x)^2}{b_b(h-x)^2 - (b_b - b')(h - x - t_b)^2 + 2r_6(d-x)} \right] \quad (4.6a)$$

from the neutral axis. Assuming  $\epsilon_{ce}$  is equal to one tenth of  $\epsilon_{se}$  and effective tensile stress in prestress steel to the maximum



value of  $0.6 \sigma_s(46)$ , the strain in steel,  $\epsilon_{sc}$ , at initial cracking is obtained from the equation

$$\epsilon_{sc} = \left( \frac{0.66 \sigma_s}{E_s} \right) + \epsilon_{ct} \left( \frac{d-x}{h-x} \right) \quad (4.7)$$

The total tensile force in steel,  $T_s$ , is

$$T_s = \epsilon_{sc} E_s A_{ts} \quad (4.8)$$

which acts at a distance  $(d-x)$  from the neutral axis. Taking moments of  $C_c$ ,  $T_c$  and  $T_s$  about neutral axis,  $M_{rc}$ , is given by

$$M_{rc} = C_c x_1 + T_c x_2 + T_s (d-x) \quad (4.9)$$

Case 2. Neutral axis in bottom flange:

The following equations are used to determine  $M_{rc}$  if the neutral axis lies in the bottom flange.

$$C_c = [(b_t - b')t_t(2x - t_t) + (b_b - b')(x - h + t_b)^2 + b'x^2] \frac{\sigma_r}{2(h-x)} \quad (4.3b)$$

$$x_1 = \frac{2}{3} \left[ \frac{(b_b - b')(x - h + t_b)^3 + b'x^3 + (b_t - b')t_t(3x^2 - 3xt_t + t_t^2)}{(b_b - b')(x - h + t_b)^2 + b'x^2 + (b_t - b')t_t(2x - t_t)} \right] \quad (4.4b)$$

$$T_c = [b_b(h-x)^2 + 2r_6(d-x)] \frac{\sigma_r}{2(h-x)} \quad (4.5b)$$

$$x_2 = \frac{2}{3} \left[ \frac{b_b(h-x)^3 + 3r_6(d-x)^2}{b_b(h-x)^2 + 2r_6(d-x)} \right] \quad (4.6b)$$

Values of  $\epsilon_{sc}$ ,  $T_s$  and  $M_{rc}$  are given by Eqs. 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9 respectively.

The above equations are functions of material properties  $\epsilon_{ct}$ ,  $\sigma_r$ ,  $m$  and  $\sigma_s$  and geometric properties  $b_t$ ,  $b_b$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $t_b$ ,  $b'$ ,  $d$ ,  $h$  and  $A_{ts}$  of the section. As elastic theory is valid upto initial crack formation (58)

$$\epsilon_{ct} = \frac{\sigma_r}{E_c} \quad (4.10)$$

where  $E_c$  is the Young' Modulus of concrete which is given by (46)

$$E_c = 18000 \sqrt{\sigma_{cu}} \quad (4.11)$$

The value of  $\sigma_r$  is equal to

$$\sigma_r = 2.25 \sqrt{\sigma_{cu}} \quad (4.12)$$

Hence  $\sigma_r$  and  $E_c$  can be connected to the strength of concrete whose probability distribution and parameters are known.  $A_{ts}$  can be connected to diameter of steel whose probability distribution is also known. It is assumed that random variations of  $b_b$  and  $t_b$  are same as  $b_t$  and  $t_t$ . Hence probability distribution and parameters of all random variables are known.

#### 4.2.3 Probability Distribution of $M_{rc}$ for Probabilistic Variations of Strengths of Materials

It can be seen from Eq. 4.9 that  $M_{rc}$  is a function of several random variables. The analysis is first presented considering probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  which are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  respectively (Refer Chapter 2). Using Monte Carlo method, explained in article 3.3,

10000 samples have been generated for  $M_{rc}$  of the section shown in Fig. 3.11. The histogram and cumulative distribution of the generated data are shown in Fig. 4.2. The skewness is very very small and normal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance. Hence normal distribution is adopted for  $M_{rc}$  of section for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ .

#### 4.2.4 Computation of Probability of Cracking for Deterministic Load

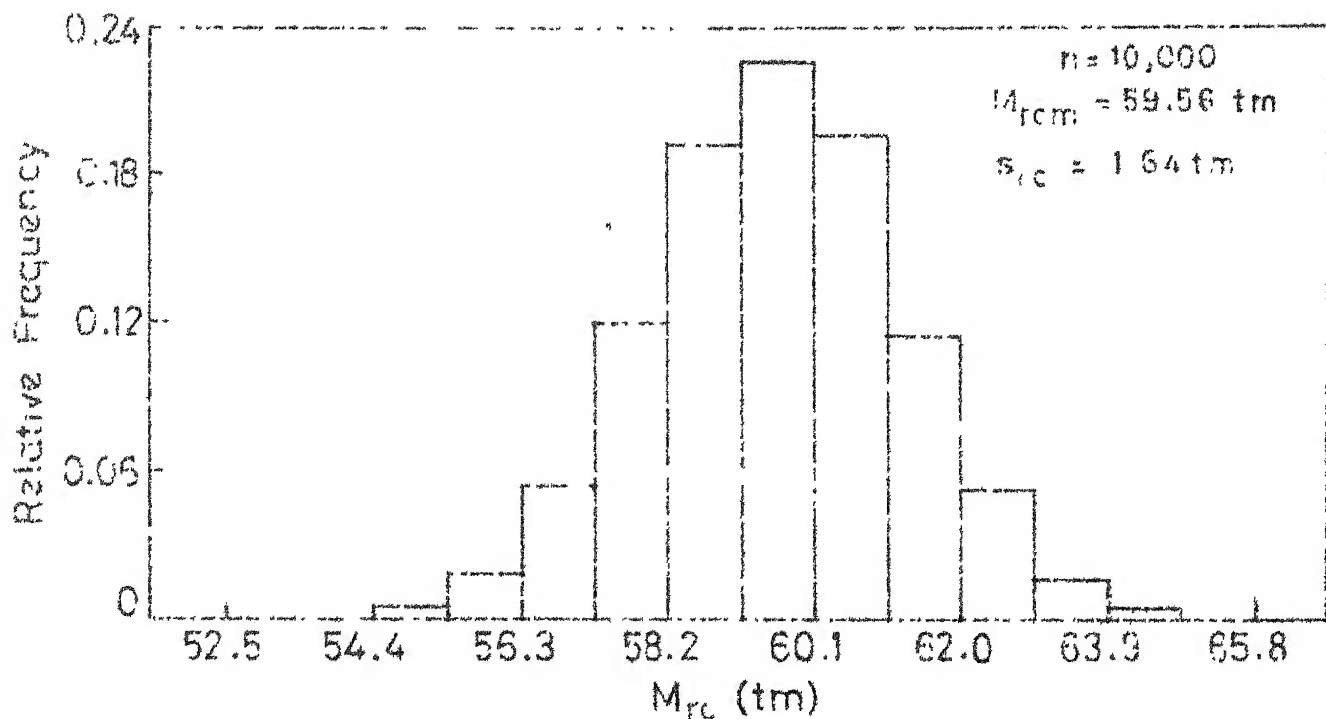
The probability of cracking of a section has been defined by Eq. 4.1. For normally distributed  $M_{rc}$ , the probability of cracking is given by

$$p_o = P(M_{rc} < M_{ew}) = \phi\left(\frac{M_{ew} - M_{rcm}}{s_{rc}}\right) \quad (4.13)$$

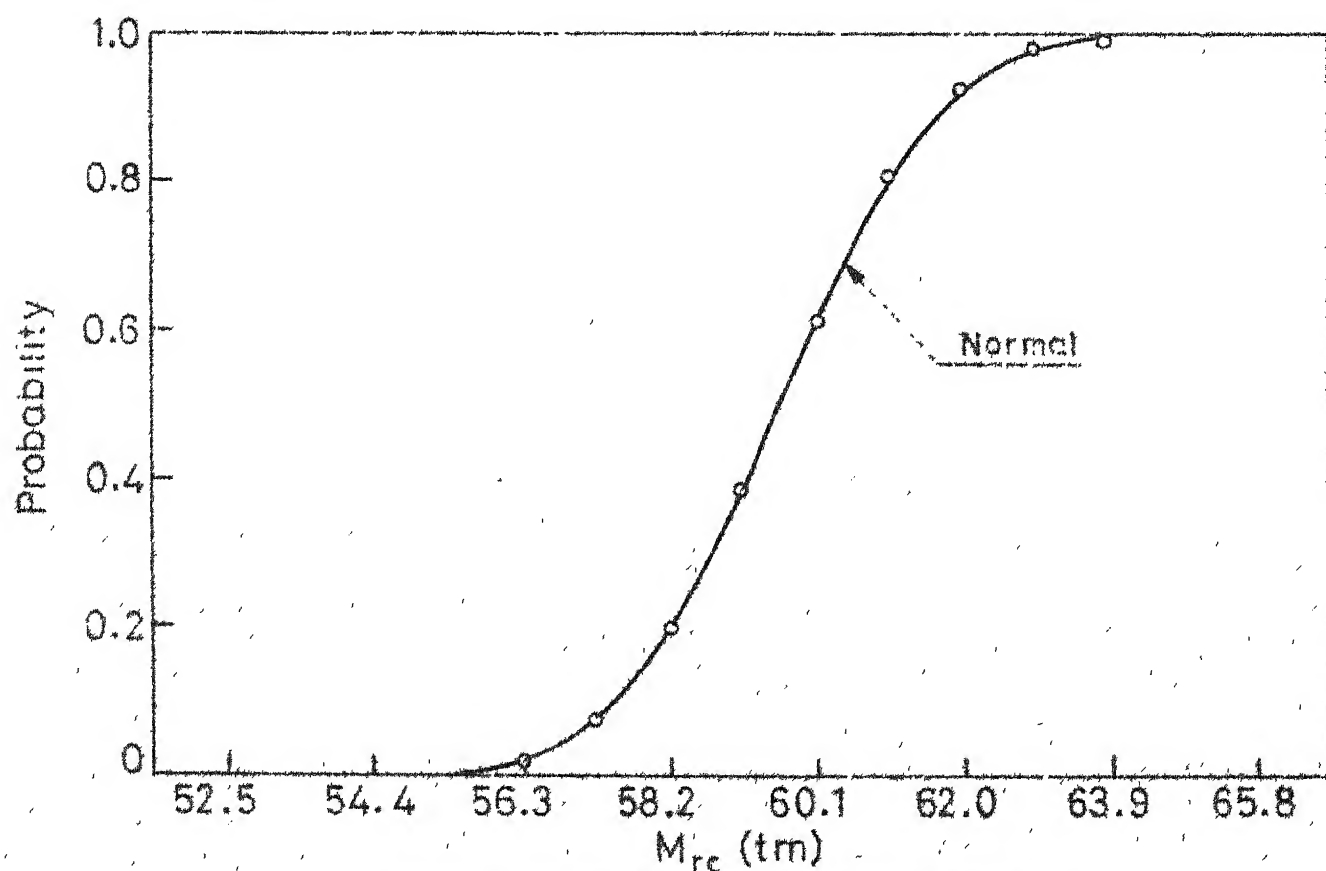
where  $M_{rcm}$  and  $s_{rc}$  are the parameters mean and standard deviation of  $M_{rc}$ . The method of reliability analysis at limit state of cracking is illustrated with an example.

##### Example 4.1

Simply supported PSC beams, supporting a floor, are spaced at 5m. Live load on the floor is  $400 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . Total dead load (including self-weight of the beam) on any intermediate beam is  $1500 \text{ kg/m}$ . The beams are designed with concrete cube strength of  $350 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The effective span and area of steel are 10m and  $11.83 \text{ cm}^2$  respectively. The



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG. 4.2 VARIATION OF  $M_{rc}$  FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$

cross section of the beams and cable profile are shown in Fig. 3.11 which is again given here for ready reference. The beams are designed assuming they are cast separately and the composite action of slab and beam is not considered.

One of the intermediate beams is considered and the reliability analysis of the same at limit state of cracking is illustrated.

For this beam, using Monte Carlo method parameters of  $M_{rc}$  have already been obtained in article 4.23 and given in Fig. 4.2. Their values are

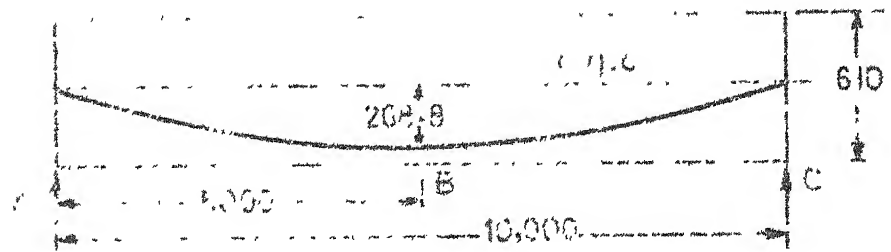
$$M_{rc} = 59.56 \text{ tm} ; s_{rc} = 1.64 \text{ tm}$$

The external bending moment at midspan, from Example 3.1, is 43.75 tm. Using Eq. 4.13, the probability of cracking of the beam is

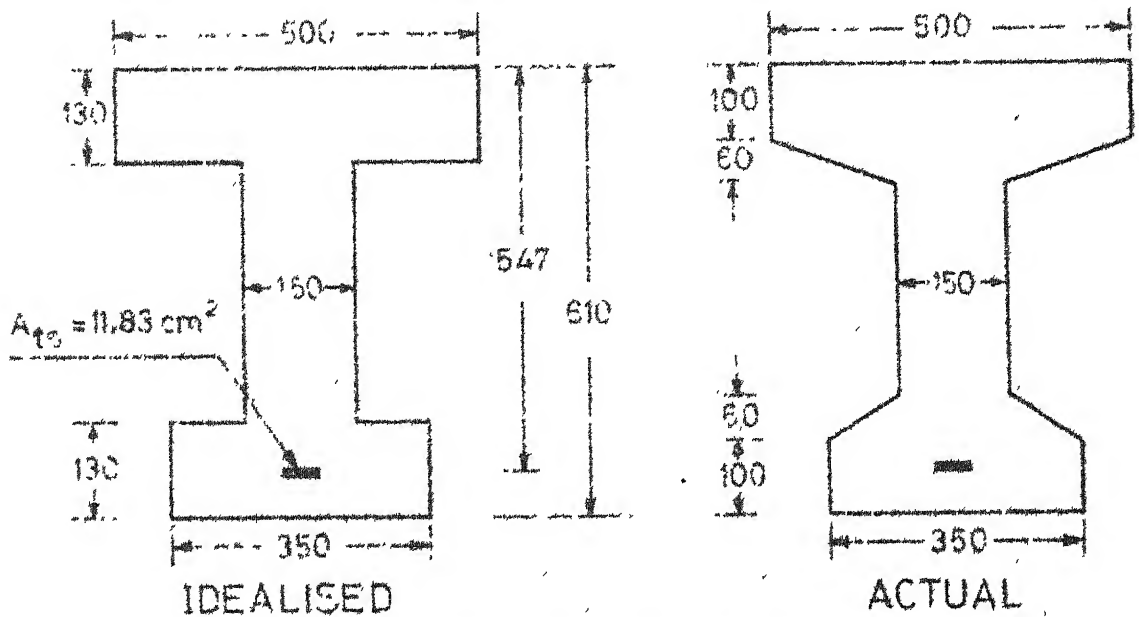
$$p_c = \phi \left( \frac{43.75 - 59.56}{1.64} \right) = 2.7 \times 10^{-22}$$

#### 4.2.5 Reliability Analysis of Continuous PSC Beams at Limit State of Cracking

Continuous beams are analysed for different possible live load conditions. For each loading case, the critical section where probability of failure is maximum, is determined. For deterministic load, the critical section depends upon the difference between the mean values of  $M_{ew}$  and  $M_{rc}$  and  $s_{rc}$  of each section. The value of  $M_{rc}$  of a section is approximately proportional to the eccentricity of cable at that section. The value of  $s_{rc}$  is assumed approximately equal to  $0.9 s_g$  (observed later) for probabilistic



(c) PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(b) MIDSPAN SECTION

FIG. 3.11 SIMPLY SUPPORTED BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.1

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm

variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ . The equation for  $M_{ew}$  of a section is known. Hence critical section can be fixed approximately. The probability of cracking of the critical section for each loading case can be computed by Eq. 4.13. If  $p_{ci}$  is the probability of cracking of the beam for loading condition  $i$ , the bounds on the value of  $p_{cs}$  of the beam for  $n$  independent load conditions is given by (26)

$$\text{Max } p_{ci} \leq p_{cs} \leq \sum_{i=1}^n p_{ci} \quad (4.14)$$

where  $p_{cs}$  is the probability of cracking of the beam for  $n$  load conditions. The method is illustrated with examples.

#### Example 4.2

Continuous PSC beams, having two equal spans and supporting a floor, are spaced at 5 m. Live load on the floor is  $400 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . Total dead load (including self-weight of the beam) on any intermediate beam is  $1500 \text{ kg/m}$ . The beams are designed with concrete cube strength of  $350 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The effective span and area of steel are  $10 \text{ m}$  and  $10.89 \text{ cm}^2$ . The beams have uniform cross section which is shown in Fig. 3.12. The same figure is again given here for ready reference. The beams are designed assuming that they are cast separately and the composite action of slab and beam is not considered.

One of the intermediate beams only is considered and the reliability analysis of the same at limit state of cracking is illustrated.

(a)

(b)

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
 5408 S. UNIVERSITY AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. 60637  
 TEL. 773-835-3100 FAX 773-835-3101



There are three critical live load conditions on the beam:

- (i) Live load on both spans
- (ii) Live load on span AC
- (iii) Live load on span CE

Using the method explained in article 4.2.5, the critical sections of cracking are C, B<sub>2</sub> and D<sub>2</sub> (Fig. 3.12) for loading conditions (i), (ii) and (iii) respectively. The external moments, mean values and standard deviations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  remain same as in Example 3.2. Using the parameters and distributions of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ , 5000 samples are generated for  $M_{rc}$  of each critical section by Monte Carlo method. The results are given below.

Section B<sub>2</sub> or D<sub>2</sub>

$$M_{rcm} = 46.79 \text{ tm}; s_{rc} = 1.31 \text{ tm}$$

Section C

$$M_{rcm} = 51.60 \text{ tm}; s_{rc} = 1.42 \text{ tm}$$

Load condition (i) : Live load on both spans

Critical section is C. From table 3.2, the value of  $M_{ew}$  at this section is 43.75 tm. Using Eq. 4.13, the probability of cracking of the beam for the loading condition (i) is

$$p_{o1} = \phi\left(\frac{43.75 - 51.6}{1.42}\right) = 1.6 \times 10^{-8}$$

Load condition (ii): Live load on span AC

Critical section is B<sub>2</sub>. From table 3.2, the value of  $M_{ew}$  at this section is 28.125 tm. Using Eq. 4.13, the probability of

cracking of the beam for the loading condition (ii),  $p_{c2}$ , is found to be zero.

Similarly, when live load is on the span CE,  $p_{c3}$  can be computed and found to be equal to zero.

Maximum value of the probability of cracking is for the loading condition (i). Hence, the bounds on the value of  $p_{cs}$ , using Eq. 4.14, is

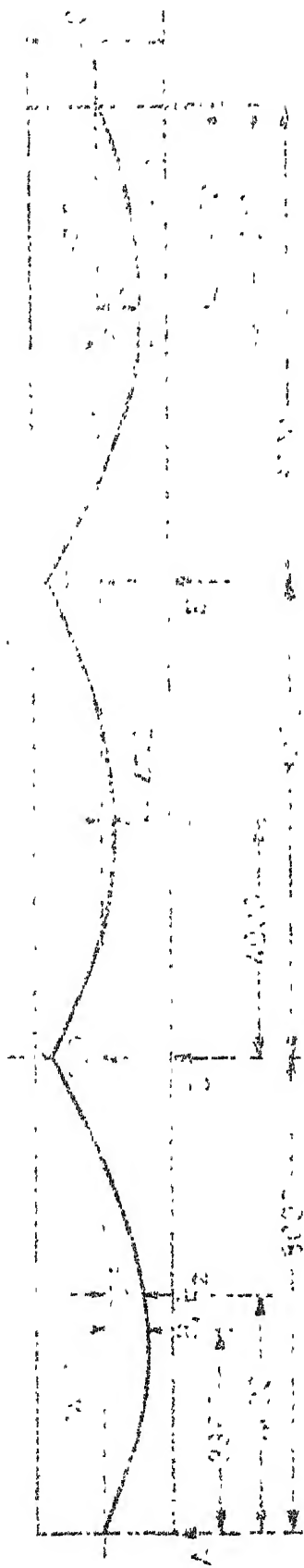
$$p_{c1} \leq p_{cs} \leq p_{c1} + p_{c2} + p_{c3}$$

As the values of  $p_{c2}$  and  $p_{c3}$  are equal to zero, the value of  $p_{cs}$  is equal to  $p_{c1}$ . Hence

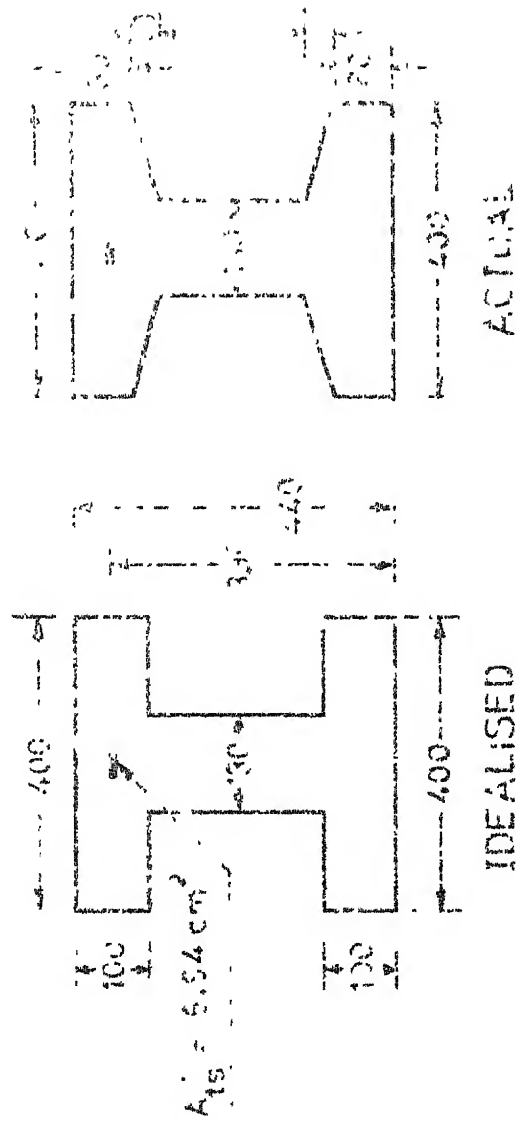
$$p_{cs} = 1.6 \times 10^{-8}$$

#### Example 4.3

Continuous PSC beams, having three equal spans and supporting a floor, are spaced at 4m. Live load on the floor is  $400 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . Total dead load (including self-weight of the beam) on any intermediate beam is  $1000 \text{ kg/m}$ . The beams are designed with concrete strength of  $350 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The effective span and area of steel are  $8\text{m}$  and  $6.94 \text{ cm}^2$  respectively. The beams have uniform cross section which is shown in Fig. 3.13. The same figure is again given here for ready reference. The beams are designed assuming that they are cast separately and the composite action of slab and beam is not considered.



(c) PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(b) SECTION AT C

FIG.3.13 THREE SPAN CONTINUOUS BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.3

One of the intermediate beams only is considered and the reliability analysis of the same at limit of cracking is illustrated.

There are seven different loading conditions of the beam for live load. They are listed in table 4.1. Critical section for each loading case is also shown in the same table. The external bending moments, mean values and standard deviations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  remain same as in Example 3.3. Using the parameters of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  and their distributions, 5000 samples are generated for  $M_{rc}$  of each critical section by Monte Carlo method. The results are given in table 4.1.

Loading condition (i) : Live load on all spans

Critical section is C. From table 3.5, the value of  $M_{ew}$  at C is equal to 16.64 tm. From table 4.1, the value of  $M_{rcm}$  of the section C is 25.39 tm. Using Eq. 4.13, the value of  $p_{c1}$  is

$$p_{c1} = \phi \left( \frac{16.64 - 25.39}{0.709} \right) = 0$$

Similarly the values of  $p_{ci}$ , shown in table 4.1, can be calculated for other loading conditions. Using Eq. 4.14 and the values of  $p_{ci}$  from table 4.1, the bounds on  $p_{cs}$  are obtained as

$$2.08 \times 10^{-23} \leq p_{cs} \leq 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 2.08 \times 10^{-23} + 0 + 2.08 \times 10^{-23}$$

$$2.08 \times 10^{-23} \leq p_{cs} \leq 4.16 \times 10^{-23}$$

Table 4.1. Parameters of  $M_{rc}$  and probability of cracking of the beam (shown in Fig. 3.13) for each loading case for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Critical Section	$M_{ew}$ (tm)	$M_{rcm}$ (tm)	$s_{rc}$ (tm)	$p_{ci}$
1	AC, CE & EG	C or E	16.64	25.39	0.709	0
2	AC & EG	$B_2$ or $F_2$	15.43	22.29	0.646	0
3	CE	D	9.27	15.68	0.508	0
4	AC	$B_2$	14.67	22.29	0.646	0
5	AC & CE	C	18.38	25.39	0.709	$2.08(-23)^*$
6	EG	$F_2$	14.67	22.29	0.646	0
7	CE & EG	E	18.38	25.39	0.709	$2.08(-23)$

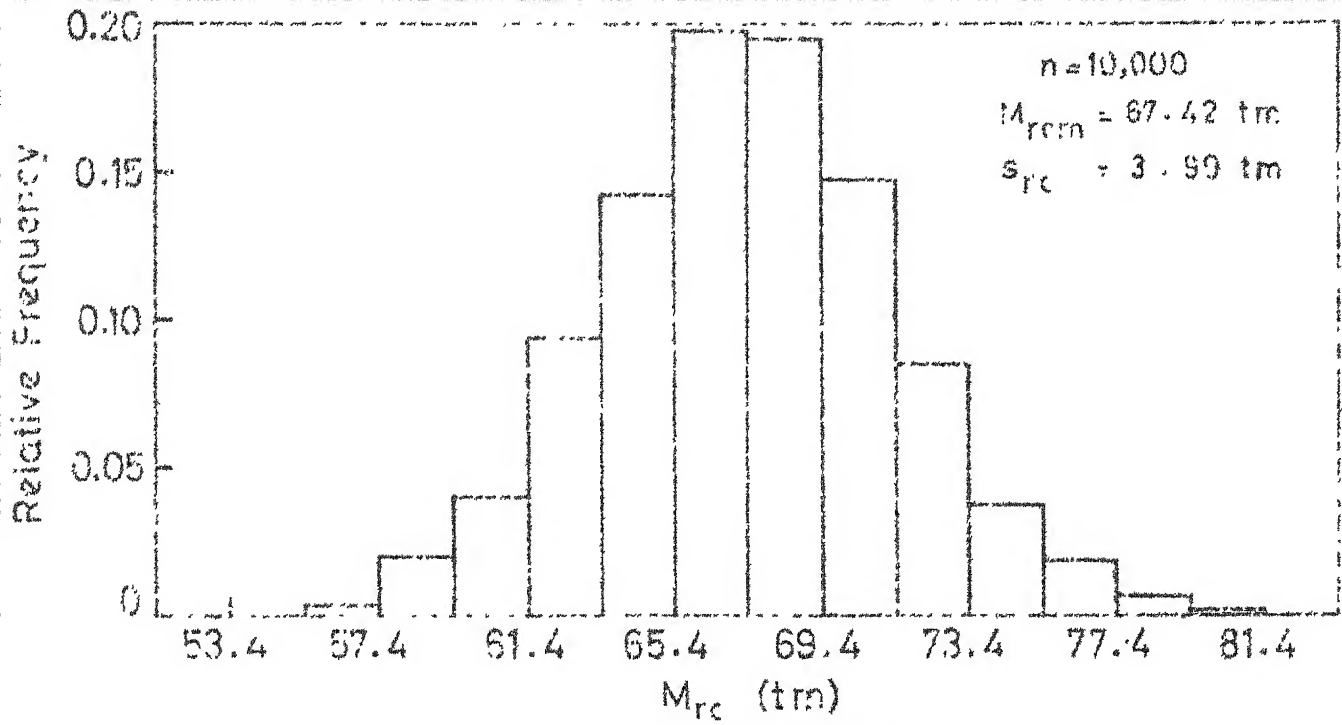
Bounds on  $p_{cs}$  of the beam :  $2.08(-23) \leq p_{cs} \leq 4.16(-23)$

\*  $2.08(-23)$  is read as  $2.08 \times 10^{-23}$ .

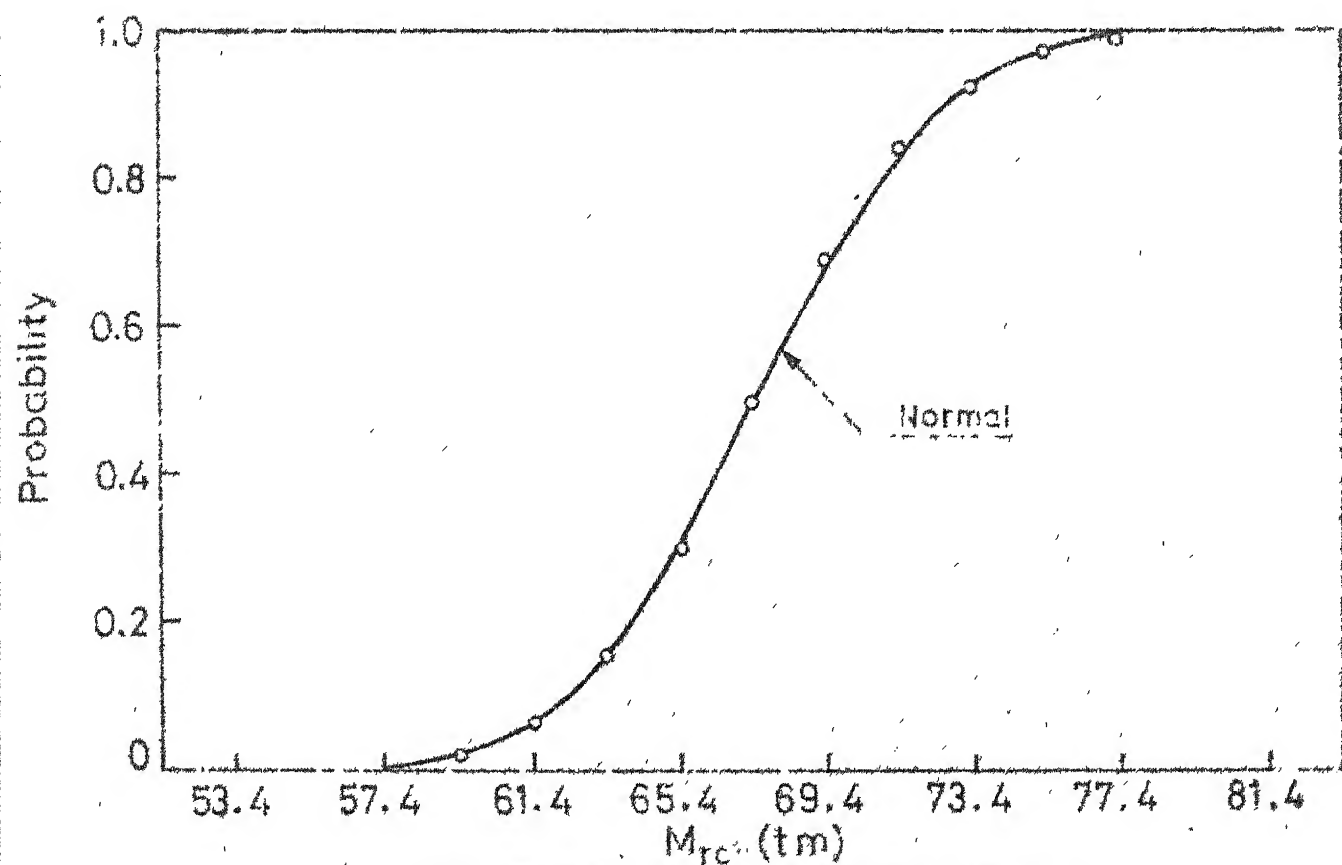
#### 4.2.6 Probability Distribution of $M_{rc}$ for Probabilistic Variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and Dimensions of Section

Probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  only have been considered in the article 4.2.3 to determine the probability distribution and parameters of  $M_{rc}$ . It has been observed in Chapter 2 that  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $d$ ,  $h$  and  $D_s$  have also random variations. Hence to be more realistic in analysis, the random variations of above parameters are also considered in the equations to determine  $M_{rc}$ . The section shown in Fig. 3.11 is considered. The mean values and standard deviations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $d$ ,  $h$  and  $D_s$  of the section are taken from Example 3.4 and of  $b_b$  and  $t_b$  are assumed same as  $b_t$  and  $t_t$ . Using those values and distributions of above random variables, 10000 samples are generated for  $M_{rc}$  of the section by Monte Carlo method. The histogram and cumulative distribution of the generated data are shown in Fig. 4.3. Normal distribution does not satisfy the chi square test for one percent level of significance. However it satisfies at 0.1 percent level. The coefficient of skewness is very small (less than 0.07) and the coefficient of kurtosis is 2.98 which is very close to the value of 3 for true normal. Hence normal distribution is adopted for  $M_{rc}$  for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section.

Having found out the probability distribution of  $M_{rc}$ , the reliability analysis of beams at limit state of cracking is done as follows:



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG. 4.3 VARIATION OF  $M_{rc}$  FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION

- (i) Determine the critical section of the beam.
- (ii) Using normal distributions and parameters of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $b_t$ ,  $b_b$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $t_b$ ,  $b'$ ,  $d$ ,  $h$  and  $D_s$ , generate samples for  $M_{rc}$  of the critical section by Monte Carlo method. Sample mean and standard deviation of the generated data will be the parameters of  $M_{rc}$ .
- (iii) Calculate  $M_{ew}$  at the critical section.
- (iv) Compute  $p_c$  using Eq. 4.13.

The procedure is illustrated with examples

#### Example 4.4

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 4.1 (Fig. 3.11) is considered. Dimensions of the section and strengths of materials are subjected to random variations.

The critical section is the midspan of the beam. The value of  $M_{ew}$  at the critical section is 43.75 tm. Using Monte Carlo technique, the values of  $M_{rcm}$  and  $s_{rc}$  have already been found in the previous article for this beam. From Fig. 4.3,

$$M_{rcm} = 67.42 \text{ tm} ; s_{rc} = 3.99 \text{ tm}$$

Using Eq. 4.13, the value of  $p_c$  is found to be  $1.5 \times 10^{-9}$ .

The reliability analysis of continuous beams at limit state of cracking and for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section remain same as explained in the article 4.2.5 except that probabilistic variations of  $b_t, b_b, t_t, t_b, b', d, h$



and  $D_g$  are also to be considered in determining the parameters of  $M_{rc}$ . The results of the reliability analysis of the two span beam of Fig. 3.12 are given in table 4.2 and for the three span beam of Fig. 3.13 in table 4.3.

#### 4.2.7 Computation of $p_c$ for Probabilistic Load

It is known from Chapter 2 that live load is distributed as  $LN(121.77 \text{ kg/m}^2, 0.368)$ . The dead load is assumed as deterministic as in the previous chapter. The resistance of the section at initial crack formation is normally distributed as determined in articles 4.2.4 and 4.2.6. When the load and resistance are lognormally and normally distributed, the probability of cracking is calculated by using Eq. 3.51. Using the above equation, the value of  $p_c$  for probabilistic load is given by

$$p_c = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-w^2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \left[ 1 - \phi \left\{ \frac{\log \left( \frac{\sqrt{2} w s_{rc} + M_{rcm} - M_g}{M_{qm}} \right)}{s_q} \right\} \right] dw \quad (4.15)$$

The reliability analysis of PSC beams at limit state of cracking, considering probabilistic variation of  $Q$ , is illustrated with examples. In all the following examples in this section, live load is distributed as  $LN(121.77 \text{ kg/m}^2, 0.368)$ .

#### Example 4.5

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 4.1 (Fig. 3.11) is subjected to probabilistic variations of live load and strengths

Table 4.2. Parameters of  $M_{rc}$  and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for each loading case for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Critical Section	$M_{ew}$ (tm)	$M_{rcm}$ (tm)	$s_{rc}$ (tm)	$p_{ci}$
1	AC and CE	C	43.75	58.31	3.36	7.5(-6)*
2	AC	B <sub>2</sub>	28.25	52.91	3.03	1.98(-16)
3	CE	D <sub>2</sub>	28.25	52.91	3.03	1.98(-16)

Bounds on  $p_{cs}$  of the beam :  $7.5(-6) \leq p_{cs} \leq 7.5(-6)$

\* 7.5(-6) is read as  $7.5 \times 10^{-6}$ .

Table 4.3. Parameters of  $M_{rc}$  and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for each loading case for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Critical Section	$M_{ew}$ (tm)	$M_{rcm}$ (tm)	$s_{rc}$ (tm)	$p_{ci}$
1	AC, CE & EG	C or E	16.64	28.73	1.607	2.5(-14)
2	AC & EG	B <sub>2</sub> or F <sub>2</sub>	15.43	25.24	1.457	9.0(-12)
3	CE	D	9.27	17.85	1.046	1.1(-16)
4	AC	C	14.67	25.24	1.457	1.8(-13)
5	AC & CE	B <sub>2</sub>	18.38	28.73	1.607	6.0(-11)
6	EG	E	14.67	25.24	1.457	1.8(-13)
7	CE & EG	F <sub>2</sub>	18.38	28.73	1.607	6.0(-11)

Bounds on  $p_{cs}$  of the beam :  $6.0(-11) \leq p_{cs} \leq 12.93(-11)$ .

of materials. Other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 4.1

From Example 4.1, the parameters of  $M_{rc}$  of the midspan of the beam are

$$M_{rcm} = 59.56 \text{ tm} ; s_{rc} = 1.64 \text{ tm}$$

From Example 3.7,

$$M_g = 18.75 \text{ tm} ; M_{qm} = 7.61 \text{ tm}.$$

Substituting the values of  $M_{rcm}$ ,  $s_{rc}$ ,  $M_g$  and  $M_{qm}$  in Eq. 4.15 and solving the same by using Gaussian Quadrature formula (explained in the previous chapter), the value of  $p_c$  is found to be  $2.94 \times 10^{-6}$ .

The reliability analysis of continuous beams at limit state of cracking for probabilistic variations of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  remain same as explained in the article 4.2.5 except that  $p_c$  is evaluated using Eq. 4.15.

The same two span and three span continuous PSC beams of Examples 4.2 and 4.3 are considered. The values of  $M_g$  and  $M_{qm}$  at the critical sections of the beam of Example 4.2 are available in table 3.17 and parameters of  $M_{rc}$  in Example 4.2. The values of  $M_g$  and  $M_{qm}$  at the critical sections of the beam of Example 4.3 are available in table 3.20 and parameters of  $M_{rc}$  in Example 4.3. The results of the reliability analysis of the above beams at limit state of cracking are presented in tables 4.4 and 4.5.

### Example 4.6

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 4.1 is subjected to probabilistic variations of live load, strengths of materials and dimensions of the section. The live load is distributed as  $LN(121.77 \text{ kg/m}^2, 0.368)$ . Other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 4.1.

Using Monte Carlo method, the parameters of  $M_{rc}$  of the midspan of the beam for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimension of the section have already been obtained in Example 4.4. The results are

$$M_{rcm} = 67.42 \text{ tm}; s_{rc} = 3.99 \text{ tm}$$

From Example 3.7,

$$M_g = 18.75 \text{ tm}; M_{qm} = 7.61 \text{ tm}$$

Using Eq. 4.15, the value of  $p_c$  of the beam is computed and found to be  $4.87 \times 10^{-7}$ .

Using the parameters of  $M_{rc}$  of the critical sections of the beams of Example 4.2 and 4.3 and the values of  $M_g$  and  $M_{qm}$  at those critical sections from tables 4.4 and 4.5, the values of  $p_c$  of the above beams for different loading conditions can be calculated. Results are presented in tables 4.6 and 4.7 for two span and three span continuous PSC beams (Examples 4.1 and 4.2) subjected to probabilistic variations of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section.

Table 4.6. Parameters of  $M_{rc}$  and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for each loading case for PV of Q,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Critical Section	$M_g$ (tm)	$M_{qm}$ (tm)	$M_{rcm}$ (tm)	$s_{rc}$ (tm)	$p_{ci}$
1	AC & CE	C	18.75	7.62	58.31	3.36	7.02(-6)*
2	AC	B <sub>2</sub>	9.38	5.67	52.91	3.03	4.49(-8)
3	CE	D <sub>2</sub>	9.38	5.67	52.91	3.03	4.49(-8)

Bounds on  $p_{os}$  of the beam :  $7.02(-6) \leq p_{os} \leq 8.01(-6)$

\* 7.02(-6) is read as  $7.02 \times 10^{-6}$ .

Table 4.7. Parameters of  $M_{rc}$  and probability of cracking of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for each loading case for PV of Q,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Critical Section	$M_g$ (tm)	$M_{qm}$ (tm)	$M_{rcm}$ (tm)	$s_{rc}$ (tm)	$p_{ci}$
1	AC, CE & EG	C or E	6.4	3.12	28.73	1.607	8.32(-8)
2	AC & EG	B <sub>2</sub> or F <sub>2</sub>	4.8	3.15	25.24	1.457	3.24(-7)
3	CE	D	1.6	2.34	17.85	1.046	1.60(-7)
4	AC	B <sub>2</sub>	4.8	2.85	25.24	1.457	7.92(-8)
5	AC & CE	C	6.4	3.65	28.73	1.607	7.31(-7)
6	EG	F <sub>2</sub>	4.8	2.85	25.24	1.457	7.92(-8)
7	CE & EG	E	6.4	3.65	28.73	1.607	7.31(-7)

Bounds on  $p_{os}$  of the beam :  $7.31(-7) \leq p_{os} \leq 21.88(-7)$ .

It is observed that the probability of cracking of simply supported beam varies from  $10^{-9}$  to  $10^{-22}$  for deterministic load and from  $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-7}$  for probabilistic load. The probability of cracking of continuous beams varies from  $10^{-6}$  to very small value less than  $10^{-24}$  for deterministic load and from  $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-7}$  for probabilistic load. The probability of cracking of beams are higher for probabilistic load than deterministic load.

#### 4.3 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PSC BEAMS AT LIMIT STATE OF DEFLECTION

##### 4.3.1 Introduction

Under working loads PSC beams do not crack usually. Since prestressed concrete is assumed as a homogeneous elastic body which obeys quite closely the ordinary laws of flexure, the deflections can be computed by methods available in elementary strength of materials (58). Deflections due to prestress can be computed by considering the concrete as a free body separated from the tendons which are replaced by a system of forces. Total deflection is calculated by superposing deflections due to load and prestress. Codes specify that deflections must not exceed a certain fraction of span when

- (i) prestress and dead load are acting and
- (ii) prestress, dead load and live load are acting.

Hence the beam is said to become unserviceable and to have reached serviceability limit state caused due to excessive deflection if

the deflection,  $u$ , caused by external load exceeds the allowable deflection specified by the code. If  $p_d$  is defined as the probability of the structure becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraint, then

$$p_d = P(u > \text{allowable deflection}) \quad (4.16a)$$

Allowable deflection is specified as the fraction of span, say  $\psi l$  where  $\psi$  represents the fraction. Now Eq. 4.16a can be rewritten as

$$p_d = P\left(\frac{u}{l} > \psi\right) \quad (4.16b)$$

Denoting  $v = \frac{u}{l}$ , the Eq. 4.16b becomes

$$p_d = P(v > \psi) \quad (4.16c)$$

The deflection of a prestressed concrete beam is a function of several random variables namely, properties of materials, load and geometric properties of the section. Hence the deflection is a random variable. Since deflection is a random variable,  $v$  is also random variable whose distribution and parameters are best obtained by Monte Carlo method.

#### 4.3.2 Equations for Determination of Deflection in PSC Beams

It is assumed that cables are fully bonded and the cable of the beam passes through the centroid of the sections at ends of the beam.

The downward deflection,  $u_d$ , of a PSC beam under dead load, live load and prestress can be written as

$$u_d = u_g + u_q - u_p \quad (4.17)$$

where  $u_g$ ,  $u_q$  and  $u_p$  are deflections due to dead load, live load and prestress respectively. For parabolic cable profile, the equivalent uniformly distributed load,  $w_p$ , due to prestress is given by

$$w_p = \frac{8P y_c}{\ell^2} \quad (4.18)$$

where  $P$  is the total prestressing force in steel,  $y_c$  is the central ordinate of the parabolic cable profile and  $\ell$  is the effective span. For uniformly distributed dead load and live load, Eq. 4.17 can be written as

$$u_d = \frac{\ell^4}{E_c I} (c_g w_g + c_q w_q - c_p w_p) \quad (4.19)$$

where  $I$  is the moment of inertia of the transformed area of cross section and  $c_g$ ,  $c_q$  and  $c_p$  are constants which are either known or can be calculated for given loading and the position where the value of deflection is required. Taking the value of effective tensile stress in prestress steel equal to  $0.6 \sigma_s$  and using Eq. 4.11, the final equation for  $v_d$  is obtained as

$$v_d = \left( \frac{u_d}{\ell} \right) = \frac{\ell^3}{18000 \sqrt{\sigma_{cu}} I} \left( c_g w_g + c_q w_q - \frac{4.8 c_p \sigma_s A_{ts} y_c}{\ell^2} \right) \quad (4.20)$$

where  $v_d$  is the ratio of downward deflection to the effective span of the beam.



The upward deflection,  $u_u$ , of a PSC beam under prestress and dead load is

$$u_u = u_p - u_g \quad (4.21)$$

Under dead load conditions, the bottom fibre of the beam is under compressive stress which may be present for considerable period when the live load is not acting. Under this sustained stress, the beam has a tendency to deflect upwards due to creep. The I.S. Code (46) gives the following expression for this deflection

$$u_{cc} = \frac{L_u \Delta s}{8h} \quad (4.22)$$

where,

$u_{cc}$  = deflection due to creep

$L_u$  = unsupported length of beam

$\Delta s$  = differential shortening between top and bottom surfaces of the beam due to creep

Assuming creep coefficient of concrete is equal to 2.5 and stresses in concrete at extreme fibres of the beam are equal to allowable values  $0.5 \sigma_{cu}$  and zero, the Eq. 4.22 reduces to

$$u_{cc} = \frac{L_u \sigma_{cu}}{64h E_c} \quad (4.23)$$

Therefore final equation for  $v_u$ , similar to Eq. 4.20, can be written as

$$v_u = \left( \frac{u_u}{l} \right) = \frac{l^3}{18000 \sqrt{\sigma_{cu}} I} \left( \frac{4.8 c_p \sigma_s A_{ts} y_c}{l^2} - c_g w_g \right) + \frac{L_u \sqrt{\sigma_{cu}}}{1152000h} \quad (4.24a)$$

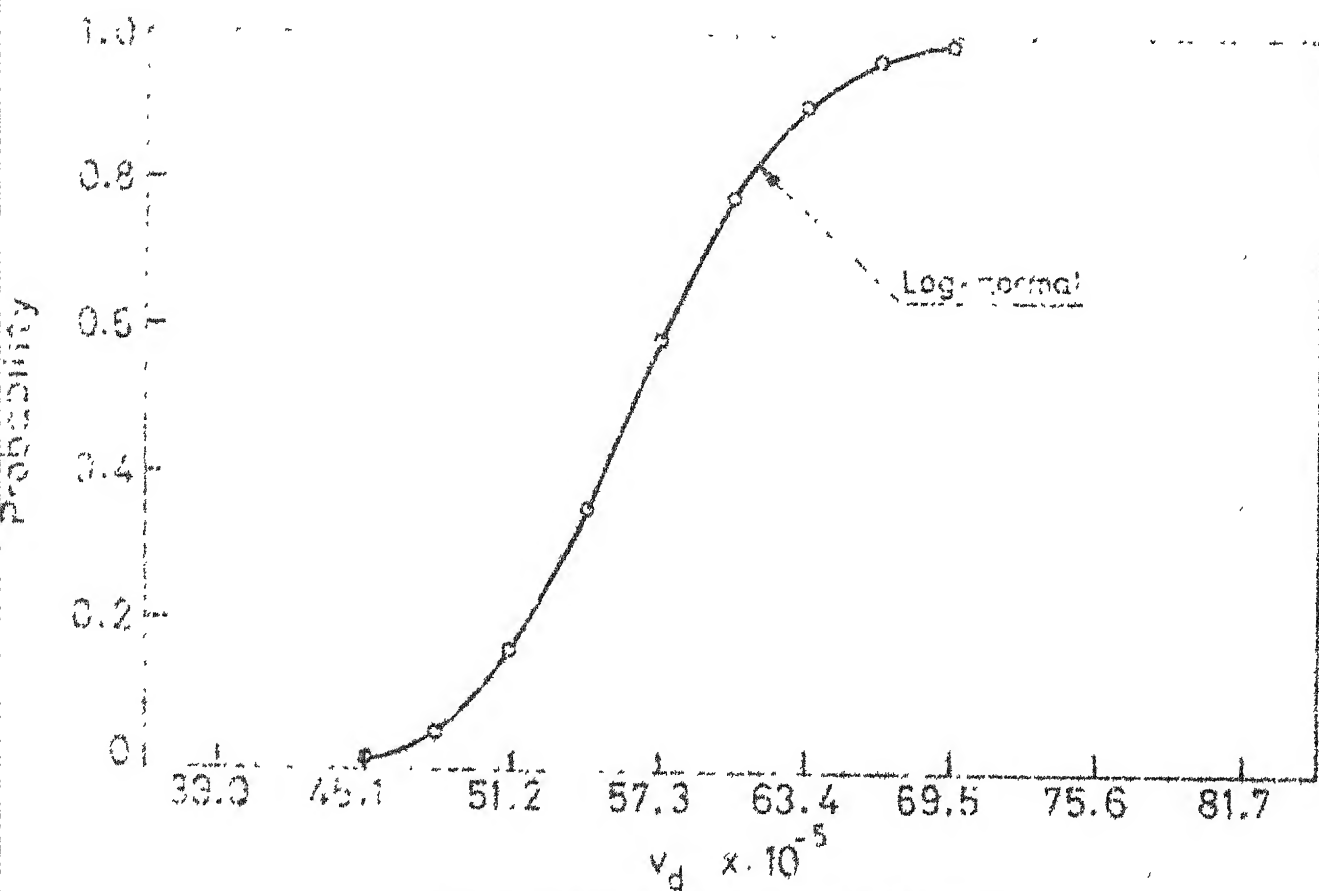
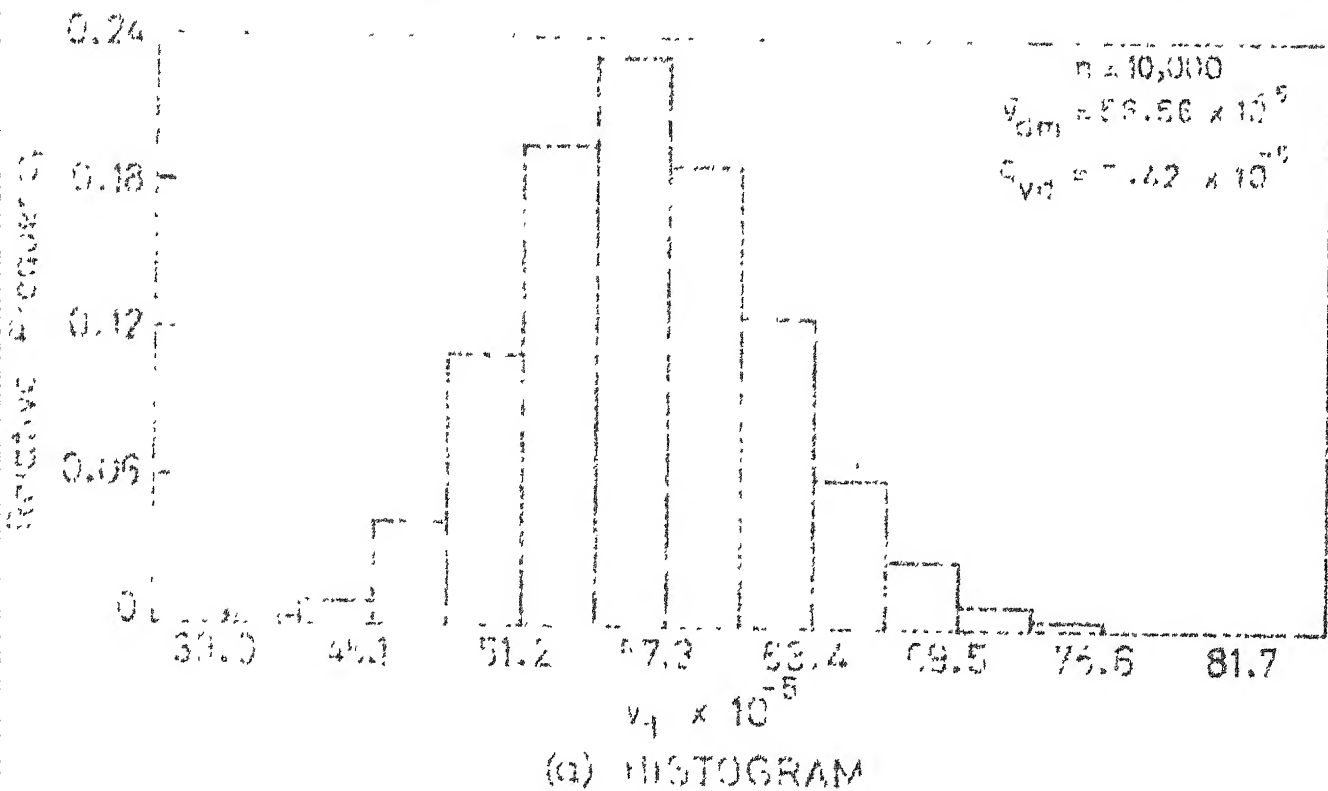
where  $v_u$  is the ratio of total upward deflection to the effective span of the beam. Since the moment of inertia is a function of geometric properties of the section, Eqs. 4.20 and 4.24a are functions of strengths of materials, load and geometric properties of the section.

If creep of concrete is not considered, the prestress in steel at transfer should be used instead of effective prestress in determining the deflection due to prestress. Using the maximum value of stress in steel at transfer equal to  $0.8 \sigma_s(46)$ ,  $v_u$  is expressed as

$$v_u = \frac{l^3}{18000 \sqrt{\sigma_{cu}} I} \left( \frac{6.4 c_p \sigma_s A_{ts} y_c}{l^2} - c_g w_g \right) \quad (4.24b)$$

#### 4.3.3 Probability Distributions of $v_d$ and $v_u$ for Probabilistic Variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$ .

The probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are first considered in the equations for determination of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  and the reliability analysis at limit state of deflection is first presented for the same.  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56)$  kg/cm<sup>2</sup> and  $N(15680, 488)$  kg/cm<sup>2</sup> respectively. The beam of Example 3.1 (Fig. 3.11) is considered. The critical section is midspan of the beam where maximum deflection occurs. The values of  $c_g$ ,  $c_q$  and  $c_p$  are same and equal to 0.01302. Using Eqs. 4.20 and distributions and parameters of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ , 10000 samples are generated for  $v_d$  by Monte Carlo method. The histogram and cumulative distribution of the generated data are shown in Fig. 4.4. Lognormal distribution



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG. 4.4 VARIATION OF  $v_d$  FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$

is found to satisfy the generated data at one percent level of significance. Similarly samples have been generated for  $v_u$  using Eq. 4.24a and the same lognormal distribution has been observed for this data also. Hence lognormal distribution is adopted for random variables  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ .

#### 4.3.4 Computation of $p_d$

The probability of the structure becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraint is given by Eq. 4.16c.

I.S. Code (46) specifies values of  $\psi$  for  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  equal to 0.002 and 0.0033 respectively. Therefore Eq. 4.16c for limit state of downward deflection becomes

$$p_{dd} = P(v_d > 0.002) \quad (4.25)$$

and for limit state of upward deflection

$$p_{du} = P(v_u > 0.0033) \quad (4.26)$$

where,

$p_{dd}$  = the probability of the structure becoming unserviceable due to excessive downward deflection constraint

$p_{du}$  = the probability of the structure becoming unserviceable due to excessive upward deflection constraint.

For lognormally distributed  $v_d$ , the value of  $p_{dd}$  can be computed from the following equation

$$p_{dd} = 1 - \phi \left[ \frac{\log \left( \frac{0.002}{v_{dm}} \right)}{s_{vd}} \right] \quad (4.27)$$

where  $v_{dm}$  and  $s_{vd}$  are the parameters of  $v_d$ . Similarly for lognormally distributed  $v_u$ , the value of  $p_{du}$  can be calculated from the equation

$$p_{du} = 1 - \phi \left[ \frac{\log \left( \frac{0.0033}{v_{um}} \right)}{s_{vu}} \right] \quad (4.28)$$

where  $v_{um}$  and  $s_{vu}$  are the parameters of  $v_u$ . The procedure is illustrated with an example.

#### Example 4.7

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 4.1 (Fig. 3.11) is subjected to probabilistic variations of strengths of materials. Other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 4.1.

$\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56)$  kg/cm<sup>2</sup> and  $N(15680, 488)$  kg/cm<sup>2</sup> respectively. Using Monte Carlo technique 10000 samples are generated for  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  at midspan of the beam, given by Eqs. 4.20, 4.24a and 4.24b. The results are given below.

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{v}_{dm} &= 56.56 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{vd} = 5.42 \times 10^{-5} \\ \bar{v}_{um} &= 45.38 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{um} = 5.00 \times 10^{-5} \quad (\text{By Eq. 4.24a}) \\ \bar{v}_{um} &= 86.24 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{um} = 7.85 \times 10^{-5} \quad (\text{By Eq. 4.24b}) \end{aligned}$$

using similar equations 2.28 and 2.29, the parameters of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  can be computed. Their values are given below.

$$\begin{aligned} v_{dm} &= 56.30 \times 10^{-5} ; s_{vd} = 0.0956 \\ v_{um} &= 45.11 \times 10^{-5} ; s_{vu} = 0.11 \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24a}) \\ v_{um} &= 85.88 \times 10^{-5} ; s_{vu} = 0.091 \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24b}) \end{aligned}$$

using Eq. 4.27, the value of  $p_{dd}$  is calculated as

$$p_{dd} = 1 - \phi \left[ \frac{\log \left( \frac{0.002}{56.3 \times 10^{-5}} \right)}{0.0956} \right] \approx 0 \quad (\text{i.e. less than } 10^{-24})$$

If deflection due to creep of concrete is considered, the value of  $p_{du}$ , using Eq. 4.28, is

$$p_{du} = 1 - \phi \left[ \frac{\log \left( \frac{0.0033}{45.11 \times 10^{-5}} \right)}{0.11} \right] \approx 0$$

If deflection due to creep of concrete is not considered, then

$$p_{du} = 1 - \phi \left[ \frac{\log \left( \frac{0.0033}{85.88 \times 10^{-5}} \right)}{0.091} \right] \approx 0$$

Hence the probability of the beam becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraints is zero.

#### 4.3.5 Reliability Analysis of Continuous PSC Beams at Limit State of Deflection

The reliability analysis of continuous PSC beams at limit state of deflection is carried out in the following steps.

- (i) Determine the position of maximum deflection for each loading condition.
- (ii) using Monte Carlo technique, obtain parameters of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  of each critical section.
- (iii) Compute  $p_{dd}$  and  $p_{du}$  for each loading condition using Eqs. 4.27 and 4.28.

- (iv) Using Eq. 4.14, calculate bounds on  $p_{ds}$  which defines the probability of the beam becoming unserviceable for all loading conditions due to excessive deflection constraint.

The procedure is illustrated with examples.

#### Example 4.8

The two span PSC beam of Example 4.2 (Fig. 3.12) is considered. The beam is subjected to probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ . Other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 4.2.

$\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  respectively. Critical sections where maximum deflection occur under different load conditions are given in table 4.8. The values of constants  $c_g$ ,  $c_q$  and  $c_p$  are also given in the same table. Using Monte Carlo method 10000 samples are generated for  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  of each critical section and the mean value and standard deviation of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  are obtained. The results for the critical section  $X_1$  (0.422  $\ell$  from the left support) for load condition (i) are given below.

Load condition (i): Live load on both spans

Critical section is  $X_1$ . The mean value and standard deviation of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  are

$$\bar{v}_{dm} = 24.81 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{vd} = 2.38 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$\bar{v}_{um} = 20.60 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{vu} = 2.22 \times 10^{-5} \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24a})$$

$$\bar{v}_{um} = 38.46 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{vu} = 3.49 \times 10^{-5} \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24b})$$

Table 4.8. Critical sections and values of  $c_g$ ,  $c_q$  and  $c_p$  for two span continuous beam

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Critical Section	Distance of Critical Section from End A	$c_g$	$c_q$	$c_p$
1	AC & CE	$X_1$	0.422 $\ell$	0.00542	0.00542	0.00542
2	AC	$X_2$	0.483 $\ell$	0.00527	0.00913	0.00527
3	CE	$X_3$	1.517 $\ell$	0.00527	0.00913	0.00527

Table 4.9. Values of  $p_{dd}$  and  $p_{du}$  of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Limit State of Downward Deflection			Critical Section	Limit State of Upward Deflection		
		$v_{dm} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vd}$	$p_{dd}$		$v_{um} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vu}$	$p_{du}$
1	AC & CE	24.7	0.0957	0	$X_1$	20.48 *38.30	0.108 0.091	0 0
2	AC	66.95	0.0722	0	$X_2$			
3	CE	66.95	0.0722	0	$X_3$			

The value of  $p_{ds}$  is equal to zero.

\* For Eq. 4.24b (without considering creep of concrete).



Coefficient of variation of  $\bar{v}_{dm} = \delta_{vd} = \frac{2.38}{24.81} = 0.096$

Using similar Eqs. 2.21 and 2.22,

$$s_{vd} = \sqrt{\log(0.096^2 + 1)} = 0.0957$$

$$\begin{aligned} v_{dm} &= 24.81 \times 10^{-5} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2} 0.0957^2\right) \\ &= 24.70 \times 10^{-5} \end{aligned}$$

Similarly parameters of  $v_u$  are calculated and given in table 4.9.

Using Eqs. 4.27 and 4.28, the values of  $p_{dd}$  and  $p_{du}$  are calculated as illustrated in the previous example and found to be zero.

Similarly the values of parameters of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  for other load conditions are obtained and shown in table 4.9. The values of  $p_{dd}$  for other load conditions are calculated in a similar manner and given in the same table. In every loading case, the value of  $p_{dd}$  is found to be zero and hence the probability of the beam becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraint for all load conditions is zero.

#### Example 4.9

The three span continuous PSC beam of Example 4.3 (Fig. 3.13) is considered. The beam is subjected to probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ . Other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 4.3.

Distributions and parameters of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  remain same as in Example 4.3. The critical sections for limit states of deflection

for each loading case is given in table 4.10. The values of  $c_g$ ,  $c_q$  and  $c_p$  are also given in the same table. Using Monte Carlo method 10000 samples are generated for  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  of each critical section. Parameters of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  are calculated from the mean values and standard deviations of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  obtained from the Monte Carlo method. Parameters of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  for all critical sections are given in table 4.11. Using Eqs. 4.27 and 4.28, the values of  $p_{dd}$  and  $p_{du}$  are computed as illustrated in the previous examples. Table 4.11 shows the values of  $p_{dd}$  and  $p_{du}$  for each loading case. It is found that values of  $p_d$  is zero in every case and so the probability of the beam becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraint for all loading conditions is zero.

#### 4.3.6 Probability Distribution of $v_d$ for Probabilistic Variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and $Q$

The probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$  are considered in the equation 4.20. For reliability analysis, the probability distribution of  $v_d$  is required. To study the probability distribution of  $v_d$ , the beam of Example 4.1 is considered.  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$ ,  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $LN(608.85 \text{ kg/m}, 0.368)$  respectively. The maximum deflection occurs at midspan of the beam. The values of  $c_g$ ,  $c_q$  and  $c_p$  are same and equal to 0.01302. Using Eq. 4.20 and distributions and parameters of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$  10000 samples are generated for  $v_d$  by Monte Carlo method. The histogram and cumulative distribution of the generated data are shown in Fig. 4.5. The distribution is highly positively

Table 4.10. Critical section and values of  $c_g$ ,  $c_q$  and  $c_p$  for three span continuous beam

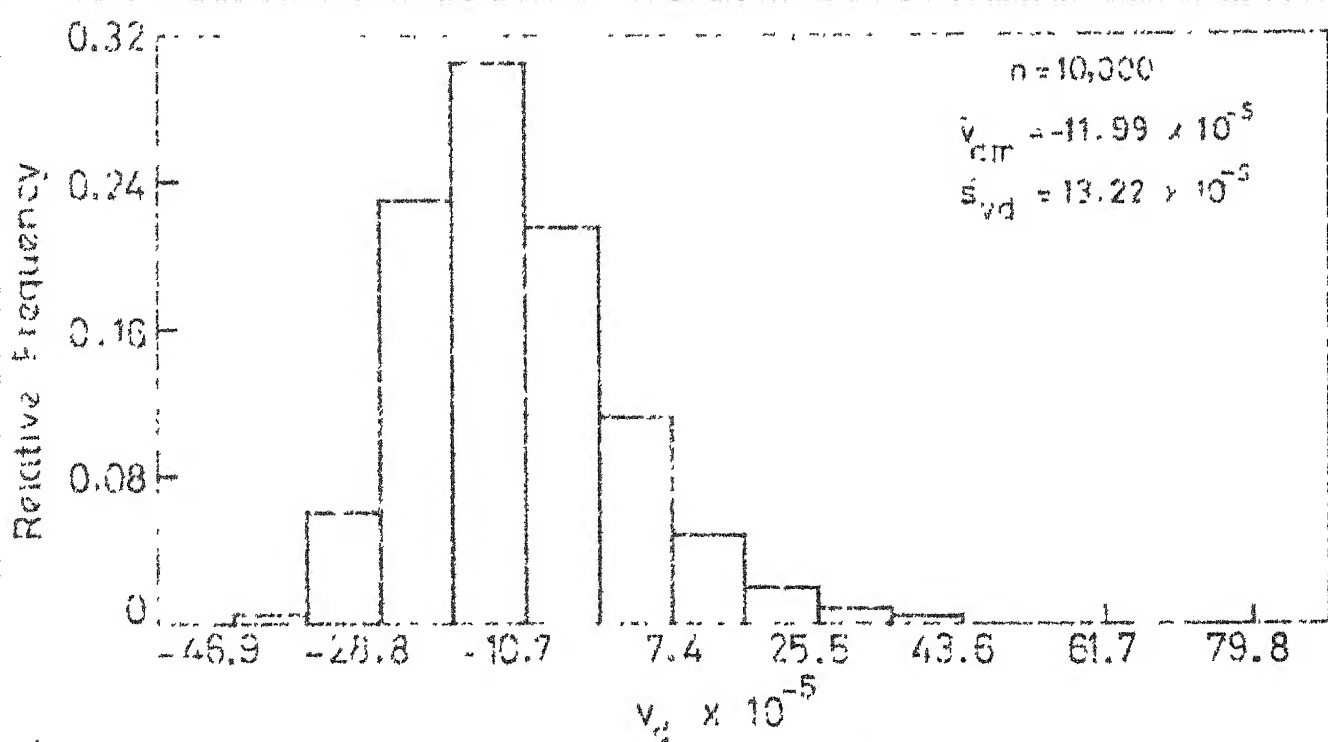
Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Critical Section	Distance of Critical Section from End A	$c_g$	$c_q$	$c_p$
1	AC, CE & EG	$X_1$	0.444 $\ell$	0.00693	0.00693	0.00693
2	AC & EG	$X_2$	0.496 $\ell$	0.00677	0.00990	0.00677
3	CE	$X_3$	1.5 $\ell$	0.00052	0.00677	0.00052
4	AC	$X_4$	0.416 $\ell$	0.00684	0.00887	0.00684
5	AC & CE	$X_5$	0.483 $\ell$	0.00685	0.00587	0.00685
6	EG	$X_6$	2.584 $\ell$	0.00684	0.00887	0.00684
7	CE & EG	$X_7$	2.517 $\ell$	0.00685	0.00587	0.00685

Table 4.11. Values of  $p_{dd}$  and  $p_{du}$  of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

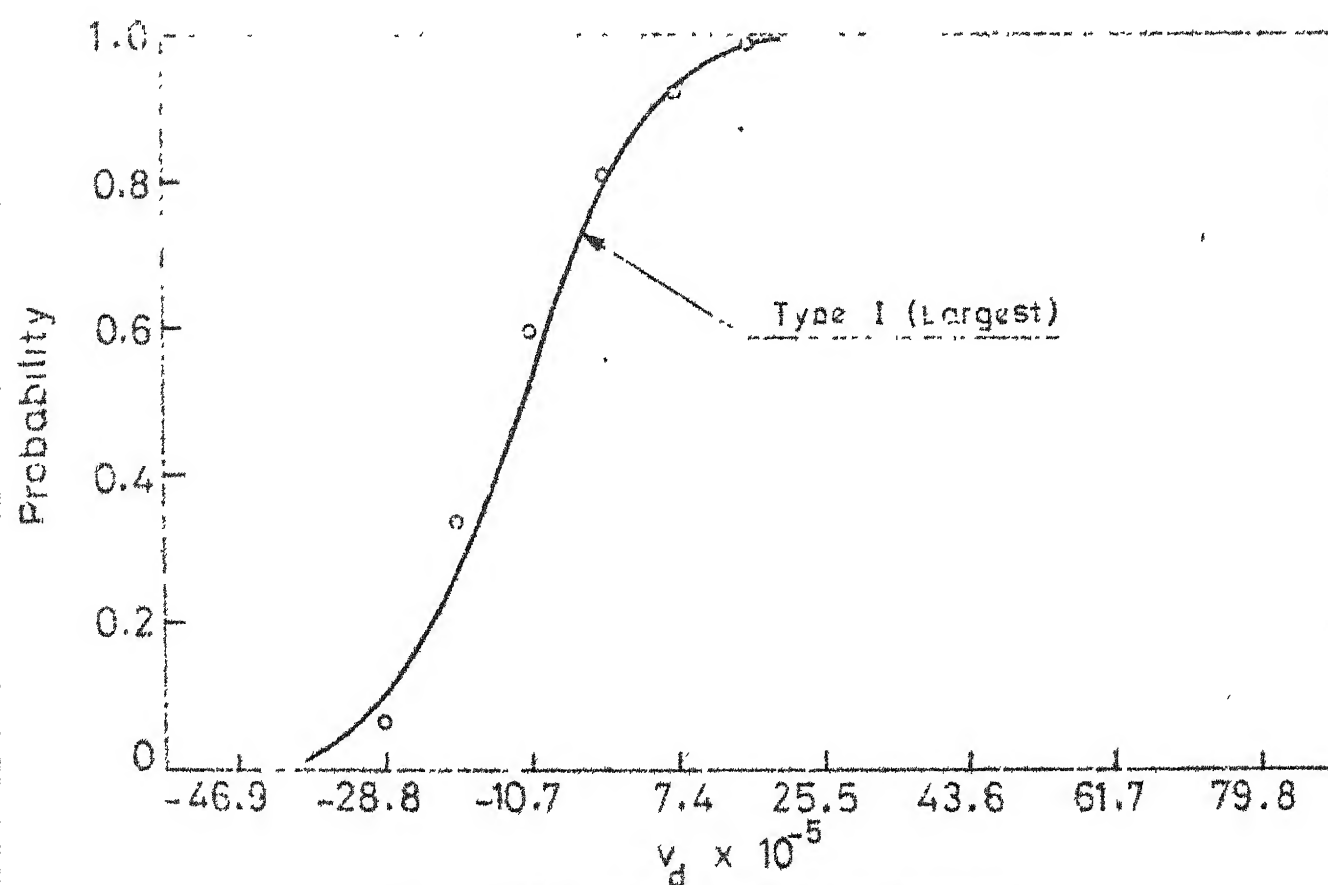
Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Limit State of Downward Deflection			Critical Section	Limit State of Upward Deflection		
		$v_{dm} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vd}$	$p_d$		$v_{um} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vu}$	$p_{du}$
1	AC, CE & EG	31.62	0.0960	0	$X_1$	29.83 *51.89	0.0996 0.0872	0 0
2	AC & EG	58.05	0.0763	0	$X_2$			
3	CE	65.55	0.0686	0	$X_3$			
4	AC	48.90	0.081	0	$X_4$			
5	AC & CE	22.29	0.116	0	$X_5$			
6	EG	48.90	0.081	0	$X_6$			
7	CE & EG	22.29	0.116	0	$X_7$			

The value of  $p_{ds}$  is equal to zero.

\*For Eq. 4.24b (without considering creep of concrete).



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.4.5 VARIATION OF  $v_d$  FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  AND  $Q$

skewed. The random variable  $v_d$  has taken positive and negative values. This is true in reality also as prestressed concrete beam can deflect upwards and downwards depending upon the magnitude of live load on the beam. The standard distribution which has these characteristics i.e. high positive skewness and positive and negative values for random variable, is Type I (largest) extremal distribution. This distribution does not satisfy chi square test because of large values of chi square on the lower tail even though the distribution fits the data well on the remaining portion. However as this is the most conceivable distribution for the deflection behaviour of prestressed concrete beams, Type I (largest) extremal distribution is assumed for  $v_d$  for probabilistic variation of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$ .

For the Type I (largest) extremal distribution, the cumulative probability of  $v_d$  is given by (48)

$$F_{v_d}(v_d) = \exp [ -\exp \{ -s_{vd} (v_d - v_{dm}) \} ] \quad (4.29)$$

$$-\infty \leq v_d \leq \infty$$

in which  $v_{dm}$  and  $s_{vd}$  are parameters of  $v_d$ . The above parameters are evaluated from the following equations (48).

$$v_{dm} = \bar{v}_{dm} - \frac{0.577}{s_{vd}} \quad (4.30)$$

$$s_{vd} = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{6} \bar{s}_{vd}} \quad (4.31)$$

The format for the probability of the structure becoming unserviceable due to excessive downward deflection constraint is given

by Eq. 4.25. Hence if  $v_d$  is assumed to follow Type I extremal (largest) distribution, the value of  $p_{dd}$ , using Eq. 4.29, is obtained from the following equation.

$$p_{dd} = 1 - \exp \left[ -\exp \left\{ -s_{vd} (0.002 - v_{dm}) \right\} \right] \quad (4.32)$$

The method of reliability analysis at limit state of deflection for probabilistic variation of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$  is illustrated with an example.

#### Example 4.10

The simply supported beam of Example 4.1 (Fig. 3.11) is analysed at limit state of deflection and for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$ .

Using Monte Carlo method, the values of  $\bar{v}_{dm}$  and  $\bar{s}_{vd}$  have already been obtained for this beam in the previous section. From Fig. 4.5, the values of  $\bar{v}_{dm}$  and  $\bar{s}_{vd}$  are  $-11.99 \times 10^{-5}$  and  $13.22 \times 10^{-5}$  respectively. Using Eqs. 4.30 and 4.31, the parameters of  $v_d$  are calculated as

$$s_{vd} = \frac{\pi \times 10^5}{\sqrt{6} \cdot 13.22} = 0.0965 \times 10^5$$

$$\begin{aligned} v_{dm} &= (-11.99 - \frac{0.577}{0.0965}) 10^{-5} \\ &= -17.97 \times 10^{-5} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above values of  $s_{vd}$  and  $v_{dm}$  in Eq. 4.32, the value of  $p_{dd}$  is obtained as  $7.27 \times 10^{-10}$ . The value of  $p_{du}$  remains same as calculated in Example 4.9.

The reliability analysis of continuous beams at limit state of deflection and for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$  is same as explained in article 4.3.5 except that probabilistic variation of  $Q$  is also to be taken into account in determining parameters of  $v_d$  and Eq. 4.32 must be used to compute  $p_{dd}$ . The results of the reliability analysis at limit state of deflection and for probabilistic variation of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$  for continuous PSC beams of Examples 4.2 and 4.3 are given in tables 4.12 and 4.13 respectively.

#### 4.3.7 Probability Distributions of $v_d$ and $v_u$ for Probabilistic Variations of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ , $Q$ and Dimensions of Section

In the previous sections probabilistic variations of strengths of materials and live load only have been considered in determining the probability distributions of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$ . As it is known from chapter 2 that dimensions of section of a beam have also random variations which are now taken into account in the equations of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$ . The beam of Example 4.1 (Fig. 3.11) is considered. The mean values, standard deviations and distributions of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $Q$ ,  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $t_b$ ,  $d$ ,  $b_b$ ,  $h$  and  $p_s$  are available in the Example 4.3. Using them and prediction Eqs. 4.20 and 4.24a, 10000 samples are generated for  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  by Monte Carlo method. The histograms and cumulative distributions of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$  are shown in Figs. 4.6 and 4.7 respectively. It is observed from the Fig. 4.6, that the distribution of the generated data for  $v_d$  is highly positively skewed and the random variable  $v_d$  takes positive and negative values. Even

Table 4.12. Values of  $p_{dd}$  and  $p_{du}$  of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Limit State of Downward Deflection		Critical Section	Limit State of Upward Deflection	
		$v_{dm} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vd} \times 10^5$		$v_{um} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{uv}$
1	AC and CE	-8.18	0.221	0	20.48 *38.30	0.108 0.091
2	AC	3.51	0.123	$x_1$ $x_2$		
3	CE	3.51	0.123	$x_2$ $x_3$		

Bounds on  $p_{ds}$  of the beam for

limit state of downward deflection :  $2.88(-11) \leq p_{ds} \leq 5.76(-11)$

\* For Eq. 4.24b (without considering creep of concrete).



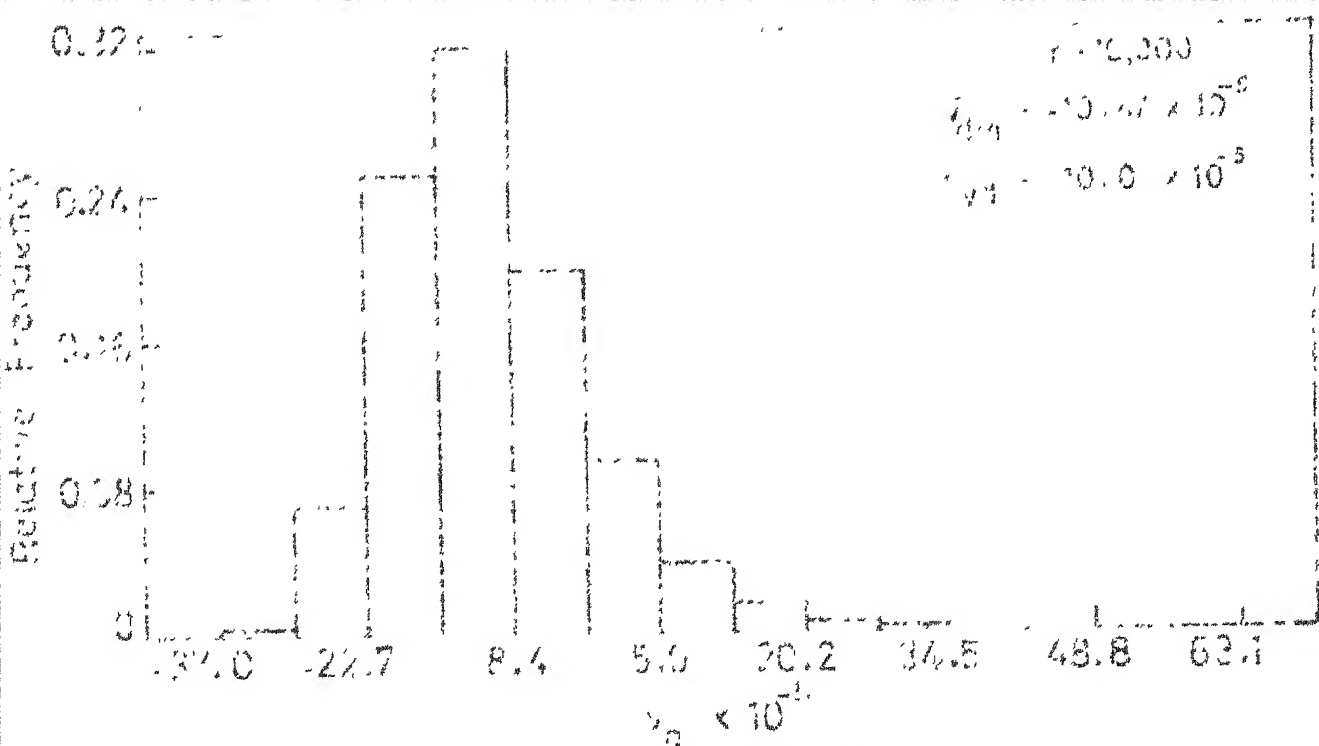
Table 4.13. Values of  $P_{dd}$  and  $P_{du}$  of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and  $Q$

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Limit State of Downward Deflection		Critical Section	Limit State of Upward Deflection		
		$v_{dm} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vd} \times 10^5 \cdot P_{dd}$		$v_{um} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vu}$	$P_{du}$
1	AC, CE & EG	-13.17	0.162	$1.0(-15)^+$	$X_1$	29.83 *51.89	0 0.0996 0.0872
2	AC & EG	-5.29	0.117	$3.4(-11)$	$X_2$		
3	CE	7.60	0.169	$2.3(-14)$	$X_3$		
4	AC	-8.13	0.129	$2.08(-12)$	$X_4$		
5	AC & CE	-15.52	0.193	0	$X_5$		
6	EG	-8.13	0.129	$2.08(-12)$	$X_6$		
7	CE & EG	-15.52	0.193	0	$X_7$		

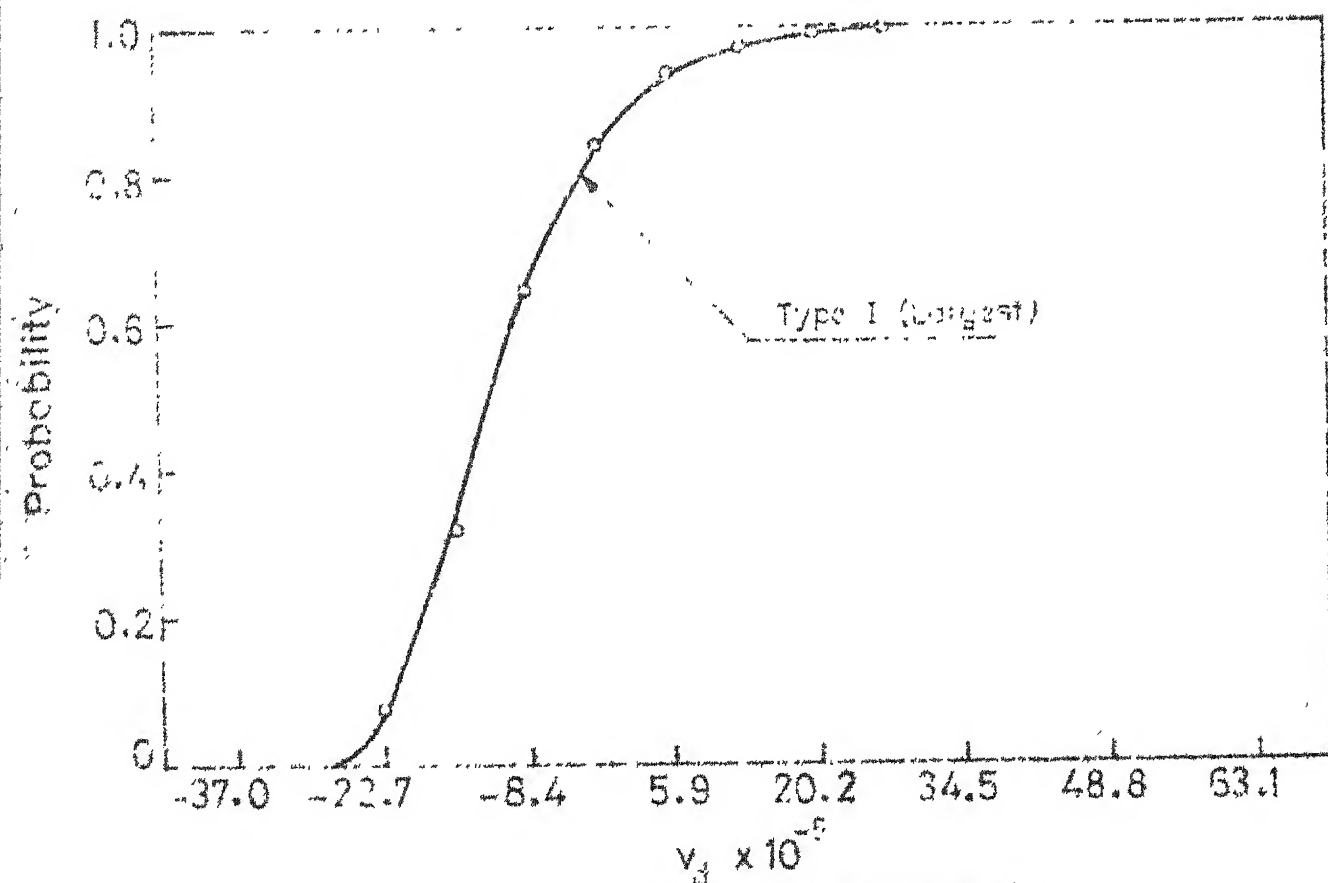
Bounds on  $P_{ds}$  of the beam at limit state of downward deflection :  $3.4(-11) \leq P_{ds} \leq 4.02(-11)$

\* For Eq. 2.24a (without considering creep of concrete)

+  $1.0(-15)$  is read as  $1.0 \times 10^{-15}$ .

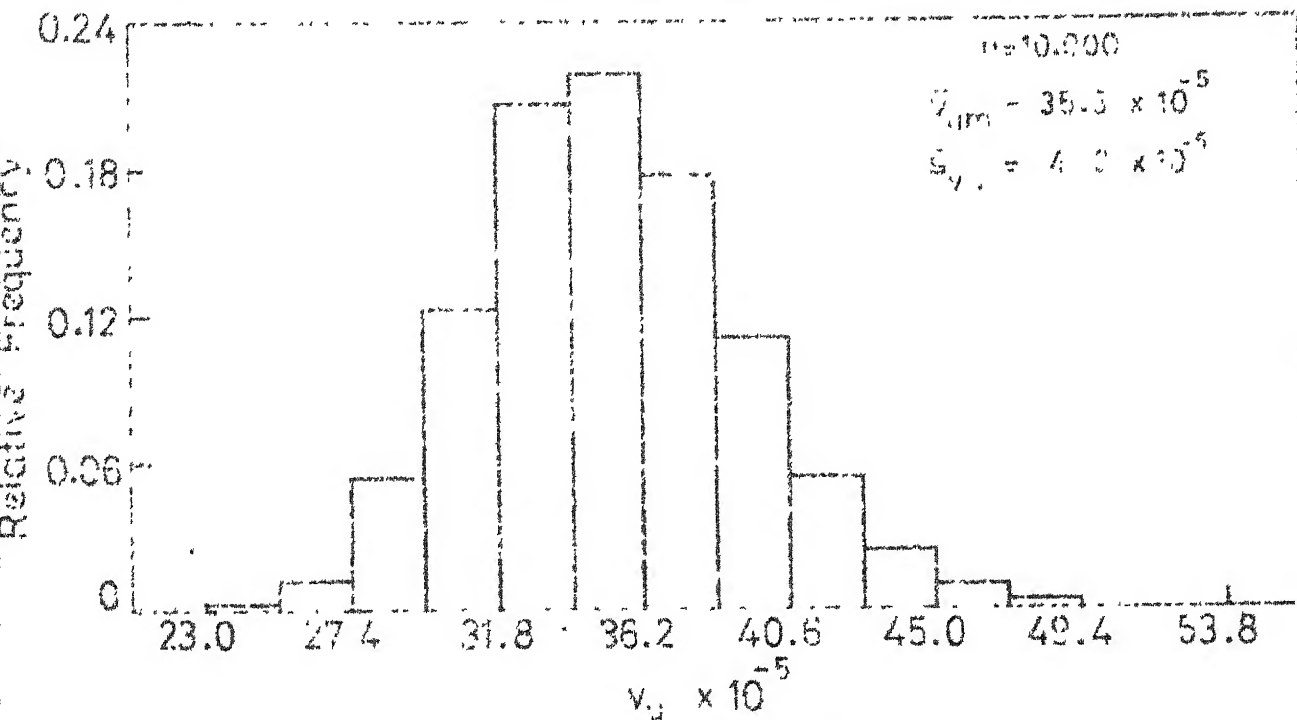


(c) HISTOGRAM

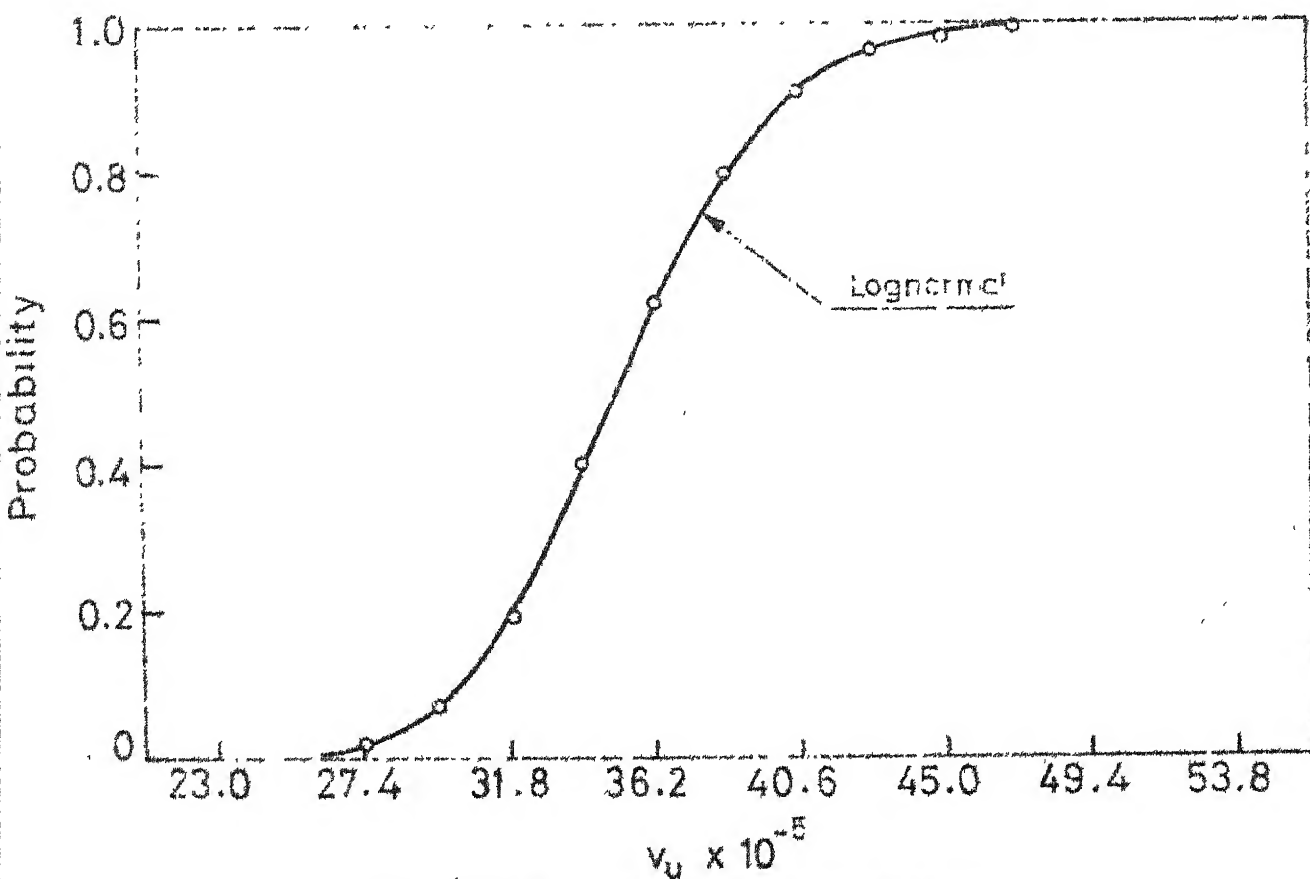


(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.4.6 VARIATION OF  $v_d$  FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ , Q AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.4.7 VARIATION OF  $v_u$  FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ , AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION

though Type I (largest) extremal distribution does not satisfy chi square test at one percent level of significance, the same distribution is assumed for  $v_d$  based on reasons given in the previous article. Estimation of parameters of the above distribution and computation of  $p_{dd}$  remain same as explained in the previous article.

Lognormal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance for the generated data shown in Fig. 4.7 for the random variable  $v_u$ . Hence lognormal distribution is adopted for  $v_u$  for probabilistic variation of strengths of materials, load and geometric properties of the section.

An example is presented to illustrate the method of reliability analysis at limit states of deflection and probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $Q$  and dimensions of section.

#### Example 4.11

The simply supported beam of Example 4.1 (Fig. 3.11) is analysed at limit state of deflection with probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $Q$  and dimensions of section. The live load is distributed as LN(608.85 kg/m, 0.368). Other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 4.1.

Using Monte Carlo method, the values of  $\bar{v}_{dm}$ ,  $\bar{s}_{vd}$ ,  $\bar{v}_{um}$  and  $\bar{s}_{vu}$  at the midspan of the beam have already been determined and shown in Figs. 4.6 and 4.7. From the above mentioned figures

$$\bar{v}_{dm} = -10.47 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{vd} = 10.0 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$\bar{v}_{um} = 35.3 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{vu} = 4.01 \times 10^{-5} \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24a})$$

$$\bar{v}_{um} = 66.0 \times 10^{-5} ; \bar{s}_{vu} = 6.35 \times 10^{-5} \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24b})$$

Assuming Type I (largest) extremal distribution for  $v_d$ , the parameters of  $v_d$  are calculated by using Eqs. 4.30 and 4.31.

$$v_{dm} = -14.91 \times 10^{-5} ; s_{vd} = 0.127 \times 10^{-5}$$

Using Eq. 4.32, the value of  $p_{dd}$  is obtained as  $1.81 \times 10^{-12}$ .

For lognormally distributed  $v_u$ , the parameters, calculated using similar Eqs. 2.21 and 2.22, are found to be

$$v_{um} = 35.07 \times 10^{-5} ; s_{vu} = 0.113 \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24a})$$

$$v_{um} = 65.69 \times 10^{-5} ; s_{vu} = 0.096 \quad (\text{For Eq. 4.24b})$$

Using Eq. 4.28, the values of  $p_{du}$  for both cases, i.e. considering the deflection due to creep of concrete and without considering the deflection due to creep of concrete, are found to be zero.

The reliability analysis of continuous beams at limit state of deflection with probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $Q$  and dimensions of section remain same as explained in the previous section except that probabilistic variations of dimensions of section are also to be taken into account in determining parameters of  $v_d$  and  $v_u$ . The results of the reliability analysis of the two span and three span

continuous PSC beams shown in Figs. 3.12 and 3.13 are presented in tables 4.14 and 4.15 respectively.

It is observed that the probability of PSC beams becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraint at transfer of prestress is almost zero. The probability of PSC beams becoming unserviceable due to excessive deflection constraint at design load is almost zero for deterministic load. For probabilistic load, the values of  $p_{dd}$  for continuous beams are found to be smaller than the values of  $p_{dd}$  for simply supported beams as expected.

Table 4.14. Values of  $P_{dd}$  and  $P_{du}$  of the beam in Fig. 3.12 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $Q$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Limit State of Downward Deflection		Critical Section	Limit State of Upward Deflection	
		$v_{dm} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vd} \times 10^5$		$v_{um} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vu}$
1	AC & CE	-8.059	0.253	$X_1$	18.84	0.113
					34.75 <sup>+</sup>	0.096
2	AC	2.245	0.142	$X_2$		
3	CE	2.245	0.142	$X_3$		

Bounds on  $P_{ds}$  of the beam at limit state of downward deflection :  $6.97(-13) \leq P_{ds} \leq 13.94(-13)$

+ For Eq. 2.24a (without considering creep of concrete)

\*  $6.9(-13)$  is read as  $6.9 \times 10^{-13}$ .

Table 4.15. Values of  $P_{dd}$  and  $P_{du}$  of the beam in Fig. 3.13 for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_g$ ,  $Q$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Live Load on Spans	Limit State of Downward Deflection			Critical Section	Limit State of Upward Deflection		
		$v_{dm} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vd} \times 10^5$	$P_{dd}$		$v_{um} \times 10^{-5}$	$s_{vu}$	$P_{du}$
1	AC, CE & EG	-12.62	0.181	0	$X_1$	26.92	0.104	0
2	AC & EG	-5.79	0.132	$1.63(-12)^*$	$X_2$	$47.03^+$	0.092	0
3	CE	12.05	0.198	0	$X_3$			
4	AC	-8.14	0.144	$9.43(-15)$	$X_4$			
5	AC & CE	-14.68	0.22	0	$X_5$			
6	CE	-8.14	0.144	$9.43(-15)$	$X_6$			
7	CE & EG	-14.68	0.22	0	$X_7$			

Bounds on  $P_{ds}$  of the beam at limit state of downward deflection :  $1.63(-12) \leq P_{ds} \leq 1.65(-12)$

+ For Eq. 4.24b (without considering creep of concrete)

\*  $1.63(-12)$  is read as  $1.63 \times 10^{-12}$ .



## CHAPTER 5

### RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS AT TRANSFER OF PRESTRESS

#### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

Different stages of loading are to be considered in the analysis and design of PSC beams. In Chapter 3, reliability analysis of PSC beams at limit state of strength at design load were presented. In this chapter, reliability analysis of PSC beams at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress is given considering probabilistic variations of :

- (i) strengths of materials
- (ii) strengths of materials and geometric properties of the section.

The failure of bottom flange under compression of concrete at transfer of prestress occurs if the strain in the bottom flange reaches  $\epsilon_c$ . The limit state is reached when the strain in bottom fibre is equal to  $\epsilon_c$  or the stress at the bottom flange is equal to the compressive strength of concrete. At this limit state, (i) total compressive force in concrete,  $C_c$ , should be equal to the prestressing force at transfer  $P_t$  and (ii) the distance of the centroid of the area under compression from centre of gravity of steel must be equal to  $(M_g/P_t)$ . As in the case of failure under maximum loading, it is assumed that the stress distribution can be represented by a rectangular diagram

(uniform stress) over a depth 'a'. The strain at the extreme fibre in compression is equal to the rupture strain 0.0035 and the uniform stress is equal to  $0.68 \sigma_{cu}$ . For calculating probability of failure or checking safety, the failure can be said to occur when the resisting capacity of the section is less than the prestressing force. If  $S_b$  is the area under compression (shown hatched in Fig. 5.1), then the probability of failure of the section at transfer of prestress,  $p_t$ , is given by

$$p_t = P(0.68 \sigma_{cu} S_b < P_t) \quad (5.1)$$

Since  $S_b$  is a function of  $P_t$ , the above equation can be rewritten as

$$p_t = P(\kappa < 1) \quad (5.2)$$

where

$$\kappa = 0.68 \sigma_{cu} S_b / P_t \quad (5.3)$$

$\kappa$  represents the ratio of resistance to action.

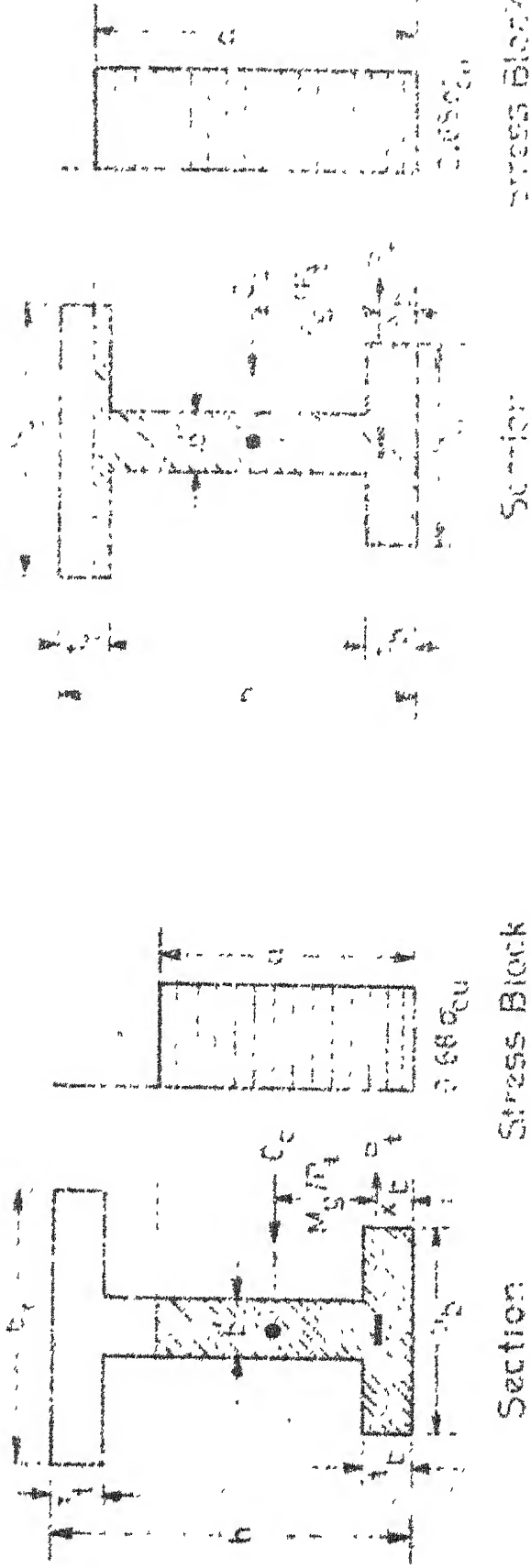
## 5.2 EQUATIONS FOR DETERMINATION OF $\kappa$

The failure of the bottom flange of a flanged section at transfer of prestress may take place with any one of the following events :

$E_1$  - the event that  $a < h - t_t$  (Fig. 5.1a)

$E_2$  - the event that  $a > h - t_t$  (Fig. 5.1b)

Following equations are given to determine  $\kappa$  .



(a) EVENT  $E_1: a < (h - t_f)$

(b) EVENT  $E_2: a > (h - t_f)$

FIG.5.1 STATE OF STRESS AT LIMIT STATE OF STRENGTH OF BOTTOM FLANGE AT TRANSFER OF PRESTRESS

Event  $E_1$  (Fig. 5.1a)

If 'a' is less than  $(h - t_t)$ , the area of concrete in compression is given by

$$S_b = b' a + t_b (b_b - b') \quad (5.4)$$

where  $t_b$  is the thickness of bottom flange. At this limit state, the distance of centroid of  $S_b$  from the line of action of  $P_t$  must be equal to the shift of line of action of  $C_c$  from the line of action of  $P_t$  where  $C_c$  denotes compressive force in concrete. Using the above condition, the following equation is obtained.

$$S_b = \frac{P_t}{M_g} \left[ b' a \left( \frac{a}{2} - x_b \right) - t_b (b_b - b') \left( x_b - \frac{t_b}{2} \right) \right] \quad (5.5)$$

where  $x_b$  is the distance of centroid of steel from bottom. Solving Eqs. 5.4 and 5.5, the value of 'a' is expressed as

$$a = (b_2 + \sqrt{b_2^2 + 4b_1 b_3}) / (2b_1) \quad (5.6)$$

where

$$b_1 = \frac{P_t b'}{2M_g}$$

$$b_2 = b' \left( 1 + x_b \frac{P_t}{M_g} \right)$$

$$b_3 = t_b (b_b - b') \left[ 1 + \frac{P_t}{M_g} \left( x_b - \frac{t_b}{2} \right) \right]$$

The value of 'a' obtained by Eq. 5.6 is substituted in Eq. 5.4 to get the value of  $S_b$ . Knowing  $S_b$ , the value of  $\kappa$  can be computed by using Eq. 5.3.

Event  $E_2$  (Fig. 5.1b)

If 'a' is greater than  $(h - t_t)$  the equation for the value of 'a' can be similarly derived as for event  $E_1$  and given by

$$a = (c_2 + \sqrt{c_2^2 + 4c_1 c_3}) / (2c_1) \quad (5.7)$$

where

$$c_1 = b_t P_t / (2M_g)$$

$$c_2 = b_t \left(1 + x_b \frac{P_t}{M_g}\right)$$

$$c_3 = t_b (b_b - b') \left[1 + \frac{P_t}{M_g} (x_b - 0.5 t_b)\right] \\ + (b_t - b') (t_t - h) \left[1 - \frac{P_t}{2M_g} (h - t_t - 2 x_b)\right]$$

The value of  $S_b$  is expressed as

$$S_b = b'a + t_b (b_b - b') + (a - h + t_t) (b_t - b') \quad (5.8)$$

Knowing  $S_b$ , the value of  $\kappa$  can be computed by using Eq. 5.3.

There is a possibility that failure may occur at the ends of a PSC beam. The failure referred here is the direct strength failure. Secondary stresses (bursting and spalling) developed in the end block (anchorage zone) as a consequence of transfer of prestressing force at the ends of the beam are not considered in this thesis. Assuming the centroid of steel coincides with the centroid of the section at the supported end of the beam, the value of  $S_b$  for rectangular shape ( $b_t \times h$ ) of the end section can be expressed as

$$S_b = b_t h \quad (5.9a)$$

In case, the centroid of the cable has an eccentricity at ends of the beam, the value of  $S_b$  for rectangular section is

$$S_b = 2b_t (h - d) \quad (5.9b)$$

Knowing  $S_b$ ,  $\kappa$  can be computed by using Eq. 5.3.

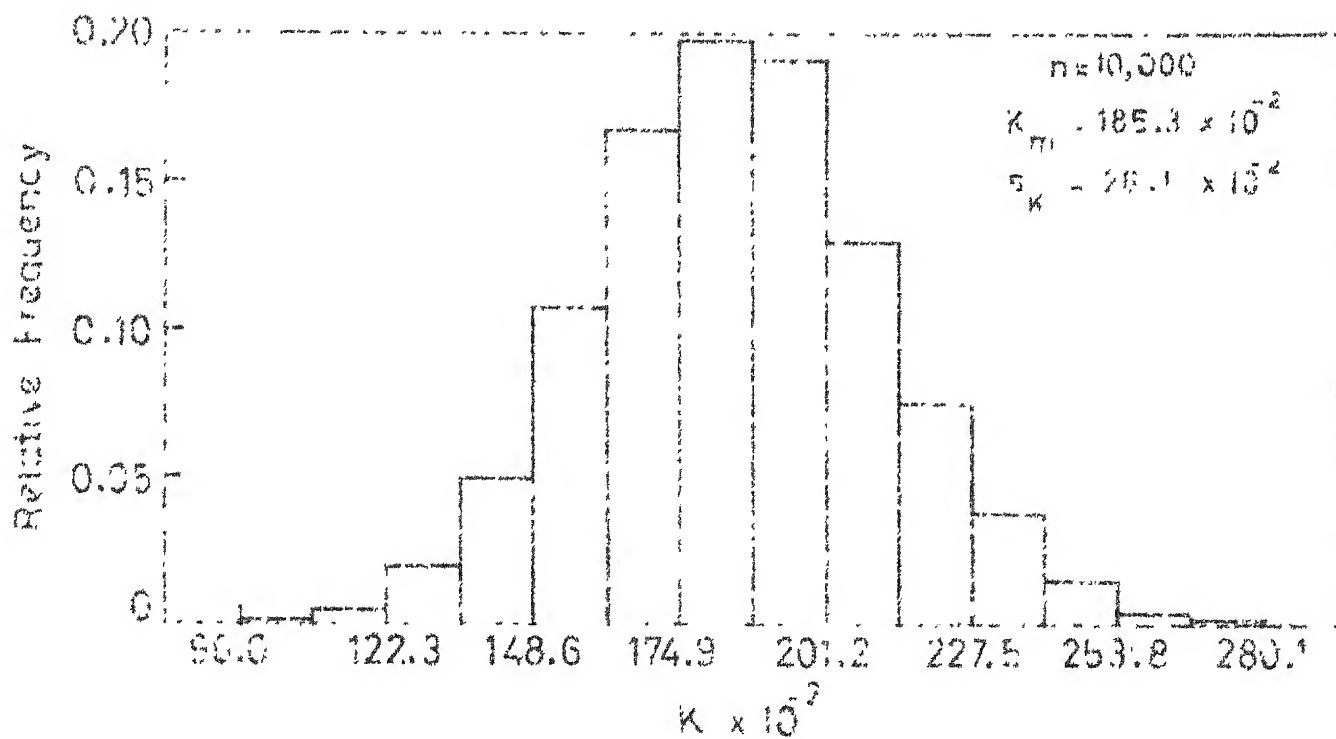
The stress in prestress steel is assumed as  $0.8 \sigma_s$ , the maximum value specified by I.S. Code (46). Hence

$$F_t = 0.8 \sigma_s A_{ts} \quad (5.10)$$

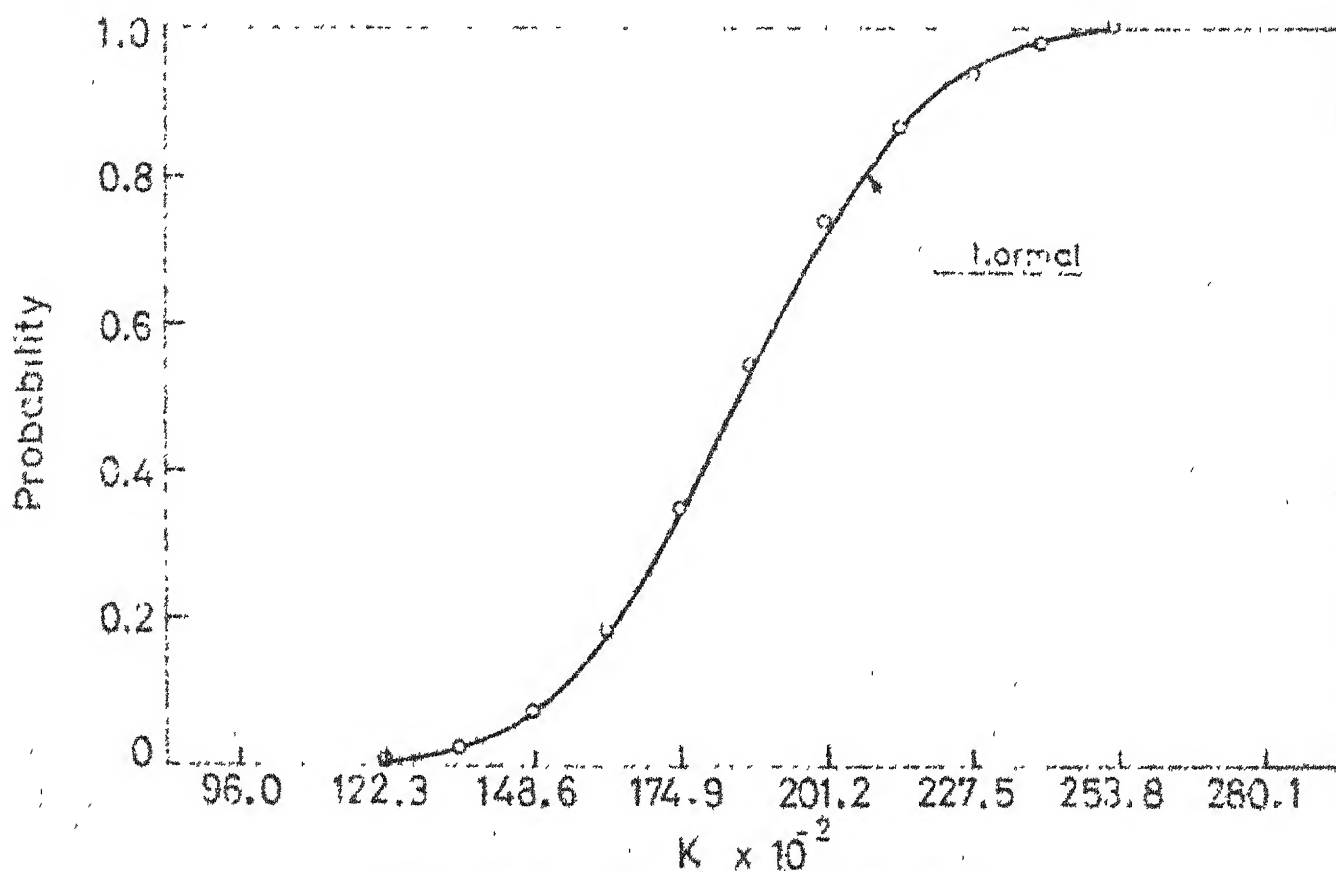
It can be seen in all cases,  $\kappa$  is a function of  $\sigma_s$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $M_g$ ,  $A_{ts}$  and dimensions of section. Monte Carlo method has been used to determine probability distribution and parameters of  $\kappa$ .

### 5.3 PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF $\kappa$ FOR PROBABILISTIC VARIATIONS OF STRENGTHS OF MATERIALS

Probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are first considered in governing Eqs. 5.4 to 5.10 used to determine  $\kappa$ . The prestressed concrete section shown in Fig. 3.11 is considered.  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  respectively. Using Monte Carlo method, 10000 samples are generated for  $\kappa$  of the section using Eqs. 5.4 to 5.8. The histogram and cumulative distribution of the generated data are shown in Fig. 5.2. The normal distribution is found to satisfy the chi square test at one percent level of significance. Hence normal distribution is adopted for  $\kappa$  for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ .



(a) HISTOGRAM



(b) CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

FIG.5.2 VARIATION OF K FOR PV OF  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$

#### 5.4 COMPUTATION OF PROBABILITY OF FAILURE AT TRANSFER OF PRESTRESS

The probability of failure of a section at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress is given by Eq. 5.2. The value of  $p_t$  for normally distributed  $\kappa$  is given by

$$p_t = P(\kappa < 1) = \phi\left(\frac{1 - \kappa_m}{s_\kappa}\right) \quad (5.11)$$

where  $\kappa_m$  and  $s_\kappa$  are the parameters mean and standard deviation of  $\kappa$ .

#### 5.5 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF A SIMPLY SUPPORTED PSC BEAM AT STRENGTH LIMIT STATE AT TRANSFER OF PRESTRESS

The following steps are involved in the reliability analysis of a simply supported PSC beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress.

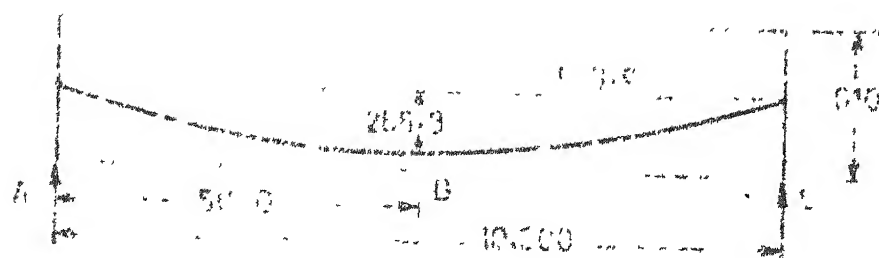
- (i) For the given beam, determine the critical section where maximum compressive stress occurs.
- (ii) Using Monte Carlo method, generate samples for  $\kappa$  of the section determined in the above step.
- (iii) Using Eq. 5.11, compute  $p_t$  of the section.

The procedure is illustrated with an example.

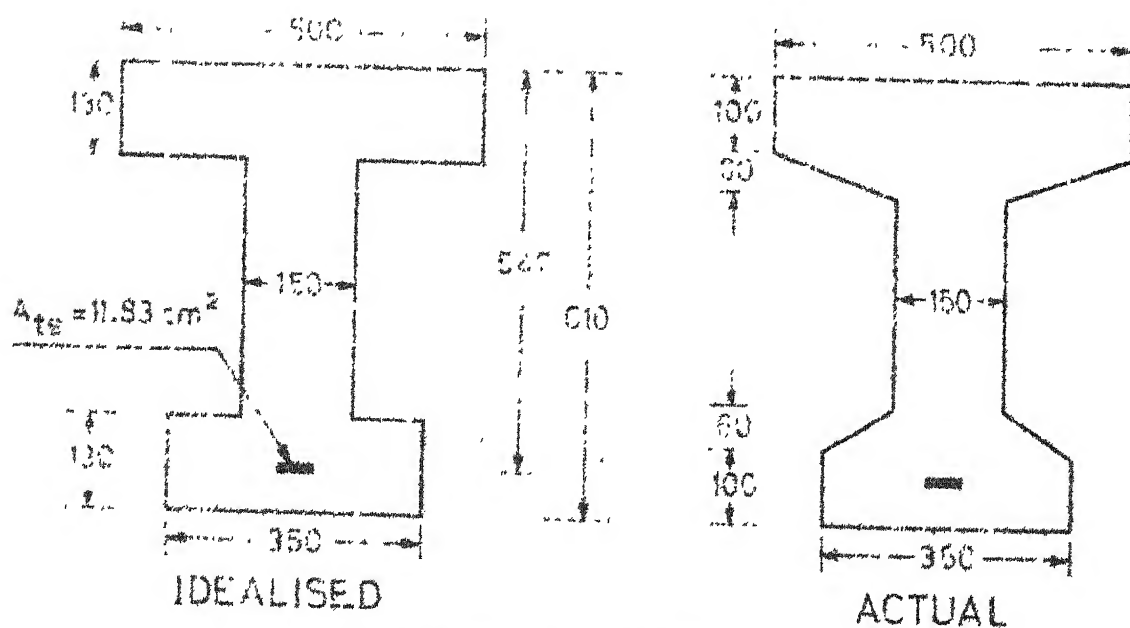
##### Example 5.1

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 3.1 is subjected to a total dead load (including self weight of the beam) of 1500 kg/m. The beam is designed with concrete strength of  $350 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The effective span and area of steel are





(a) PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(b) MIDSPAN SECTION

FIG 3.11 SIMPLY SUPPORTED BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.1

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm

The method of evaluation of probability of failure at this limit state for the above two cases is given below.

#### Case 1

Under the action of dead load and prestress, critical sections (other than end sections) of the beam are determined as explained in article 3.9. Each span can have a failure mode under the action of dead load and prestress and each critical section has a failure probability. Hence if there are  $K$  critical sections in the  $i$ th failure mode, the probability of occurrence of the failure mode is given by the probability of the intersection of events  $Z_k$  defining the failure of each critical section. The probability of occurrence of the mode  $i$  at the limit state of strength at transfer of prestress,  $p_{ti}$ , is given by

$$p_{ti} = P(Z_1 \cap Z_2 \cap \dots \cap Z_K) \quad (5.12)$$

Assuming events  $Z_k$  are independent,

$$p_{ti} = \prod_{k=1}^K p_{tz_k} \quad (5.13)$$

where  $p_{tz_k}$  is the value of  $p_t$  of the section  $Z_k$ . This can be evaluated as explained article 4.6. If there are  $m$  failure modes, bounds on  $p_{ts}$  is given by

$$\max p_{ti} \leq p_{ts} \leq \sum_{i=1}^m p_{ti} \quad (5.14)$$

where  $p_{ts}$  is the probability of failure of the continuous beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress.

## Case 2

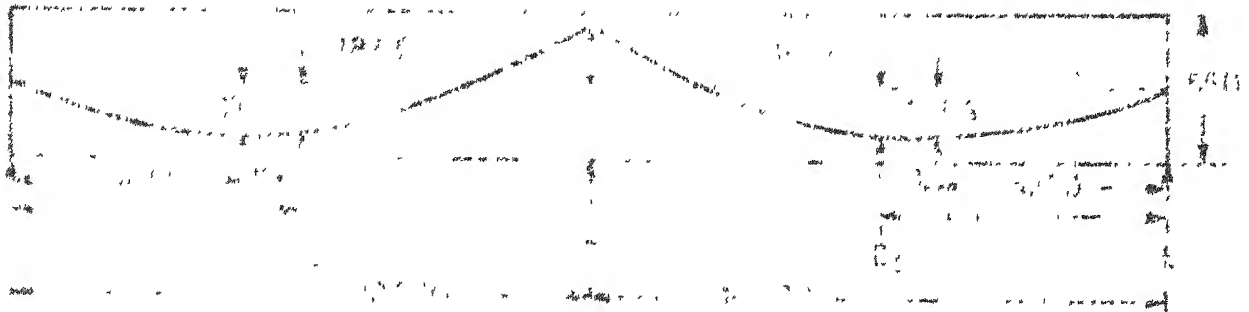
The complete collapse of the beam takes place when first yielding occurs at any one of the end sections. The value of  $p_t$  of this section can be computed as explained in article 5.5. The value of  $p_{ts}$  of the beam for this case is equal to  $p_t$  of the end section.

The procedure is illustrated with examples.

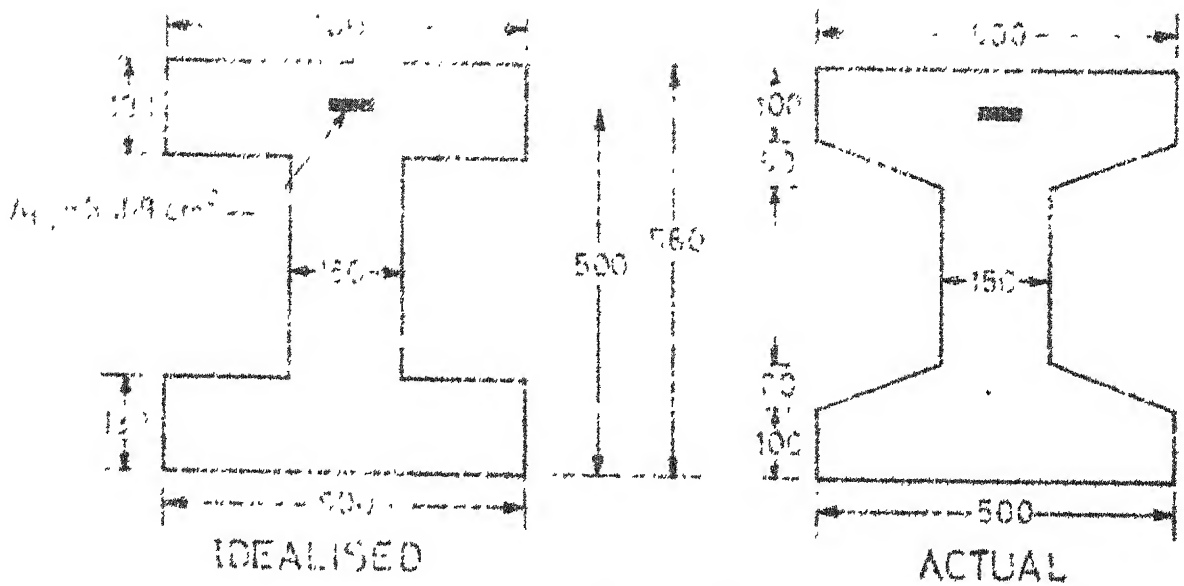
## Example 5.2

The two span continuous PSC beam of Example 3.2 is subjected to a total dead load of 1500 kg/m (including self weight of the beam). The beam is designed with concrete strength of  $350 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and steel strength of  $15000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . The effective span and area of steel are 10m and  $10.89 \text{ cm}^2$ . The cross section of the beam and cable profile are shown in Fig. 3.12 which is again given here for ready reference. The end sections (A and E) are rectangular with dimensions  $50 \text{ cm} \times 56 \text{ cm}$ . Parameters of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  remain same as in Example 3.2.

Critical sections of the beam for case (i) failure are C,  $B_1$  and  $D_1$  (Fig. 3.12) and section A(or E) for case (ii) failure. Dead load bending moments at sections C,  $B_1$  and  $D_1$  are 18.75tm, 10.39tm and 10.39tm respectively. Using distributions and parameters of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  and Eqs. 5.4 to 5.10, 10000 samples are generated for  $\kappa$  of sections C,  $B_1$ (or  $D_1$ ) and A by Monte Carlo method. Parameters of  $\kappa$  of the above sections obtained from Monte Carlo method are given below.



3. PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(S) SECTION AT C

FIG.3.12 TWO SPAN CONTINUOUS BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.2

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm

Section C :  $\kappa_m = 2.738$  ;  $s_\kappa = 0.386$

Section B<sub>1</sub> (or D<sub>1</sub>) :  $\kappa_m = 2.416$ ;  $s_\kappa = 0.332$

Section A (or E) :  $\kappa_m = 5.918$ ;  $s_\kappa = 0.806$

Case 1 failure

Using Eq. 5.11, the value of  $p_t$  of the section C,  $p_{tC}$ , is

$$p_{tC} = \phi\left(\frac{1.0 - 2.738}{0.386}\right) = 3.4 \times 10^{-6}$$

and section B<sub>1</sub> is

$$p_{tB_1} = \phi\left(\frac{1.0 - 2.416}{0.332}\right) = 1.0 \times 10^{-5}$$

Using Eq. 5.13, the probability of occurrence of the failure mode in span AC,  $p_{tAC}$ , is

$$p_{tAC} = p_{tC} \cdot p_{tB_1} = 3.4 \times 10^{-11}$$

The value of  $p_{tCE}$  is equal to  $p_{tAC}$ .

Bounds on the value of  $p_{ts}$ , using Eq. 5.14, is given by

$$3.4 \times 10^{-11} \leq p_{ts} \leq 6.8 \times 10^{-11}$$

Case 2 failure

The value of  $p_t$  of the section A is computed using Eq. 5.11 and equal to  $5 \times 10^{-10}$ . This is higher than the value of  $p_{ts}$  obtained from case (i) failure. Hence the probability of the failure of the beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress is equal to  $5 \times 10^{-10}$ .

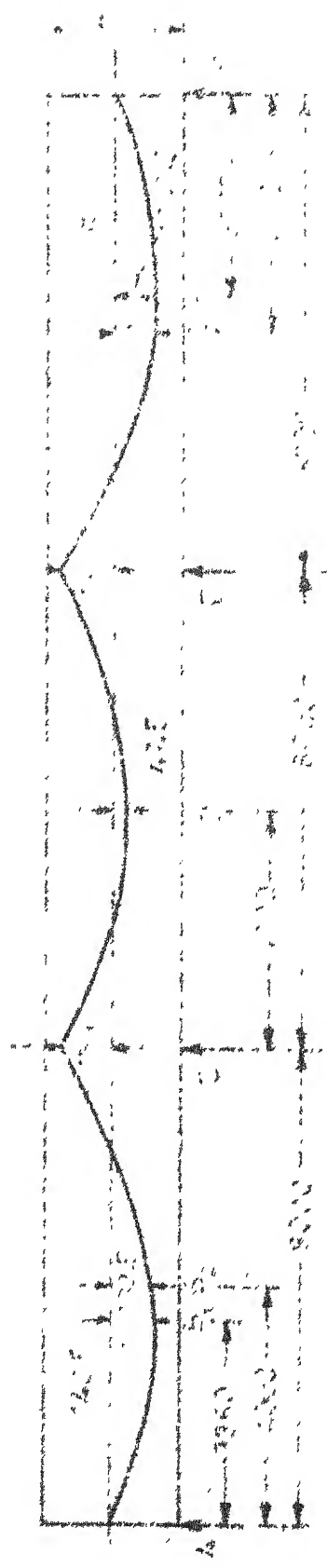
### Example 5.3

The three span continuous PSC beam of Example 3.3 is subjected to a total dead load (including self weight of the beam) of 1000kg/m.  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56)\text{kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488)\text{kg/cm}^2$  respectively. The effective span and area of steel are 8m and  $6.94\text{cm}^2$  respectively. The cross section of the beam and cable profile are shown in Fig. 3.13 which is again given here for ready reference. The end sections A and G are rectangular with dimensions 40cm  $\times$  44cm.

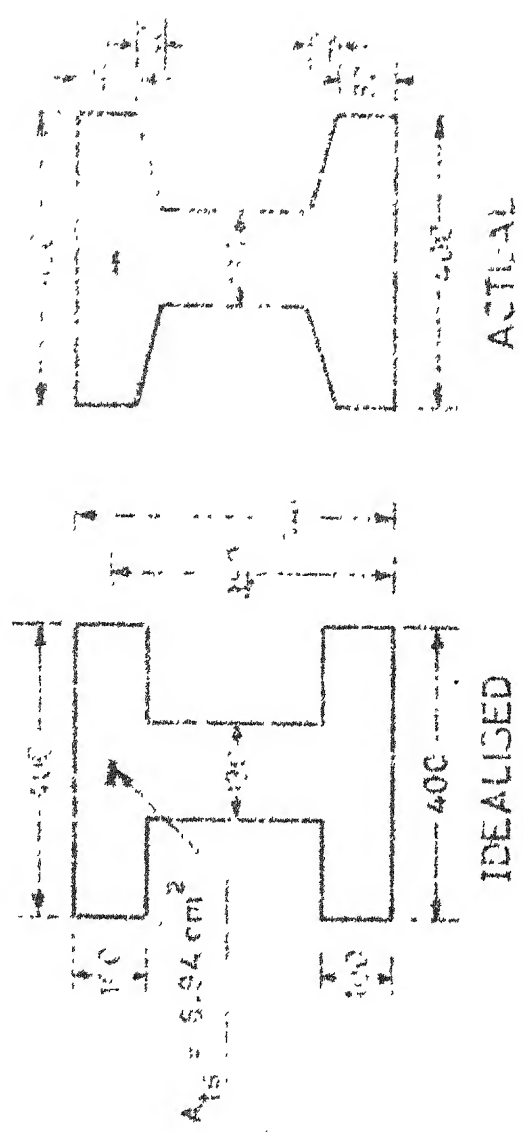
The procedure is same as illustrated in the previous example. Critical sections of the beam for case (i) failure are  $B_1$ , C, D, E and  $F_1$  (Fig. 3.13) and section A or G for case (ii) failure. The values of dead load bending moments at the above critical sections are taken from table 3.20. Using Monte Carlo method, 10000 samples are generated for  $\kappa$  of sections  $B_1$ , C, D and A and parameters of  $\kappa$  obtained from the above method are given in table 5.1. The calculated values of  $p_t$  and the bounds on  $p_{ts}$  obtained as illustrated in the previous example are also given in the same table. From table 5.1, the bounds on  $p_{ts}$  for case (i) failure are,

$$1.04 \times 10^{-10} \leq p_{ts} \leq 2.08 \times 10^{-10}$$

For case (ii) failure, the value of  $p_t$  of the section A is computed and is equal to  $4.1 \times 10^{-10}$ . This is greater than the upper bound value of  $2.08 \times 10^{-10}$  for case(i) failure. Hence the probability of failure of the beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress is equal to  $4.1 \times 10^{-10}$ .



(c) PARABOLIC CABLE PROFILE



(b) SECTION AT C

FIG.3.13 THREE SPAN CONTINUOUS BEAM-EXAMPLE 3.3

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN CM

Table 5.1. Reliability analysis of the beam of Fig. 3.13 at limit state of strength at transfer for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Critical Section	$\kappa_m$	$s_\kappa$	$p_t$	Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span			Bounds on $p_{ts}$	
				AC	CE	EG		
Case (i)								
$B_1$ & $F_1$	2.523	0.351	6.70(-6)					
C & E	2.348	0.324	1.55(-5)					
D	3.217	0.442	2.70(-5)					
							$1.04(-10) * 6.50(-15)$	$1.04(-10) \leq p_{ts} < 2.08(-10)$
Case (ii)								
A(or E)	5.286	0.786	4.1(-10)					

Probability of failure of the beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress =  $4.1(-10)$   
 \*  $1.04(-10)$  is read as  $1.04 \times 10^{-10}$ .



## 5.7 PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF $\kappa$ FOR PROBABILISTIC VARIATIONS OF $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION

In the previous articles of this Chapter, only probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  have been considered in the reliability analysis of PSC beams at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress. Random variations of dimensions  $b_t$ ,  $b_b$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $t_b$ ,  $d$ ,  $b'$ ,  $h$  and  $D_s$  of section are also now taken into account in the determination of probability distribution and parameters of  $\kappa$ . The PSC section shown in Fig. 3.11 is considered. The mean and standard deviations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $b_t$ ,  $b_b$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $t_b$ ,  $b'$ ,  $h$ ,  $d$  and  $D_s$  are available in Example 3.4. Using normal distributions and parameters of all the above random variables 10000 samples are generated for  $\kappa$  of the section by Monte Carlo method. The histogram of the generated data is given in Fig. 5.3. It is found that normal, lognormal, Type I extremal (largest), Type II extremal (largest) distributions do not satisfy chi square test at one percent level. However normal and lognormal distributions were suggested by Cornell, Ang and Lind (37, 38, 39) for (R/S) in the risk based evaluation analysis of R.C.C. beams.

In this chapter  $\kappa$  represents the ratio of (R/S). Hence, as already normal distribution has been observed for  $\kappa$  and used in article 5.4 for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ , here also to be in consistent with, the same distribution is adopted for  $\kappa$  for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section.

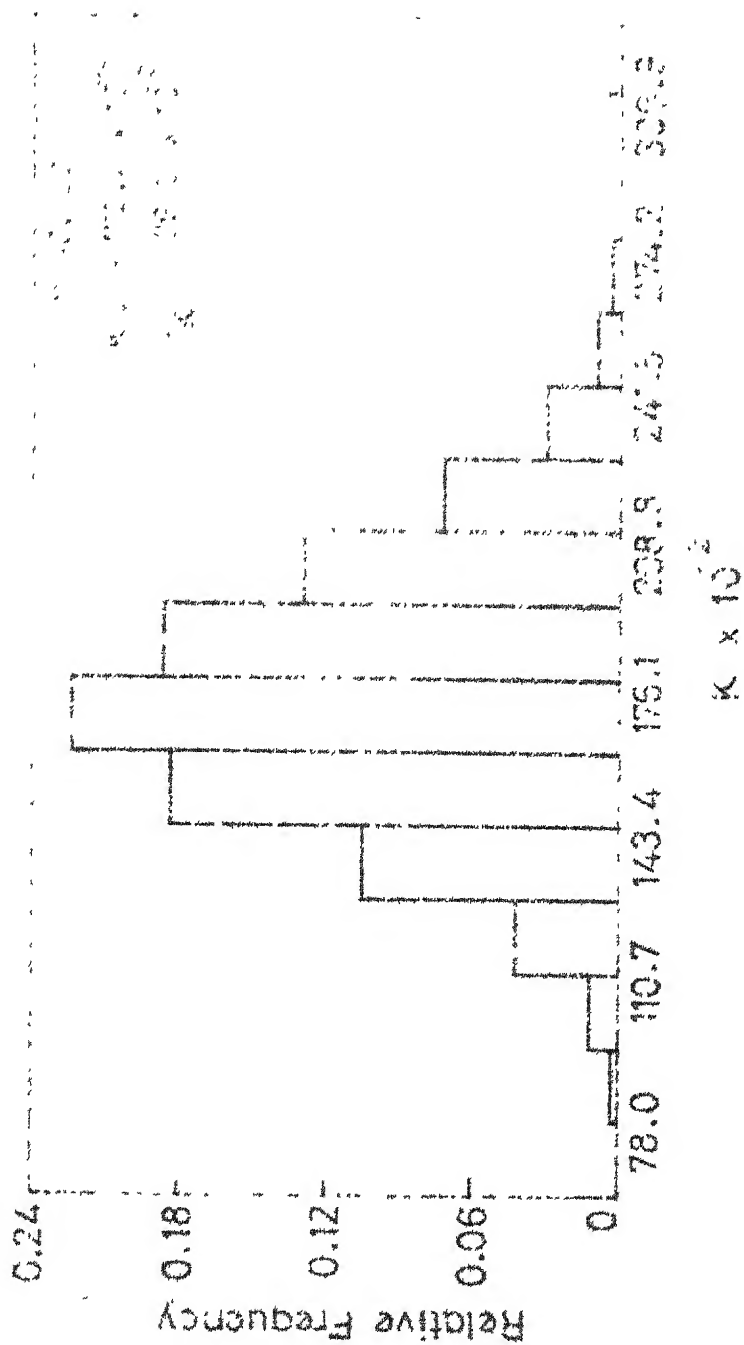


FIG.5.3 HISTOGRAM OF K FOR PV OF  $c_c, \sigma_g$   
AND DIMENSIONS OF SECTION

For the assumed normal distribution, the value of  $p_t$  can be computed by Eq. 5.11. The procedure for the reliability analysis of a simply supported PSC beam is same as explained in article 5.5. This is illustrated with an example.

#### Example 5.4

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 3.4 (Fig. 3.11) is considered with probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section. Other particulars of the beam and parameters of all random variables are same as in Example 3.4.

The critical section is the midspan of the beam. For this section, samples have already been generated for  $\kappa$  and shown in Fig. 5.3. From the same figure the following values are taken,

$$\kappa_m = 1.723 \quad \text{and} \quad s_\kappa = 0.296$$

The computed value of  $p_t$ , using Eq. 5.11, is  $7.5 \times 10^{-3}$ .

The probability failure analysis of continuous PSC beams for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section is same as explained in article 5.7 and illustrated in Examples 5.2 and 5.3 except that random variations of dimensions of section are also to be taken into account. The parameters of the random variables of the sections of two span (Fig. 3.12) and three span (Fig. 3.13) beams are available in tables 3.9 and 3.13. The results of the reliability analysis of the above beams at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section are presented in tables 5.2 and 5.3.

Table 5.2. Reliability analysis of the beam of Fig. 3.12 at limit state of strength at transfer for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Critical Section	$\kappa_m$	$s_k$	$p_t$	Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span		Bounds on $p_{ts}$
				AC	CE	
Case (i)						
$B_1$ & $D_1$	2.229	0.372	8.2(-5)*			
C	2.578	0.419	2.6(-4)			
				2.13(-8)	2.13(-8)	$2.13(-8) \leq p_{ts} \leq 4.26(-8)$
Case (ii)						
A or E	5.867	0.838	2.95(-9)			

The probability of failure of the beam at limit state of strength

at transfer of prestress :  $2.13(-8) \leq p_{ts} \leq 4.26(-8)$

\* 8.2(-5) is read as  $8.2 \times 10^{-5}$ .

Table 5.3. Reliability analysis of the beam of Fig. 3.13 at limit state of strength at transfer for PV of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Critical Section	$\kappa_m$	$s_k$	$p_t$	Probability of Occurrence of Failure Mode in Span			Bounds on $p_{ts}$
				AC	CE	EG	
Case (i)							
$B_1$ & $F_1$	2.413	0.383	$1.12(-4)^*$				
C & E	2.192	0.372	$6.60(-4)$				
D	3.175	0.469	$1.83(-6)$				
				$7.39(-8)$	$7.92(-13)$	$7.39(-8)$	$7.39(-8) \leq p_{ts} \leq 14.78(-8)$
Case (ii)							
A(or G)	5.776	0.825	$3.3(-9)$				

The probability of failure of the beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress :  $7.39(-8) \leq p_{ts} \leq 14.78(-8)$

\* 1.12(-4) is read as  $1.12 \times 10^{-4}$ .

## CHAPTER 6

### RELIABILITY BASED DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS FOR LIMIT STATE OF STRENGTH

#### 6.1 INTRODUCTION

The design of simply supported and continuous PSC beams for a given probability of failure for limit state of strength is presented in this chapter. A simple reliability based design method is given for two cases considering probabilistic variations of:

- (i) live load and strengths of materials and
- (ii) live load, strengths of materials and geometric properties of section.

The reliability based design formulation reduces to the problem of solving an integral equation and finding out the required mean value of the resistance of section for given probability of failure and known coefficient of variation (CV) of the resisting moment.

#### 6.2 RELIABILITY BASED DESIGN OF SIMPLY SUPPORTED BEAMS

##### 6.2.1 Introduction

The probability of failure of a simply supported beam is equal to the probability of failure of its critical section. The probability of fa

$$p_{fu} = P(F|U) P(U) \quad (6.1)$$

$$p_{fo} = P(F|O) P(O) \quad (6.2)$$

$p_{fu}$  and  $p_{fo}$  are probabilities of failure of the section for under-reinforced and over-reinforced cases respectively. In any design problem, the  $p_f$  of the beam only is specified. If  $Q$  and  $M_{ru}$  are lognormally and normally distributed and  $p_{fu}$  and coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$  are known, the only unknown in Fig. 3.51 is  $M_{rum}$ . The integral equation can be solved and the value of  $M_{rum}$  be obtained. A section is to be proportioned for this mean value of  $M_{ru}$ .

#### 6.2.2 Reliability Based Design Method for Probabilistic Variations of Live Load and Strengths of Materials

In Chapter 3, the values of  $p_{fu}$ ,  $p_{fo}$  and  $p_f$  of each critical section of the different beams (Figs. 3.11 to 3.13) for different loading cases have been computed. These values are listed in table 6.1. The values of  $\lambda_s$ , which is defined as the ratio of  $p_{fu}$  to  $p_f$ , for each case is calculated and given in the same table. The average value of this ratio is found to be 0.3477. The coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$  of each critical section of the beams in Examples 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 are also given in the same table 6.1. It can be seen that coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$  is almost same in all cases and the average value of coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$  is 0.03097 which is approximately equal to the coefficient of variation of strength of steel,  $\lambda_s$ , whose value is 0.0311.

Table 6.1. Values of  $\lambda_s$  and CV of  $M_{ru}$  for different sections for PV of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$

Sl. No.	Beam in	Section	$P_{fu}$	$P_{fo}$	$P_f$	$\lambda_s$	CV of $M_{ru}$
1	Example 3.1	Midspar	5.74(-10)*	1.11(-9)	1.68(-9)	0.3413	0.0314
2	Example 3.2	$B_1$	2.41(-13)	3.77(-13)	6.18(-13)	0.39	0.0310
3		$B_2$	1.29(-10)	1.42(-10)	2.71(-10)	0.476	0.0307
4		C	2.57(-8)	2.18(-8)	5.23(-8)	0.491	0.0311
5		C	1.30(-13)	2.53(-13)	3.83(-13)	0.339	
6	Example 3.3	$B_1$	1.1(-11)	2.1(-11)	3.2(-11)	0.3363	0.0309
7		$B_1$	1.9(-12)	4.9(-12)	5.9(-12)	0.314	
8		$B_2$	1.1(-9)	1.9(-9)	3.0(-9)	0.373	0.0311
9		$B_2$	2.1(-10)	3.9(-10)	6.0(-10)	0.349	
10		C	2.1(-16)	6.2(-16)	8.3(-16)	0.252	0.0309
11		C	1.2(-13)	2.2(-13)	3.4(-13)	0.343	
12		C	2.8(-9)	3.0(-9)	5.8(-9)	0.49	
13		C	2.1(-10)	2.5(-10)	4.6(-10)	0.449	
14		D	1.4(-13)	11.0(-13)	12.4(-13)	0.112	0.0309
15		D	0.24(-9)	1.3(-9)	1.54(-9)	0.161	

Average value of  $\lambda_s = 0.3477$

Average value of CV of  $M_{ru} = 0.03097$

\* 5.74(-10) is read as  $5.74 \times 10^{-10}$ .



Having established the values of  $\lambda_s$  and coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$ , the following are the steps for the reliability based design of simply supported beams for limit state of strength.

- (i) For given  $p_f$  of the beam, calculate  $p_{fu}$  by multiplying  $p_f$  by  $\lambda_s$ .
- (ii) Using the value of coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$  as 0.031 obtain  $s_{ru}$  in terms of  $M_{rum}$ .
- (iii) Substituting above values of  $p_{fu}$  and  $s_{ru}$  in Eq. 3.51, solve the integral equation and obtain  $M_{rum}$ .
- (iv) If the section is given, find out the value of area of steel for the value of  $M_{rum}$  obtained in the previous step.

It is assumed that the section is given and the area of steel is to be found out. For flanged sections, the value of  $M_{ru}$  is given by two Eqs. 3.13 and 3.15 depending on whether neutral axis is in the flange or web.

If neutral axis lies in the flange,

$$M_{rum} = \sigma_{sm} A_{ts} d \left( 1 - \frac{0.75 A_{ts} \sigma_{sm}}{b_t d \sigma_{cum}} \right) \quad (6.3)$$

For given section and  $M_{rum}$ , the above equation is a quadratic equation of  $A_{ts}$ . The quadratic equation can be solved and the value of  $A_{ts}$  is given by

$$A_{ts} = \frac{1}{2D_1} \left( 1 - \sqrt{1 - 4D_1 D_2} \right) \quad (6.4)$$

where,

$$D_1 = \frac{0.75 \sigma_{sm}}{b_t d \sigma_{cum}}$$

$$D_2 = \frac{M_{rum}}{d \sigma_{sm}} .$$

If the neutral axis lies in the web,

$$\begin{aligned} M_{rum} = & 0.7 \sigma_{cum} (b_t - b') t_t (d - 0.5 t_t) \\ & + \sigma_{sm} A_{tsw} d \left( 1 - \frac{0.75 A_{tsw} \sigma_{sm}}{b' d \sigma_{cum}} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (6.5)$$

This is also a quadratic equation in  $A_{tsw}$  if  $M_{rum}$  and sectional properties are known. The value of  $A_{tsw}$  is given by

$$A_{tsw} = \frac{1}{2D_3} (1 - \sqrt{1 - 4D_3 D_4}) \quad (6.6)$$

where,

$$D_3 = \frac{0.75 \sigma_{sm}}{b' d \sigma_{cum}}$$

$$D_4 = [M_{rum} - 0.7 \sigma_{cum} (b_t - b') t_t (d - 0.5 t_t)] / (d \sigma_{sm})$$

Total area of steel is given by

$$A_{ts} = A_{tsw} + A_{tsf} \quad (6.7)$$

where,

$$A_{tsf} = \frac{0.68 \sigma_{cum} (b_t - b') t_t}{\sigma_{sm}} . \quad (6.8)$$

Initially it may be assumed that neutral axis lies in the web and the value of  $A_{tsw}$  may be calculated. If this is negative,  $A_{ts}$  is given by Eq. 6.2

The method is illustrated by an example.

#### Example 6.1

A simply supported prestressed concrete beam of effective span 10m is subjected to a dead load of 1500 kg/m (including self weight of beam) and probabilistic live load distributed as  $LN(608.85 \text{ kg/m}, 0.368)$ .  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  and  $N(15680, 488) \text{ kg/cm}^2$  respectively. The section of the beam is given in Fig. 3.11. Determine the area of steel if the  $p_f$  of the beam is  $10^{-8}$ .

The value of  $p_{fu}$  is obtained as

$$p_{fu} = \lambda_s p_f = 0.3477 \times 10^{-8}$$

using coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru} = 0.031$

$$s_{ru} = 0.031 M_{rum}$$

Substituting  $p_{fu}$  and  $s_{ru}$  in Eq. 3.51, the equation becomes

$$0.3477 \times 10^{-8} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-w} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \left[ 1 - \phi \left\{ \frac{\log \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}w \cdot 0.031 M_{rum} + M_{rum} - M_g}{M_{qm}} \right)}{s_q} \right\} \right] dw \quad (6.9)$$

The values of  $M_{qm}$ ,  $M_g$  and  $s_q$  are 7.61tm, 18.75tm and 0.368. The above equation is solved in the following way. The iteration is started with an initial value of  $M_{rum}$  and the right hand side portion of the Eq. 6.9 is evaluated using numerical quadrature method (illustrated in Chapter 3). Depending on whether the evaluated value

is smaller or greater than the value on the left hand side of the equation, the value of  $M_{rum}$  is decreased or increased correspondingly in the next iteration. Iteration is stopped when the difference between the values on the right hand side and left hand side of the Eq. 6.9 is less than 0.008 percent of the left hand side value of the equation. Using the above procedure, the Eq. 6.9 is solved and the value of  $M_{rum}$  is found to be 83.82 tm.

Using Eq. 6.6, the value of  $A_{tsw}$  is obtained as  $2.4 \text{ cm}^2$ . Since this is positive, the neutral axis lies in the web. The value of  $A_{tsf}$  is computed using Eq. 6.8 and is equal to  $8.34 \text{ cm}^2$ . Hence the value of

$$A_{ts} = A_{tsw} + A_{tsf} = 10.7 \text{ cm}^2$$

Comparing this with Example 3.5, it can be seen that for an area of steel of  $11.83 \text{ cm}^2$ , the  $p_f$  was  $1.7 \times 10^{-9}$ . Since in this problem  $p_f$  has been increased to  $10^{-8}$ , the area of steel has been decreased as expected.

### 6.2.3 Reliability Based Design Method for Probabilistic Variations of Live Load, Strengths of Materials and Dimensions of Section

Design procedure is same as explained in the previous article except that values of  $\lambda_{sd}$  and coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$  are different.  $\lambda_{sd}$  denotes the ratio of  $p_{fu}$  to  $p_f$  for probabilistic variations of live load, strengths of materials and dimensions of section. The values of  $p_{fu}$  and  $p_f$ , calculated for different critical sections of beams for different loading cases, are listed

in table 6.2. The average value of  $\lambda_{sd}$  is found to be 0.5847. Similarly the values of coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$ , obtained by Monte Carlo method, for the same sections for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $d$  and  $D_s$  in Chapter 3 are also given in the same table. It is found that the values of coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$  are almost same in all cases and the average value is 0.0543. This is valid for the values of the parameters of the above random variables used in this thesis. In a general case, for given mean values and standard deviations of the random variables  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$ ,  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ ,  $d$  and  $D_s$ , the mean value and standard deviation of  $M_{ru}$  can be found by applying partial derivative method (59) to Eq. 3.13 or 3.15 as both yield almost same value.

Using the above established values of  $\lambda_{sd}$  and coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru}$ , the value of  $M_{rum}$  is computed for given  $p_f$  of the beam as explained in the previous article. In this case also the same equations (i.e. Eqs. 6.3 to 6.8) are valid except that in every equation mean values of the random variables  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$ , and  $d$  are to be used along with  $\sigma_{cum}$  and  $\sigma_{sm}$ . The procedure is illustrated with an example.

#### Example 6.2

The simply supported PSC beam of Example 6.1 is considered. It is subjected to probabilistic variations of live load, strengths of materials and dimensions of section. Distributions and parameters

Table 6.2. Values of  $\lambda_{sd}$  and CV of  $M_{ru}$  for different sections for PV of Q,  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section

Sl. No.	Beam in	Section	$P_{ru}$	$P_{fo}$	$P_f$	$\lambda_{sd}$	CV of $M_{ru}$
1.	Example 3.1	Midspan	1.08(-10)*	0.76(-10)	1.84(-10)	0.586	0.0534
2	Example 3.2	B <sub>1</sub>	3.95(-14)	2.20(-14)	6.15(-14)	0.642	0.0537
3		B <sub>2</sub>	2.67(-11)	1.22(-11)	3.89(-11)	0.686	0.0547
4		O	4.97(-9)	1.56(-9)	6.53(-9)	0.761	0.0545
5		O	1.82(-14)	1.09(-14)	2.91(-14)	0.625	
6	Example 3.3	B <sub>1</sub>	2.1(-12)	1.4(-12)	3.49(-12)	0.587	0.0548
7		B <sub>1</sub>	3.4(-13)	2.6(-13)	5.62(-13)	0.605	
8		B <sub>2</sub>	2.4(-10)	1.5(-10)	3.88(-10)	0.616	0.0539
9		B <sub>2</sub>	4.2(-11)	2.9(-11)	7.07(-11)	0.593	
10		O	1.8(-17)	2.6(-17)	4.43(-17)	0.413	0.0545
11		O	1.9(-14)	1.2(-14)	3.11(-14)	0.621	
12		O	6.1(-10)	2.3(-10)	8.35(-10)	0.726	
13		O	4.1(-11)	1.8(-11)	5.88(-11)	0.697	
14		D	2.6(-14)	8.5(-14)	11.12(-14)	0.232	0.0550
15		D	8.1(-11)	13.2(-11)	21.3(-11)	0.380	

Average value of  $\lambda_{sd} = 0.5847$

Average value of CV of  $M_{ru} = 0.0543$

\* 1.08(-10) is read as  $1.08 \times 10^{-10}$ .

of  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  remain same as in Example 6.1. The parameters and distributions of random variables  $b_t$ ,  $b'$ ,  $t_t$  and  $d$  of this beam are available in Example 3.4. Determine the mean value of area of steel if the  $p_f$  of the beam is  $10^{-8}$ .

Using  $\lambda_{sd} = 0.5847$  (established earlier), the value of  $p_{fu} = 0.5847 \times 10^{-8}$ .

Using coefficient of variation of  $M_{ru} = 0.0543$  (established earlier),

$$s_{ru} = 0.0543 M_{rum}$$

Substituting  $p_{fu}$  and  $s_{ru}$  in Eq. 3.51 and solving the same, the value of  $M_{rum}$  is obtained as 83.66tm. Substituting the mean values of  $b_t, b', t_t$  and  $d$  in Eq. 6.5, the mean value of  $A_{tsw}$  is computed as  $1.12 \text{ cm}^2$ . Since this is positive, mean value of neutral axis lies in web. Using Eq. 6.8, the mean value of  $A_{tsf}$  is obtained as  $8.63 \text{ cm}^2$ . Hence  $A_{tsm}$ , the mean value of area of steel, is given by

$$A_{tsm} = 1.12 + 8.63 = 9.75 \text{ cm}^2$$

This is less than the value of steel used in the Example 3.6. The beam has been designed in this problem for higher value of  $p_f$  and as expected, less area of steel is required.

### 6.3 RELIABILITY BASED DESIGN OF CONTINUOUS BEAMS

#### 6.3.1 Introduction

Continuous beams have a number of failure modes and are subjected to different live load conditions. Taking a two span

continuous beam, there are three live load conditions which give maximum positive and negative bending moments in the beam. Even though other load conditions i.e. partial loading of a span or spans are possible, the failure of the beam for such conditions will be very very small and insignificant compared to the values of probability of failure of the beam for the three load conditions. Hence, considering only 3 loading cases as in Example 3.2, it is seen that the probability of failure of the beam for all load conditions and failure modes vary from one to two times the value of lower bound (LB) of  $p_{fs}$ . It is also noticed that LB value of  $p_{fs}$  corresponds to the probability of occurrence of a particular failure mode for the most critical loading condition. Hence, if it is possible to find out the probability of occurrence of the particular mode, for which probability of failure is maximum under the most critical loading condition, from given  $p_{fs}$  of the beam, the beam can be designed for this failure mode and its probability of failure.

### 6.3.2 Reliability Based Design Method for Continuous Prestressed Concrete Beams

These are the following steps that are associated in the reliability based design of continuous prestressed concrete beams for limit state of strength.

- (1) Assume the lower bound value of probability of failure of the beam equal to the given  $p_{fs}$  of the beam (This is on the conservative side).



- (ii) Find out the most critical loading condition for the given beam which gives maximum moment at any critical section.  
Find out the critical failure mode, i.e. the probability of occurrence of which is the highest, and its critical sections for this loading case. The probability of occurrence of this failure mode is assumed as the value of  $p_{fs}$ .
- (iii) Fix the probability of failure of the section which yields first (this is fixed as  $10^{-4}$  or  $10^{-5}$ ) in the critical failure mode. Hence the probability of failure of the other critical section in the same failure mode (say, there are two critical sections in the failure mode) is the probability of occurrence of the failure mode divided by the probability of failure of the section yielding first
- (iv) Assume effective depth of the beam at the first yielding critical section (this is fixed as maximum as possible).  
Design the section, i.e.  $A_{ts}$ , for probability of failure of the section, fixed in step (iii), based on the method explained in article 6.2.2.
- (v) For the calculated probability of failure of the second critical section, find out the value of  $M_{rum}$  of the section as explained in article 6.2.2. For this value of  $M_{rum}$  and calculated  $A_{ts}$  in step (iv), find out the effective depth of the section using Eqs. 6.3 or 6.5 whichever is applicable. Adopt a parabolic cable profile passing through the cable positions fixed at the critical sections.

The procedure is illustrated with examples.

### Example 6.3

A continuous prestressed concrete beam having two equal spans is subjected to a dead load of 1500 kg/m (including self weight of the beam) and probabilistic live load distributed as LN(608.85 kg/m, 0.368).  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are distributed as  $N(422.8, 56)$  kg/cm<sup>2</sup> and  $N(15680, 498)$  kg/cm<sup>2</sup> respectively. Other particulars remain same as in Example 3.2 (Fig. 3.12). The probability of failure of the beam is fixed as  $10^{-11}$ .

The LB value of the  $p_{fs}$  is taken as equal to the given probability of failure of the beam i.e.  $10^{-11}$ .

The critical loading condition for the beam is when both spans are fully occupied by live load. The first failure is at section C. The critical failure mode occurs in span AC or CE. Considering failure mode in span AC, the two critical sections are C and B<sub>1</sub> (Refer Example 3.2). The probability of occurrence of the failure mode in span AC,  $p_{fAC}$ , is taken as equal to the LB value of  $p_{fs}$ . Hence

$$p_{fAC} = 10^{-11}$$

Fixing  $p_{fC}$  as  $10^{-4}$ , the probability of failure of the section B<sub>1</sub> is

$$p_{fB_1} = 10^{-11} / 10^{-4} = 10^{-7}$$

Fixing effective depth of beam at C as 50 cms, the area of steel required for  $p_{fC}$  equal to  $10^{-4}$  is 7.23 cm<sup>2</sup> (obtained as illustrated in Example 6.1).

Using  $p_{fB_1} = 10^{-7}$  (calculated earlier), the value of  $M_{rum}$  from Eq. 3.51 is computed as illustrated in Example 6.1 and is equal to 41.48tm. Using Eq. 6.3,

$$41.84 \times 10^5 = A_{ts} \sigma_{sm} d \left[ 1 - \frac{0.75 A_{ts} \sigma_{sm}}{b_t d \sigma_{cum}} \right]$$

Substituting the values of  $A_{ts}$ ,  $\sigma_{sm}$ ,  $b_t$  and  $\sigma_{cum}$ , the value of  $d$  is obtained as 44.92cm. Using this  $d$  at section  $B_1$ , the section is checked whether neutral axis lies in the flange. It has been checked and found that neutral axis lies in the flange. A parabolic cable profile is adopted.

#### Example 6.4

A continuous prestressed concrete beam having three equal spans is subjected to a dead load of 1000 kg/m (including self weight of the beam) and probabilistic live load distributed as LN(487.08 kg/m, 0.368). Mean and standard deviations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  and other particulars of the beam remain same as in Example 3.3 (Fig. 3.13). The probability of failure of the beam for all load conditions and failure mode is fixed as  $10^{-11}$ .

The lower bound value of the  $p_{fs}$  of the beam is taken as equal to  $10^{-11}$ .

The critical loading condition is when live load occupies two adjacent spans say AC and CE. For this loading condition the critical failure mode occurs in span AC. The critical sections in this failure mode are  $B_1$  and C ( Fig. 3.13). The probability of

occurrence of this failure mode in span AC is taken as equal to LB value of  $p_{fs}$  i.e.  $p_{fAC} = 10^{-11}$ .

Fixing  $p_{fC} = 10^{-4}$  (Section C yields first), the probability of failure of the section  $B_1$  is

$$p_{fB_1} = 10^{-7}$$

Fixing effective depth of beam at section C as 39 cm, the area of steel required for the value of  $p_{fC}$  equal to  $10^{-4}$  is  $3.93 \text{ cm}^2$ .

Using the above value of  $A_{ts}$  and  $p_{fB_1}$ , the value of  $M_{rum}$  is computed, using Eq. 3.51 and method explained in article 6.2.2, as 23.42tm. The value of effective depth at  $B_1$  for this  $M_{rum}$ , using Eq. 6.3, is obtained as 40.75cm. This is greater than the maximum possible effective depth i.e. 39 cm. This can be solved in two ways:

- (i) By increasing the probability of failure of section C and thereby reducing the value of  $p_{fB_1}$ . This will require more area of steel for the same  $d_C$  and less  $d_{B_1}$ .
- (ii) By using the maximum value of  $d_{B_1}$ , required  $A_{ts}$  for the value of  $M_{rum} = 23.42\text{tm}$  can be computed. This will result more area of steel and hence the probability of failure of section C will be less than  $10^{-4}$  which will satisfy the design criteria.

By using the second method, the value of  $A_{ts}$  has been obtained as  $4.11\text{cm}^2$  for  $d_{B_1} = 39\text{cm}$  and  $M_{rum} = 23.42\text{tm}$ . A parabolic cable profile is adopted.

Similarly the same beams of Examples 6.3 and 6.4, subjected to probabilistic variations of live load, strengths of materials and dimensions of section, can be designed for a given probability of failure except that individual sections are to be designed based on the procedure explained in article 6.2.3.

The design method is simple. The solution is possible if the coefficient of variation of the resisting moment of the section for under-reinforced case is known. In the design formulation the mean value of the ultimate resisting moment of the section for under-reinforced case is first determined for given reliability of the beam. Assuming section is given, the method of finding area of steel for calculated  $M_{rum}$  has been illustrated. If a section is to be designed, it can be done using the ultimate strength design of a PSC section for required mean value of the resisting moment using mean values of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ .

## CHAPTER 7

### SEMI-PROBABILISTIC LIMIT STATE DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS

#### 7.1 Introduction

The philosophy in structural design is to provide a structure which can serve the required purpose under certain external forces with an assured degree of reliability.

Structural design methods can broadly be classified into the following:

1. Deterministic design method - In this method, design parameters, load and resistances are considered as deterministic and the safety is ensured by limiting action less than resistance.
2. Probabilistic design method (60) - In this method basic strength and load parameters are treated as random and the safety conditions are expressed by specifying a priori the probability that the structure will preserve its functional capacity over a given period of time.
3. Semi-probabilistic design method - In this method loads and resistances are fixed from statistical analysis and assigned probability of failure. The safety is ensured by limiting the action less than resistance.

In the semi-probabilistic limit state design method, safety is assured by the selection of various coefficients (for the strengths

of materials, loads etc.) dependent on the limit state considered. The values of these coefficients, wherever is possible, are proposed in this chapter based on the statistical analysis of materials and reliability analysis of PSC beams from Chapters 2 to 6. An example is presented illustrating the semi-probabilistic design method.

## 7.2 CHARACTERISTIC STRENGTHS OF MATERIALS

The characteristic strengths of materials are, by definition, those which have an agreed probability of not being obtained. It is given by

$$R_k = R_m - k s_r \quad (7.1)$$

where

$R_k$  = characteristic strength

$R_m$  = mean strength

$s_r$  = standard deviation of strength

The CEB-FIP Committee recommends the value of  $k$  as 1.64 (5% probability) for strengths of concrete and steel. In Chapter 2 the value of  $k$  for  $\sigma_{cu}$  has been established as 1.6 for the field data. This is close to the value suggested by CEB-FIP Committee. Hence the same value, 1.64 (safer side), is recommended for  $k$  for strength of concrete. Hence

$$\sigma_{cuk} = \sigma_{cum} - 1.64 s_c \quad (7.2)$$

Regarding the value of  $k$  for  $\sigma_s$ , the statistical analysis of field data on  $\sigma_s$  in Chapter 2, shows wide range of values for  $k$  varying from 0.08 to 12. Number of projects being less, more data

are necessary on  $\sigma_s$  to arrive at the value of  $k$  for  $\sigma_s$  for Indian conditions. Till then, the same value of 1.64 recommended by CEB-FIP Committee may be used. Hence

$$\sigma_{sk} = \sigma_{sm} - 1.64 s_s \quad (7.3)$$

### 7.3 DESIGN STRENGTHS OF MATERIALS

Reduction factors  $\frac{1}{\gamma}$  are applied for various materials, to the characteristic strengths, to take into account the uncertain factors and those factors which cannot be easily evaluated and measured. For a given material the value of  $\gamma$  depends on the behaviour of material and seriousness of risk involved in attaining limit state. The calculated reduced strength,  $R_d$ , is called as the design strength:

$$R_d = \frac{R_k}{\gamma} \quad (7.4)$$

CEB-FIP Committee recommends  $\gamma = 1$  for  $\sigma_{ou}$  and  $\sigma_s$  at serviceability limit states and  $\gamma = 1.15$  for  $\sigma_s$  and  $\gamma = 1.4$  to  $1.6$  (depending on quality control) for  $\sigma_{ou}$  at ultimate limit states. The same values are used in this thesis.

### 7.4 CHARACTERISTIC LOADS

For loads where a possible increase could be detrimental the characteristic load,  $W_k$ , is defined by

$$W_k = W_m (1 + k \delta_w) \quad (7.5)$$

where

$W_m$  = the value of the most unfavourable loading with a fifty percent probability of its not being exceeded during the expected life of the structure.



$k$  = coefficient depending on the agreed probability of loading greater than  $W_k$ .

$\delta_w$  = coefficient of variation of the maximum loading.

If on the other hand a reduction in the value of load will endanger the stability of the structure, the characteristic load,  $W'_k$ , is defined as

$$W'_k = W'_m (1 - k \delta_w) \quad (7.6)$$

where

$W'_m$  = the value of the most unfavourable loading with a fifty percent probability of its not falling below in the expected life of the structure.

$W_m$  is obtained from statistical analysis of loads on structures.

The load survey (Chapter 2) shows a mean live load of  $130.33 \text{ kg/m}^2$  in office rooms at IIT, Kanpur. The I.S. Code (53) specifies 250 to  $400 \text{ kg/m}^2$  for office buildings. Depending on this the value of  $k$  also varies. Local government and state and central government office structures in India are subjected to higher loads as compared to IIT, Kanpur buildings. Hence it will not be possible to fix the value of  $k$  unless extensive load data on similar office buildings are available. When adequate statistical data on loads are not available, the minimum loads specified by codes are taken as characteristic values.

## 7.5 DESIGN LOADS

Design loads,  $W_d$ , are obtained by multiplying the characteristic load by load factors corresponding to particular limit state.

$$W_d = F W_k \quad (7.7)$$

where  $F$  is load factor.

P. Srinivasa Rao and C.S. Krishnamoorthy (61) discussed the criteria for fixing up the load factors for dead and live loads. Two partial load factors for live load, one for the variation of live load and the other for covering uncertainties over the exact distribution of live load, errors in analysis and for the accepted probability of failure, were introduced. The load factor for live load was expressed as the product of the above two partial load factors for live load. They concluded that even though the strength factors adopted are different in various codes, the load factors are recommended such that moment carrying capacities of PSC singly reinforced beams under working loads are found to be nearly the same.

Load factors differ from code to code to a limited extent. The actual margin of safety depends not only on load factors and material reduction factors but also on the quality control specifications. Even, if the load factors are large and if also the coefficient of variation of material strength is large, then the margin of safety is not proportional to load factors. A rational approach to load factors is to fix a probability of failure of the section and then arrive at the load factors. Probability of failure of a section can be stated as

$$P(M_r < M_{ew}) = p_f \quad (7.8)$$

As per ultimate strength design, the value of  $M_r$  is

$$M_r = M_u = F_g M_g + F_q M_q$$

$$\text{or} \quad M_r = F_c (M_g + M_q) = F_c M_{ew} \quad (7.9)$$

where  $F_c$  is the combined load factor.

Assuming normal distribution for resistance, the probability of failure can be expressed as

$$\phi \left( \frac{M_{ew} - M_{rm}}{s_r} \right) = p_f$$

$$\frac{M_{ew} - M_{rm}}{s_r} = \phi^{-1}(p_f) = -k$$

$$\text{or} \quad M_{rm} = M_{ew} + k s_r \quad (7.10)$$

Using  $s_r = \delta_r M_{rm}$ , the above equation is rewritten as

$$M_{rm} (1 - k \delta_r) = M_{ew} \quad (7.11)$$

Substitution of Eq. 7.9 in 7.11 gives

$$F_c = \left( \frac{1}{1 - k \delta_r} \right) \quad (7.12)$$

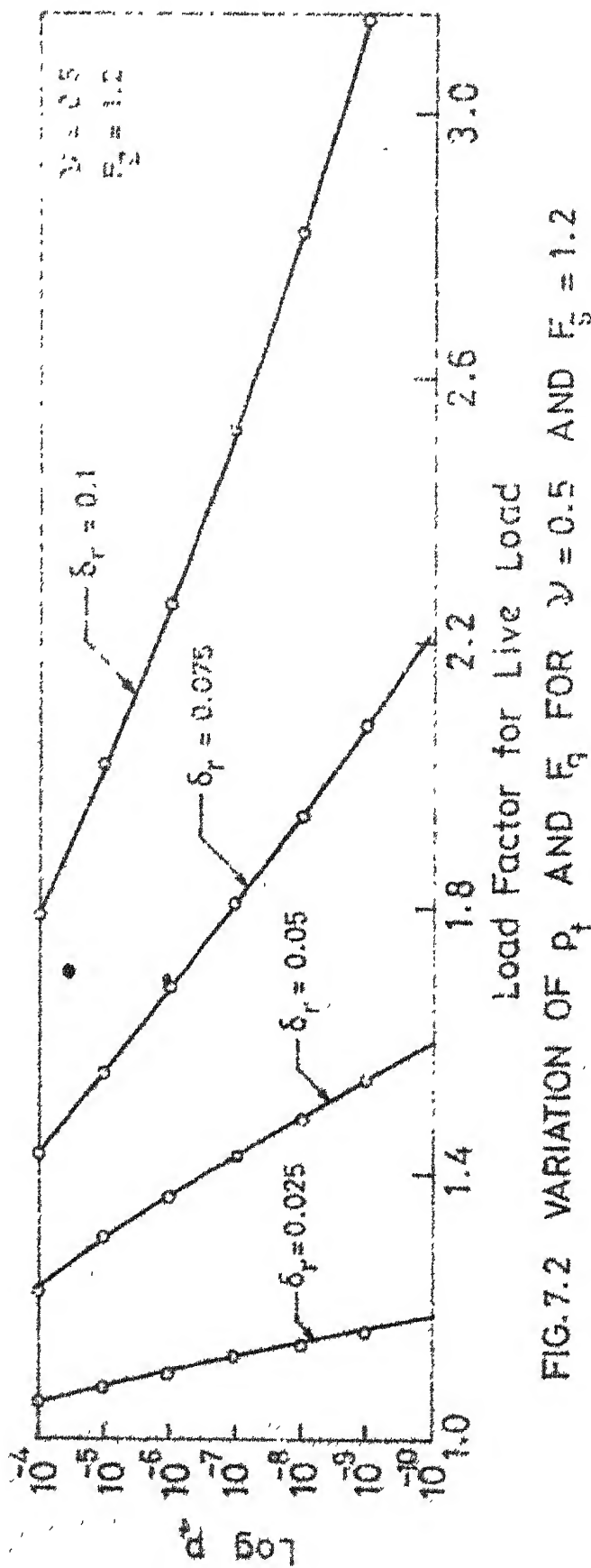
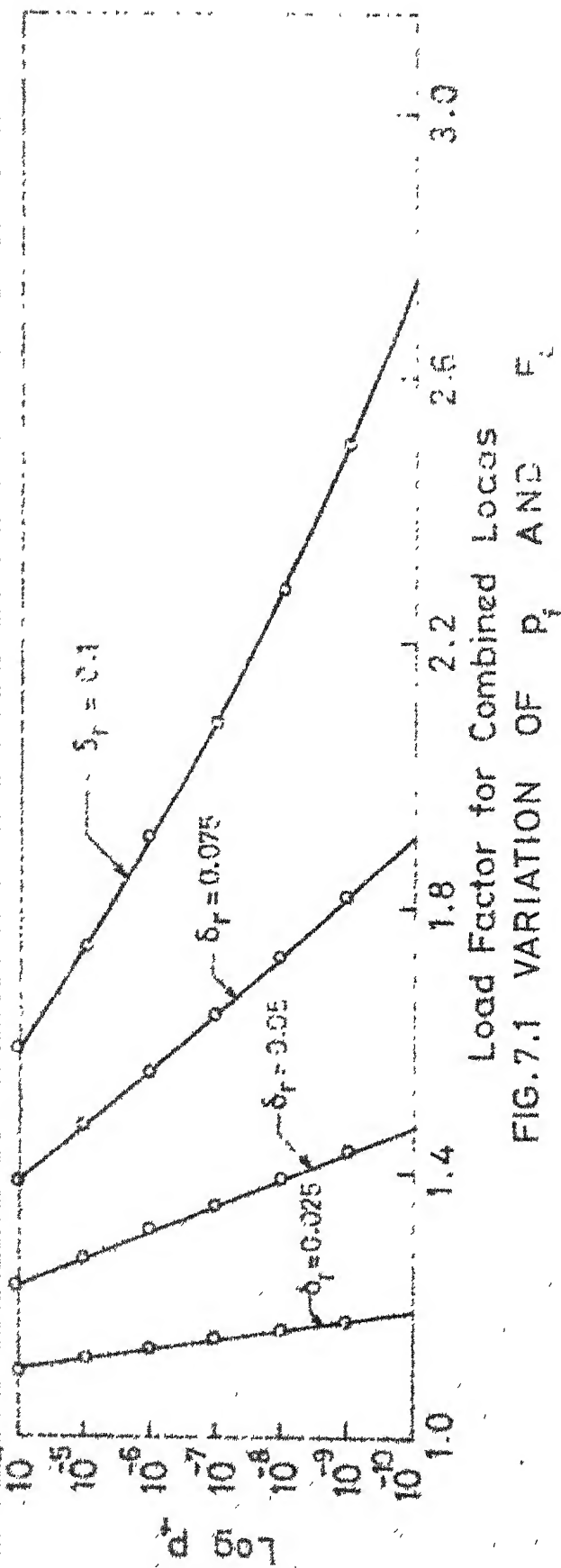
Fig. 7.1 shows the variation of  $F_c$  and  $p_f$  for different values of  $\delta_r$ .

Separate load factors for dead load and live load are obtained as follows. Using Eq. 7.11,

$$(F_g M_g + F_q M_q) (1 - k \delta_r) = M_g + M_q$$

$$F_q (1 - k \delta_r) = \frac{M_g}{M_q} (1 - F_g + k \delta_r F_g) + 1$$

$$\text{or} \quad F_q = [1 + v (1 - F_g + k \delta_r F_g)] / (1 - k \delta_r) \quad (7.13)$$



where  $v = (M_g/M_q)$ . Hence load factor for live load depends on

- (i) the ratio of dead load bending moment to live load bending moment,
- (ii) load factor for dead load,
- (iii) the value of  $k$  which corresponds to the level of probability of failure fixed and
- (iv) coefficient of variation of resisting moment.

Figs. 7.2 to 7.4 show the variation of  $F_q$  and  $p_f$ . It can be seen from the above figures that

- (i) for constant values of  $v$  and  $F_g$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $\delta_r$  increases for constant value of  $p_f$
- (ii) for constant values of  $\delta_r$  and  $F_g$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $v$  increases for constant  $p_f$
- (iii) for constant values of  $\delta_r$  and  $v$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $F_g$  decreases for constant  $p_f$ .

From the reliability analysis of PSC beams (Chapter 3) at limit state of strength it is observed that coefficient of variation of ultimate resisting moment of a PSC section varies from 3 to 8 percent. If the random variations of geometric properties of a section are not considered,  $\delta_r$  is about 3.1 percent for under-reinforced case and about 5.5 percent for over-reinforced case. Generally beams are designed as under-reinforced. However there is a probability of the same beams becoming over-reinforced. Hence  $\delta_r$  is assumed as 5 percent for fixing load factor. In building floors, the value of  $v$  varies from 0.3 to 1.5. Taking  $v = 0.75$  and fixing  $p_f = 10^{-6}$  and  $F_g = 1.2$ , the value of  $F_q$ , using Eq. 7.13, is found to be 1.4.

where  $v = (M_g/M_q)$ . Hence load factor for live load depends on

- (i) the ratio of dead load bending moment to live load bending moment, (ii) load factor for dead load, (iii) the value of  $k$  which corresponds to the level of probability of failure fixed and
- (iv) coefficient of variation of resisting moment.

Figs. 7.2 to 7.4 show the variation of  $F_q$  and  $p_f$ . It can be seen from the above figures that

- (i) for constant values of  $v$  and  $F_g$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $\delta_r$  increases for constant value of  $p_f$
- (ii) for constant values of  $\delta_r$  and  $F_g$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $v$  increases for constant  $p_f$
- (iii) for constant values of  $\delta_r$  and  $v$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $F_g$  decreases for constant  $p_f$ .

From the reliability analysis of PSC beams (Chapter 3) at limit state of strength it is observed that coefficient of variation of ultimate resisting moment of a PSC section varies from 3 to 8 percent. If the random variations of geometric properties of a section are not considered,  $\delta_r$  is about 3.1 percent for under-reinforced case and about 5.5 percent for over-reinforced case. Generally beams are designed as under-reinforced. However there is a probability of the same beams becoming over-reinforced. Hence  $\delta_r$  is assumed as 5 percent for fixing load factor. In building floors, the value of  $v$  varies from 0.3 to 1.5. Taking  $v = 0.75$  and fixing  $p_f = 10^{-6}$  and  $F_g = 1.2$ , the value of  $F_q$ , using Eq. 7.13, is found to be 1.4.

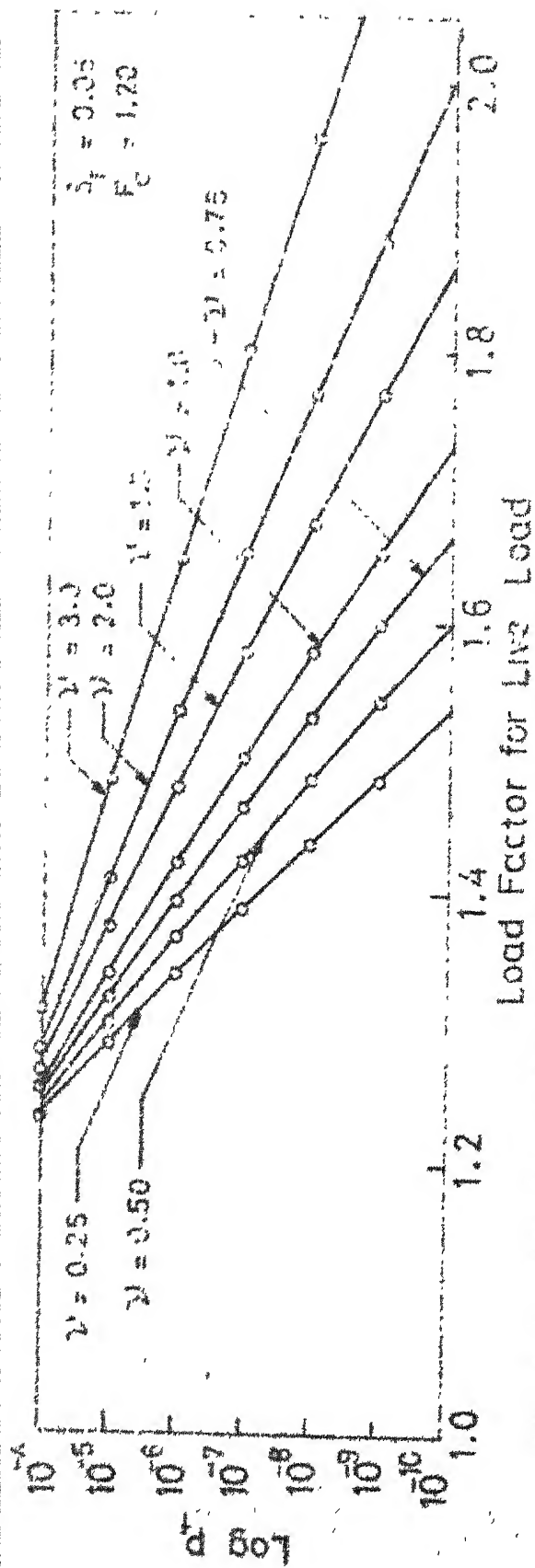


FIG. 7.3 VARIATION OF  $P_t$  AND  $F_g$  FOR  $\delta_r = 0.05$  AND  $F_g = 1.2$

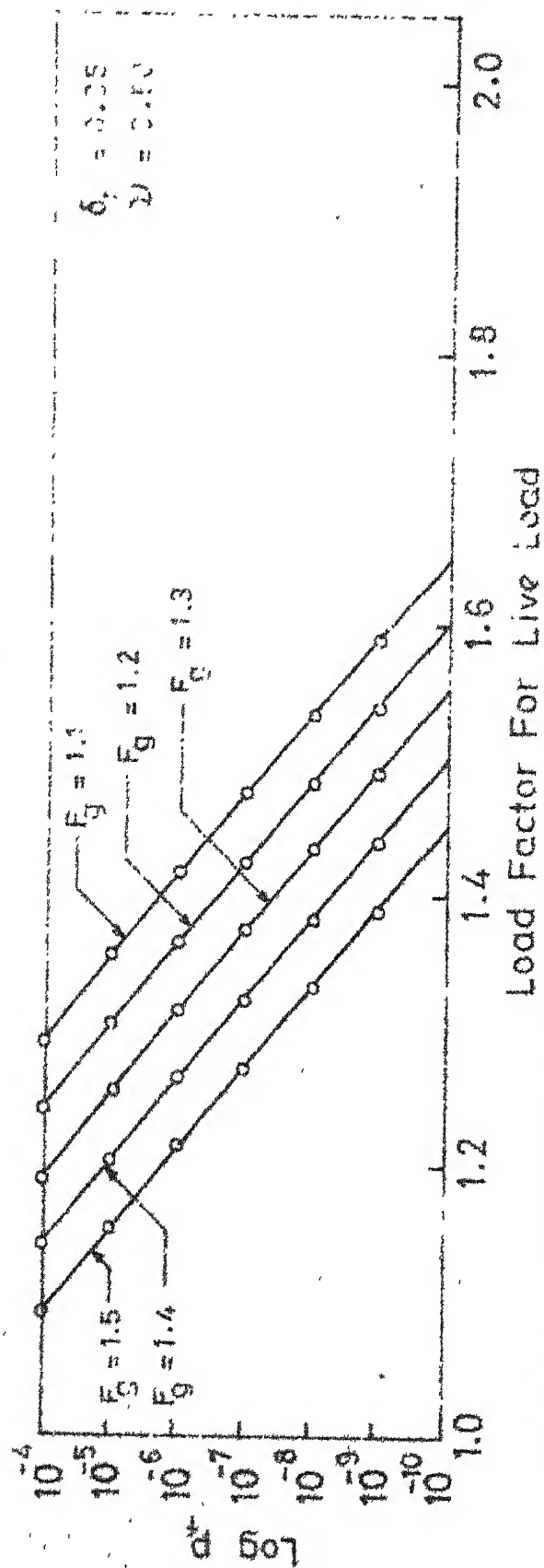


FIG. 7.4 VARIATION OF  $P_t$  AND  $F_g$  FOR  $\delta_r = 0.05$  AND  $\nu = 0.5$

For prestressed concrete buildings  $F_g = 1.2$  and  $F_q = 1.4$  are recommended.

At limit state of cracking, the coefficient of variation of the resisting moment of a PSC section is observed to be about 2.8 percent (Chapter 4) for probabilistic variation of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ . To be on the safer side, it has been taken as 3 percent for fixing the load factor. Taking  $F_g = 1.1$  as per I.S. Code of practice on prestressed concrete (46) and fixing  $p_f = 10^{-6}$ , the value of  $F_q$ , using Eq. 7.13, is found to be 1.216 which is less than 1.25 specified by the I.S. Code.

## 7.6 CHARACTERISTIC AND DESIGN PRESTRESS

The characteristic value of the prestressing force,  $P_k$ , is defined by the relation

$$P_k = P_m (1 \pm k \delta_p) \quad (7.14)$$

where  $P_m$  is the mean value of the prestressing force and  $\delta_p$  is the coefficient of variation of  $P$  arising out of different sources of error.

The design value of the prestressing force,  $P_d$ , is given by

$$P_d = P_k \gamma_p \quad (7.15)$$

In these formulae, the positive sign (and as a corollary  $\gamma_p > 1$ ) or the negative sign (and  $\gamma_p < 1$ ) is chosen according to whether an increase or a decrease in prestress is detrimental. CEB-FIP Committee suggests  $\gamma_p = 0.9$  for limit state of strength under maximum loading condition and  $\gamma_p = 1$  for limit state of strength under minimum loading condition.



## 7.7 CHECK ON SAFETY

For the limit state under consideration the effects of design loads must be, at worst, equal to the absolute value permitted by the design strengths of the materials. The external bending moment caused by the ultimate load is a function of dead load (DL), live load (LL), load factors and geometry of the structure. The strength of the section is a function of strengths of materials, material reduction coefficients and geometric properties of the section. Hence the characteristic formula is written in the following manner for limit state of strength.

$$M_e(F_g \times DL, F_q \times LL) \leq M_r\left(\frac{\sigma_{cu}}{\gamma_c}, \frac{\sigma_s}{\gamma_s}, b_t, d, t_t, A_{ts}\right) \quad (7.16)$$

where  $\gamma_c$  and  $\gamma_s$  are material reduction factors for concrete and steel respectively. For statically determinate structures,  $M_e(F_g \times DL)$ ,  $M_e(F_q \times LL)$ , etc. are equal to  $F_g M_e(DL)$ ,  $F_q M_e(LL)$ , etc.

Hence Eq. 7.16 becomes

$$F_g M_g + F_q M_q \leq M_r\left(\frac{\sigma_{cu}}{\gamma_c}, \frac{\sigma_s}{\gamma_s}, b_t, d, t_t, A_{ts}\right) \quad (7.17)$$

Similar equations can be written for any other limit state. Knowing characteristic strengths of materials, material reduction factors, load factors etc., the semi-probabilistic design and analysis of PSC beams can be done as usual. This is illustrated with an example.

### Example 7.1

A simply supported PSC beam of effective span 10m is subjected to a dead load of 1500 kg/m (including self weight of the beam) and a live load of 2000 kg/m.

Given :

$$\begin{aligned} b_t &= 50 \text{ cm} & ; & \quad h = 60 \text{ cm}; \\ \sigma_{cum} &= 422.8 \text{ kg/cm}^2 & ; & \quad s_o = 56 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \\ \sigma_{sm} &= 15680 \text{ kg/cm}^2 & ; & \quad s_s = 488 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \\ F_g &= 1.2 & ; & \quad F_q = 1.4 \end{aligned}$$

The beam is designed based on limit state of strength at maximum loading ( ultimate) at transfer of prestress.

Limit state of strength at maximum loading:

Top flange of the beam and area of steel are designed based on this limit state.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ultimate load} &= F_g \times \text{DL} + F_q \times \text{LL} \\ &= 1.2 \times 1500 + 1.4 \times 2000 \\ &= 4600 \text{ kg/m} \end{aligned}$$

ultimate external bending moment is

$$M_{eu} = 4600 \times \frac{10^2}{8} = 57.5 \text{ tm}$$

Using Eq. 7.2, the characteristic strength of concrete,

$$\sigma_{cuk} = 422.8 - 1.64 \times 56 = 331 \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

Similarly, using Eq. 7.3, the characteristic strength of steel

$$\sigma_{sk} = 15680 - 1.64 \times 488 = 14880 \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

The design value of strength of concrete,  $\sigma_{cud}$ , is given by

$$\sigma_{cud} = \frac{\sigma_{cuk}}{\gamma_c}$$

using  $\gamma_c = 1.5$

$$\sigma_{cud} = \frac{331}{1.5} = 220.7 \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

Similarly, using  $\gamma_s = 1.15$ , the design value of strength of steel,

$\sigma_{sd}$ , is computed

$$\sigma_{sd} = \frac{14880}{1.15} = 13000 \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

The effective depth of beam is fixed as 54cms leaving 6cms from the bottom of the beam to the centroid of steel.

Assuming lever arm at failure as 0.95d i.e.  $0.95 \times 54 = 51.3$  cms and the failure stress in steel is equal to its ultimate strength, the ultimate resisting moment of the section is given by

$$\begin{aligned} M_r &= T_s \times \text{lever arm} \\ &= T_s \times 51.3 \end{aligned}$$

From Eq. 7.15,

$$F_{sg} M_{sg} + F_{sq} M_{sq} \leq M_r$$

$$57.5 \times 10^2 \leq 51.3 T_s$$

Hence 
$$T_s \geq \frac{57.5 \times 10^2}{51.3} = 113.2 \text{ tonnes}$$

To equal the above value of  $T_s$ , the cross sectional area of concrete in compression must be

$$\frac{T_s}{\sigma_{cud}} = \frac{113.2 \times 10^3}{220.7} = 513 \text{ cm}^2$$

For neutral axis to lie inside the flange, approximate required thickness of flange at top is

$$t_t = \frac{513}{b_t} = \frac{513}{50} = 10.3 \text{ cm}$$

11 cm. is adopted.

It is now necessary to check the assumptions concerning  $M_r$ , failure stress in steel and the position of neutral axis.

The beam is designed as under-reinforced. Following I.S. specifications (46), the failure stress in steel is taken as equal to its ultimate strength for under-reinforced case. Assuming the neutral axis lies in the web (Fig. 7.5),

$$\begin{aligned} A_{tsf} &= \frac{(b_t - b') t_t \sigma_{cud}}{\sigma_{sd}} \\ &= \frac{(50-12)11 \times 220.7}{13000} = 7.07 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Resisting moment of overhanging portion of the flange,  $M_f$ , is

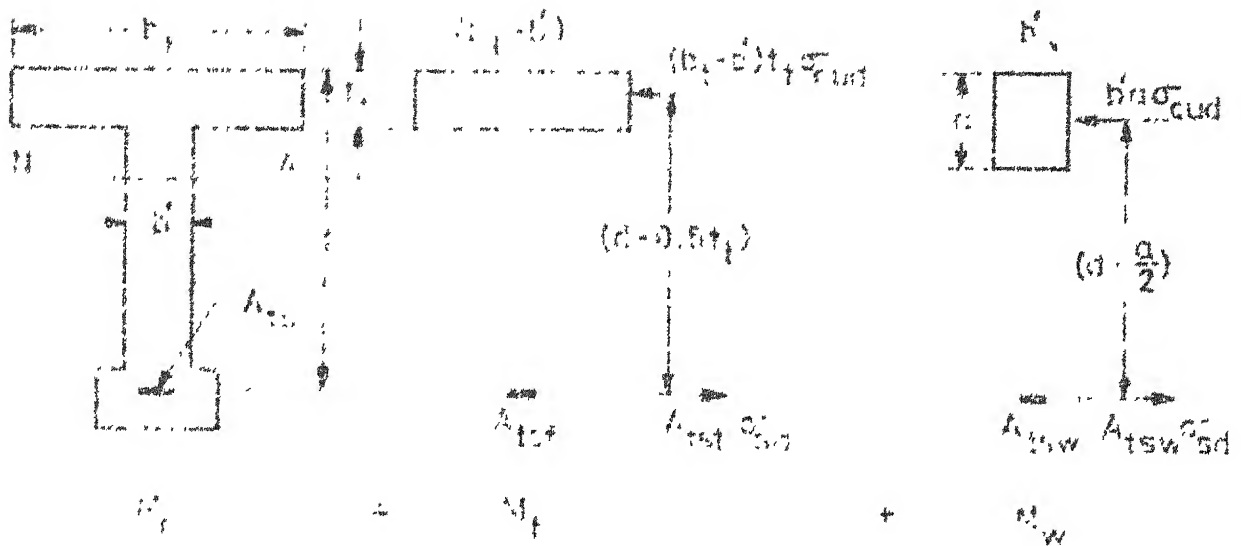
$$\begin{aligned} M_f &= 7.07 \times 13000 (54 - 0.5 \times 11) \\ &= 46 \text{ tm} \end{aligned}$$

Moment to be resisted by web,  $M_w$ , is given by

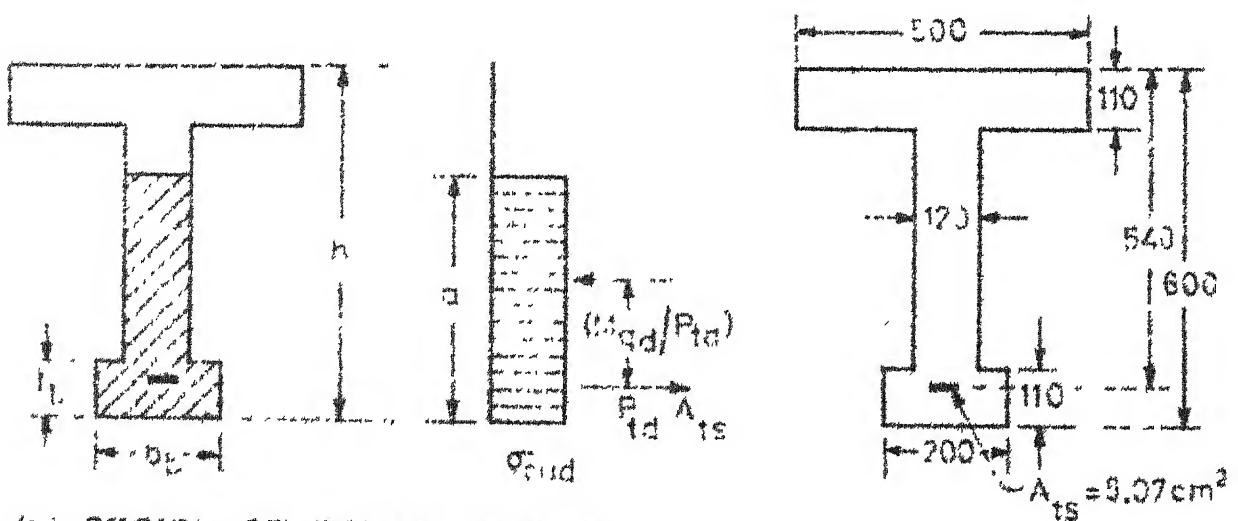
$$\begin{aligned} M_w &= M_{eu} - M_f \\ &= 57.5 - 46 = 11.5 \text{ tm} \end{aligned}$$

Equation horizontal forces (Fig. 7.5),

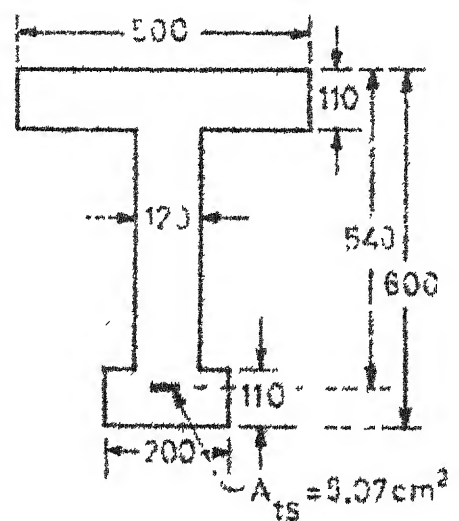
$$\sigma_{cud} b' a = \sigma_{sd} A_{tsw} \quad (7.18)$$



(a) DESIGN OF TOP FLANGE - LIMIT STATE OF STRENGTH AT MAXIMUM LOADING



(b) DESIGN OF BOTTOM FLANGE - LIMIT STATE OF STRENGTH AT TRANSFER OF PRE-STRESS



(c) SECTION

FIG. 7.5 EXAMPLE 7.1

DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm

Equating moments and using a reduction factor of 0.9,

$$0.9 A_{tsw} \sigma_{sd} \left(d - \frac{a}{2}\right) = M_w \quad (7.19)$$

Substituting Eq. 7.18 in Eq. 7.19,

$$0.9 A_{tsw} \sigma_{sd} d \left(1 - \frac{A_{tsw} \sigma_{sd}}{2b'd\sigma_{cud}}\right) = M_w$$

$$0.9 A_{tsw} \times 13000 \times 54 \left(1 - \frac{A_{tsw} \times 13000}{2 \times 12 \times 54 \times 220.7}\right) = 11.5 \times 10^5$$

Solving the above equation, the value of  $A_{tsw}$  is found to be  $2 \text{ cm}^2$ .

$$\frac{A_{tsw} \sigma_{sd}}{b'd\sigma_{cud}} = \frac{2 \times 13000}{12 \times 54 \times 220.7} = 0.182 < 0.24$$

Hence the beam is under-reinforced and the failure stress in steel is equal to its ultimate strength. The value of area of steel is

$$A_{ts} = 7.07 + 2 = 9.07 \text{ cm}^2$$

Limit state of strength at transfer of prestress:

The bottom flange of the beam is designed based on this limit state.

As an increase in prestress is detrimental to the beam at the limit state of transfer of prestress, the characteristic strength of steel is given by

$$\sigma_{sk} = \sigma_{sm} + k s_s = 16480 \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

Taking the value of stress in steel at transfer as  $0.8\sigma_s$ , the characteristic prestressing force at transfer,  $P_{tk}$ , is

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_{tk} &= 0.8 \sigma_{sk} A_{ts} \\
 &= 0.8 \times 16480 \times 9.07 = 119500 \text{ kg}
 \end{aligned}$$

The design value of initial prestressing force is given by

$$P_{td} = P_{tk} \gamma_s$$

using  $\gamma_s = 1$ , the value of  $P_{td}$  is 119500 kg. Decrease in dead load is detrimental to the beam at this limit state. Design dead load,  $M_{gd}$ , is taken as 0.9 times characteristic dead load. Hence

$$M_{gd} = 0.9 \times 1500 \times \frac{10^2}{8} = 16.875 \text{ tm}$$

$$\text{Compression area required} = \frac{P_{td}}{\sigma_{cud}} = 543 \text{ cm}^2$$

Assuming  $(h-t_t) > a$  (Fig. 7.5b) and equating the distance of centroid of compression area from the centroid of steel to  $\frac{M_{gd}}{P_{td}}$ , the following equation is obtained:

$$\frac{b'a\left(\frac{a}{2} - x_b\right) - (b_b - b') t_b(x_b - t_b \times 0.5)}{\left(\frac{P_{td}}{\sigma_{cud}}\right)} = \frac{M_{gd}}{P_{td}}$$

$$\text{or} \quad b'a(0.5a - x_b) - (b_b - b') t_b(x_b - 0.5t_b) = \frac{M_{gd}}{\sigma_{cud}}.$$

Adopting  $t_b = t_t = 11 \text{ cm}$ ,

$$12a(0.5a - 6) - (b_b - 12)12(6 - 5.5) = \frac{16.875 \times 10^5}{220.7}$$

Neglecting  $(b_b - 12)12(6 - 5.5)$ , being small, the above equation is solved and the value of 'a' is found to be 42.25 cm. This is less than  $(h-t_t)$  which is equal to 49 cm. Hence the assumption  $a < (h-t_t)$  is satisfied.

Equating the resisting capacity of the section to the prestressing force,

$$\sigma_{\text{cud}} [b'a + (b_b - b')t_b] = P_{\text{td}}$$

$$\text{or} \quad b'a + (b_b - b')t_b = \frac{P_{\text{td}}}{\sigma_{\text{cud}}}$$

$$12 \times 42.25 + (b_b - 12)11 = 543$$

$$\text{or} \quad b_b = 15.3\text{cm}$$

But on practical considerations, the bottom width of flange is adopted as 20cm . The designed section is shown in Fig. 7.5c.

The semi-probabilistic limit state design of a PSC beam has been illustrated for strength limit state and strength limit state at transfer of prestress. Similarly other limit states can also be considered and the design can be done. The semi-probabilistic limit state design method is suited for practical design purposes.



## CHAPTER 8

### DISCUSSIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

#### 8.1 GENERAL

The results of the reliability analysis and design of PSC beams, presented in the previous chapters, are discussed herein. From the outcome of the results, conclusions are enumerated. Finally suggestions for further work are indicated.

#### 8.2 RESULTS OF THE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF STRENGTH OF CONCRETE

The strength of concrete varies as a random phenomenon subjected to normal or lognormal distribution. The frequency distributions of the strengths of M350 and M250 concretes are normal with five percent level of significance. In the case of M200 concrete, where good supervision was provided while concreting, the distribution is normal with one percent level of significance. The distribution of the half of the groups of M150 concrete have satisfied the normal distribution with one percent level of significance while the other half groups have not. However, all the groups together have satisfied lognormal distribution with five percent level of significance. The skewness in M150 concrete is due to the fact that it is based on the nominal mix proportions with limited supervision. The concrete samples of M150 belong to many different projects and the quality of concrete is not of reliable nature in some of the projects. Considering all these aspects it can be concluded

that the strength of concrete follows normal distribution with atleast one percent level of significance it minimum control on the quality of the concrete is ensured.

Ninety one to ninety seven percent of M150, M200 and M 350 concrete samples satisfy the I.S. Code specifications. Only eightypercent of M250 concrete samples satisfy the Indian Code specifications. The mean value of the strength of M150 samples has been found to be much higher than the characteristic value; therefore most of the samples satisfied the code specifications even though variance of the strength is large.

One of the most important questions to be answered in the semi-probabilistic design is, what are the expected mean strength and variance of a concrete in the field, for a specified characteristic value. The three values can be connected though a linear relation as recommended by the CEB-FIP Committee as

$$\sigma_{cuk} = \sigma_{cum} (1 - k\delta)$$

in which the value of k assigns the probability of failure. The values of k for different groups of concrete vary from 1.21 to 2.01. The least-square fit of the field data of several groups of concrete indicates that the probability of failure of the concrete is 5.5 percent. The value of k corresponding to the above probability of failure is 1.6. This is close to the value of 1.64 (probability of failure is 5 percent) recommended by CEB-FIP Committee (45).

### 8.3 RESULTS OF THE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF STRENGTH OF STEEL

The strength of steel is found to be a random variable following normal distribution. The frequency distribution of strength of high tensile steel wires is normal with five percent level of significance. The proof strength of cold twisted deformed steel has also normal distribution with one percent significance level. The coefficient of variation of strength of 7 mm  $\phi$  HTS wire and CTD steel are 3.1 and 4.7 percent respectively while it has been observed to be less than one percent in the case of 5 mm  $\phi$  HTS wire. As the value of the ratio of mean strength of 5 mm  $\phi$  HTS wire to its characteristic strength is high and the coefficient of variation is small, the probability of failure of the strength of 5 mm  $\phi$  HTS is found to be less than  $10^{-24}$ . The probability of failure of 7 mm  $\phi$  HTS wire is found to be about 0.03. The probability of failure of CTD steel (diameter varying from 25 mm to 32 mm), based on yield strength, is 0.25.

### 8.4 RESULTS OF THE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF FLOOR LOAD IN OFFICE ROOMS

The frequency distribution of the floor load in office rooms is found to be lognormal with five percent significance level. The equivalent load intensity varies from 56 kg/m<sup>2</sup> to 293 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The coefficient of variation of load is observed to be about 0.4. The probability of load greater than the specified load depends on the characteristic load. For characteristic load of 400 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, the probability of load greater than the above value is found to be  $6 \times 10^{-4}$ .

The mean value of the floor load is  $130.77 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . Even though this observed mean value of the floor load is small compared to the minimum loads specified by the I.S. Code for office buildings, the coefficient of variation of the observed load is high. Both parameters mean and coefficient of variation of the load are important as both have influence on the probability of failure of the structure. More extensive load data in similar office buildings is necessary to arrive at the characteristic values of the loads with certain confidence level so that they can be introduced into the code.

#### 8.5 RESULTS OF THE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF GEOMETRIC PROPERTIES OF A SECTION

It has been observed that dimensions of a section are random variables with small coefficient of variation. All parameters of the section are normally distributed with atleast one percent level of significance. The coefficients of variation of width of flange, breadth of web and total depth of the section are negligible and significant variation has been observed in thickness of flange and effective depth of the beam.

#### 8.6 RESULTS OF THE RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PSC BEAMS AT LIMIT STATE OF STRENGTH

It has been observed that even if a PSC section is under-reinforced based on deterministic analysis there is a probability of the section becoming over-reinforced. If probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are considered, the probability of the most critical sections

of the beams in Examples 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 becoming over-reinforced is about 0.16, 0.10, and 0.124 respectively. The corresponding values of the ratios  $\left(\frac{A_{tsw} \sigma_{sk}}{b'd \sigma_{cuk}}\right)$  of the above sections are 0.234, 0.208 and 0.224 respectively. Hence, the probability of under-reinforced sections becoming over-reinforced increases with the increase in area of steel as expected. If the probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section are considered, the probability of the same sections becoming over-reinforced is about 0.07, 0.04 and 0.05 respectively which are less than the values if probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  only are considered. This is because that mean values of the ratios  $\left(\frac{A_{tsw} \sigma_{sk}}{b'd \sigma_{cuk}}\right)$  are smaller as the mean values of  $A_{tsw}$ ,  $b'$  and  $d$  are higher.

The probability of failure of a simply supported PSC beam (designed by working stress method as per I.S. Code) for deterministic load and probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  is  $1.08 \times 10^{-7}$ . It is found that even though the probability of the section becoming over-reinforced is small, the probability of failure of the section depends on the section becoming over-reinforced and failure taking place. If probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section are considered, the probability of failure of the same beam is  $1.4 \times 10^{-7}$ . It can be concluded that the probability of failure of simply supported PSC beams (designed on working stress method)

at limit state of strength at design load is of the order of  $10^{-7}$  for deterministic load.

For probabilistic load, the probability of failure of the simply supported PSC beam is  $1.68 \times 10^{-9}$  for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  and  $1.84 \times 10^{-10}$  for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section. These failure probabilities are smaller than the values for deterministic load. This is because the mean value of the load is far less than the characteristic load when compared with the deterministic load even though coefficient of variation of the load is large. Here it is found that there are contributions to  $p_f$  values by under-reinforced and over-reinforced cases. Hence it can be said that the probability of the section becoming over-reinforced is also to be considered while computing failure probabilities of the beam at limit state of strength. It can be concluded that the probability of failure of simply supported PSC beam for probabilistic load is about  $10^{-9}$ .

The probability of failure of continuous PSC beams shown in Figs. 3.12 and 3.13 for different cases are given in table 8.1. It can be said from the above table that probability of failure of continuous PSC beams for deterministic load and for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  is of the order  $10^{-17}$  and for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section is of the order  $10^{-16}$ .

Table 8.1. Probability of failure of continuous PSC beams at limit state of strength

Bounds on Values of $p_{fs}$ for		
PV of $q_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and Dimensions of Section	
<b>Deterministic Load</b>		
Two span beam (Fig. 3.12)	$6.17(-17)^* \leq p_{fs} \leq 12.57(-17)$	$2.65(-16) \leq p_{fs} \leq 6.16(-16)$
Three span beam (Fig. 3.13)	$1.80(-17) \leq p_{fs} \leq 5.01(-17)$	$1.10(-16) \leq p_{fs} \leq 2.42(-16)$
<b>Probabilistic Load</b>		
Two span beam (Fig. 3.12)	$3.22(-20) \leq p_{fs} \leq 6.46(-20)$	$3.82(-22) \leq p_{fs} \leq 7.66(-22)$
Three span beam (Fig. 3.13)	$3.40(-20) \leq p_{fs} \leq 9.78(-20)$	$5.00(-22) \leq p_{fs} \leq 14.2(-22)$

\*  $6.17(-17)$  is read as  $6.17 \times 10^{-17}$ .

For probabilistic load, the probability of failure of continuous beams for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  is of the order  $10^{-20}$  and for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of sections is of the order  $10^{-22}$ . The probability of failure of continuous beams is smaller than probability of failure of simply supported beams as expected.

#### 8.7 RESULTS OF THE RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PSC BEAMS AT LIMIT STATE OF CRACKING

For deterministic load, the probability of cracking of the simply supported beam is  $2.7 \times 10^{-22}$  when probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are considered. When probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section are considered, it is observed that there is a slight increase in  $M_{rcm}$  but large increase in  $s_{rc}$  which results an increase in the value of  $p_c$  which is equal to  $1.5 \times 10^{-9}$ . For probabilistic load, the value of  $p_c$  of the simply supported beam for probabilistic variation of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ , is  $2.94 \times 10^{-6}$  and for probabilistic variation of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section, is  $4.87 \times 10^{-7}$ .

The values of  $p_c$  for continuous beams are given in table 8.2. It is observed that for deterministic load the probability of cracking of continuous PSC beams varies from  $10^{-6}$  to very small value less than  $10^{-24}$  and for probabilistic load, it varies from



Table 8.2. Probability of cracking of continuous PSC beams

Bounds on Values of $p_{cs}$ for		
	PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and Dimensions of Section
Deterministic Load		
Two span beam (Fig. 3.12)	1.6(-8)*	7.5(-6)
Three span beam (Fig. 3.13)	2.08(-23) $\leq p_{cs} \leq 4.16(-23)$	6.00(-11) $\leq p_{cs} \leq 12.94(-11)$
Probabilistic Load		
Two span beam (Fig. 3.12)	3.98(-5) $\leq p_{cs} \leq 4.03(-5)$	7.02(-6) $\leq p_{cs} \leq 7.11(-6)$
Three span beam (Fig. 3.13)	4.15(-6) $\leq p_{cs} \leq 12.41(-6)$	7.31(-7) $\leq p_{cs} \leq 21.87(-7)$

\* 1.60(-8) is read as  $1.60 \times 10^{-8}$ .

$10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-7}$ . It is also observed that for probabilistic load, the probability of cracking of PSC beams is greater than the probability of failure of the same beams at limit state of strength.

#### 8.8 RESULTS OF THE RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PSC BEAMS AT LIMIT STATE OF DEFLECTION

It is observed that the probability of the deflection exceeding the limit value at transfer of prestress is almost zero for simply supported and continuous PSC beams. This shows a large margin of safety.

For simply supported and continuous PSC beams, the probability of the deflection exceeding the limit value at design load is almost zero for deterministic load and probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ . From table 8.3, it is observed that for probabilistic load, the value of  $p_{dd}$  for simply supported PSC beams varies from  $7.27 \times 10^{-10}$  to  $1.81 \times 10^{-12}$  and for continuous PSC beams from  $10^{-11}$  to  $10^{-12}$ . The values of  $p_{dd}$  for continuous PSC beams are smaller than the values of  $p_{dd}$  for simply supported PSC beams as expected. It is also seen that probability of failure of PSC beams at limit state of deflection is smaller than the values at limit state of strength and cracking.

#### 8.9 RESULTS OF THE RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF PSC BEAMS AT LIMIT STATE OF STRENGTH AT TRANSFER OF PRESTRESS

The probability of failure of the simply supported beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress is  $5.32 \times 10^{-4}$

Table 8.3. Probability of deflections of continuous PSC beams exceeding their limit values under working load

	Bounds on Values of $p_{dd}$	
	Two Span Beam (Fig. 3.12)	Three Span Beam (Fig. 3.13)
PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	0	0
PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and Q	$2.88(-11)^* \leq p_{dd} \leq 5.76(-11)$	$3.40(-11) \leq p_{dd} \leq 3.8(-11)$
PV of $q_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ , Q and dimensions of section	$0.70(-12) \leq p_{dd} \leq 1.39(-12)$	$1.63(-12) \leq p_{dd} \leq 1.65(-12)$

\*  $2.88(-11)$  is read as  $2.88 \times 10^{-11}$ .

for probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ . When probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section are also considered, it is observed that mean value of  $\kappa$  representing the ratio of resistance to action, slightly increases and coefficient of variation of  $\kappa$  increases largely. These result increase in the value of  $p_t$  to  $7.5 \times 10^{-3}$  for the same beam.

The values of  $p_{ts}$  for continuous PSC beams are given in table 8.4. From the same table it can be said that when probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are considered, the value of  $p_{ts}$  of the beam is of the order  $10^{-10}$  and when probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and dimensions of section are taken into account, it is of the order  $10^{-8}$ . For continuous PSC beams the two possible failures are:

- (i) the first yielding taking place at a section other than the end sections and the beam collapsing after the occurrence of a failure mode
- (ii) the first yielding taking place at end sections and the beam reducing into overhang beam which automatically loads into collapse.

Both failures are to be investigated to determine the probability of failure of continuous PSC beam at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress.

Table 8.4. Probability of failure of continuous PSC beams at limit state of strength at transfer of prestress

	Values of $p_{ts}$		
	PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ and $\sigma_s$	PV of $\sigma_{cu}$ , $\sigma_s$ and Dimensions of Section	
Case 1 Failure (article 5.7)			
Two span beam (Fig. 3.12)	$3.40(-11)^* \leq p_{ts} \leq 6.80(-11)$	$2.13(-8) \leq p_{ts} \leq 4.26(-8)$	
Three span beam (Fig. 3.13)	$1.40(-10) \leq p_{ts} \leq 2.08(-10)$	$7.39(-8) \leq p_{ts} \leq 14.78(-8)$	
Case 2 Failure (article 5.7)			
Two span beam (Fig. 3.12)	$5.00(-10)$		$2.95(-9)$
Three span beam (Fig. 3.13)	$4.10(-10)$		$3.30(-9)$

\*  $3.4(-11)$  is read as  $3.4 \times 10^{-11}$ .

### 8.10 EFFECT OF $p_f$ ON AREA OF STEEL FOR PROBABILISTIC LOAD

The effect of failure probability on area of steel and mean value of the ultimate resisting moment of the section has been studied in the case of probabilistic loads. The relation between  $p_f$  and  $M_{rm}$  and  $p_f$  and  $A_{ts}$  are shown in Figs. 8.1 and 8.2. This has been obtained for the simply supported PSC beam shown in Fig. 3.11 considering probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$ .

It is seen that an increase in  $p_f$  reduces the value of required resisting moment of the cross section and area of steel as anticipated. Same thing is observed when probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and geometric properties of the cross section are taken into account.

### 8.11 EFFECT OF FAILURE PROBABILITY ON LOAD FACTORS

Relation between probability of failure and load factors have been studied in Chapter 7 and are given in Figs. 7.1 to 7.4.

It is seen that the value of combined load factor increases with decrease in the value of probability of failure for constant coefficient of variation of resistance. It is also observed that the value of  $F_c$  increases with increase in  $\delta_r$  for constant  $p_f$ .

It is observed from Fig. 7.2 to 7.4 that

- (i) for constant values of  $v$  and  $F_g$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $\delta_r$  increases for constant value of  $p_f$
- (ii) for constant values of  $\delta_r$  and  $F_g$ ,  $F_q$  increases if (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $v$  increases for constant  $p_f$

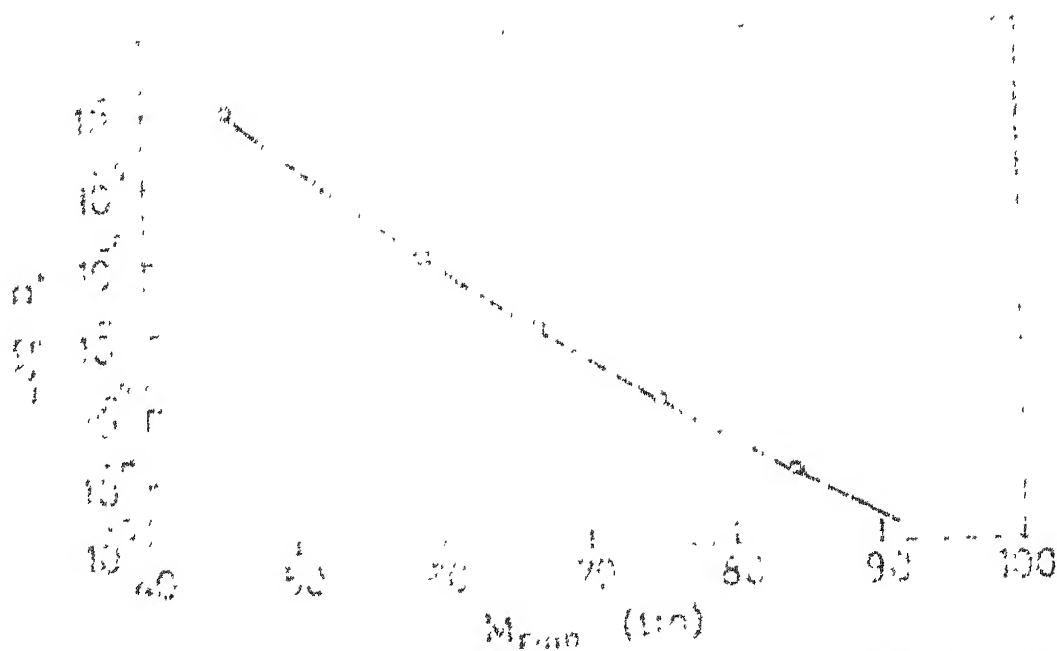


FIG. 8.1 EFFECT OF  $p_t$  ON ULTIMATE RESISTING MOMENT FOR PV OF  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$

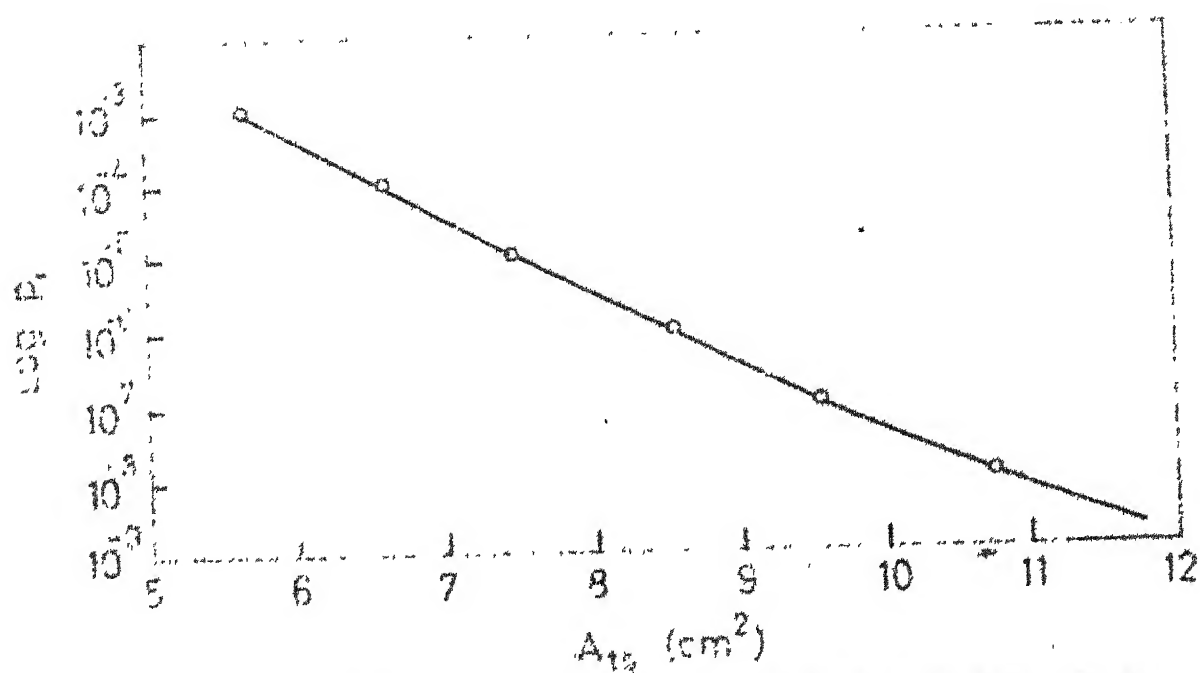


FIG. 8.2 EFFECT OF  $p_t$  ON AREA OF STEEL FOR PV OF  $Q$ ,  $\sigma_{cu}$  AND  $\sigma_s$

- (iii) for constant values of  $\delta_r$  and  $v$ ,  $F_q$  increases if  
 (a)  $p_f$  decreases and (b)  $F_g$  decreases for constant  $p_f$ .

Coefficient of variation of ultimate resisting moment of PSC sections varies from 3 to 6 percent when probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$  and  $\sigma_s$  are considered and from 5.3 to 7.6 percent when probabilistic variations of  $\sigma_{cu}$ ,  $\sigma_s$  and geometric properties of the section are considered. If safety having probability of  $10^{-6}$  is fixed, the value of  $F_q$  has been found to be 1.4 (Chapter 7) for  $\delta_r = 0.05$  and  $F_g = 1.2$ . This value is close to the value recommended by Russian codes. Same values of  $F_g = 1.2$  and  $F_q = 1.4$  are recommended for PSC building floors. These factors are based on the failure of the beam at limit state of strength.

The coefficient of variation of the resisting moment of a PSC section at limit state of cracking is observed to be about 2.8 percent. Taking its value of 3 percent and fixing  $p_c$  as  $10^{-6}$ , the value of  $F_q$  has been found to be 1.22 for  $F_g = 1.1$  and the ratio of dead load to live load equal to 0.75. The value of  $F_q = 1.22$  is slightly less than 1.25 recommended by I.S. Code (46) for limit state of initial crack. The values of  $F_g = 1.1$  to 1.2 and  $F_q = 1.2$  to 1.3 are recommended for limit state of initial crack.

## 8.12 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. The strength of concrete follows normal distribution with atleast one percent significance level if minimum control in the quality of concrete is ensured.



2. The most probable value of the failure of concrete cubes is 5.5 percent. The value of 1.64 is recommended for the characteristic coefficient which ensures a preassigned probability (5 percent) of the test results less than the characteristic strength.
3. The strength of high tensile steel follows normal distribution with 5 percent significance level.
4. The probability of failure of 7mm  $\phi$  high tensile steel wire is 8.0 percent and of 5mm  $\phi$  high tensile steel wire is less than  $10^{-24}$  based on the characteristic values specified by the I.S. Code (46).
5. Floor load in office rooms follows lognormal distribution with five percent significance level. The mean value of the load is very much less than the characteristic load given by the I.S. Code (53); but its coefficient of variation is high.
6. Geometric properties of PSC sections follow normal distribution with at least one percent level of significance.
7. Even though a section is under-reinforced based on deterministic analysis, there is a probability of the same section becoming over-reinforced. This must be considered in computing probability of failure of PSC beams at limit state of strength at design load.
8. At limit state of strength, the probability of failure of  
(a) simply supported PSC beams is of the order  $10^{-7}$  for

deterministic load and  $10^{-9}$  for probabilistic load

(b) continuous PSC beams varies from  $10^{-16}$  to  $10^{-17}$  for deterministic load and from  $10^{-20}$  to  $10^{-22}$  for probabilistic load.

9. At limit state of cracking, the probability of cracking of

(a) simply supported PSC beams varies from  $10^{-9}$  to  $10^{-22}$  for deterministic load and from  $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-7}$  for probabilistic load

(b) continuous PSC beams varies from  $10^{-6}$  to very small value less than  $10^{-24}$  for deterministic load and from  $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-7}$  for probabilistic load .

It is observed that for probabilistic load, the probability of cracking of prestressed concrete beams is higher than the value at limit state of strength. This is because of the fact that for almost same combined standard deviation of (R-S) at both limit states, the difference between mean values of the resistance of the beams and action is small at cracking (that is overlap of distributions is more) compared to the large difference between mean values of resistance and action at limit state of strength. For deterministic load, the same conclusion is expected provided that the resistance of the section has same probability distribution and coefficient of variation at both limit state- cracking and strength. However, the relative probability of failure at limit states of strength and

cracking depends on many parameters such as

(i) coefficient of variation of resisting moment and external moment (ii) type of distribution functions for resisting moment and external moment and (iii) the level of intersection of both distributions. In general, the probability of cracking of prestressed concrete beams is higher than the probability of failure at limit state of strength.

10. At limit states of deflection at transfer of prestress, the probability of deflection in prestressed concrete beams exceeding the limit value is zero (less than  $10^{-24}$ ).

At limit state of deflection at design load, the probability of the deflection exceeding the limit value

- (a) for simply supported and continuous prestressed concrete beams is zero (less than  $10^{-24}$ ) for deterministic load
- (b) for simply supported prestressed concrete beams varies from  $10^{-10}$  to  $10^{-12}$  and continuous prestressed concrete beams from  $10^{-11}$  to  $10^{-12}$  for probabilistic load.

11. At limit state of strength at transfer of prestress, the probability of failure of simply supported prestressed concrete beams varies from  $10^{-3}$  to  $10^{-4}$  and continuous prestressed concrete beams from  $10^{-8}$  to  $10^{-10}$ .

12. Probability of failure at transfer condition of prestressed concrete beams is higher than that at limit states of strength

and deflection under working load condition. The probability of cracking of prestressed concrete beams is generally higher than the probability of failure at limit states of strength and deflection under working load condition.

### 8.13 SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK

More data need be collected on the strength of steel so that the value of characteristic coefficient, which ensures the pressigned probability of the test results less than the characteristic strength, can be fixed with certain confidence level and recommended to I.S. Code. Extensive survey of floor loads in similar office buildings need be conducted to arrive at rational values of characteristic loads which can be included in the code.

Other limit states such as failure of anchorage zone (end blocks), buckling, torsion etc. are also to be considered in the reliability analysis and design of PSC beams.

As it is known that  $E_c$ ,  $\epsilon_c$ ,  $\epsilon_{ct}$ ,  $\sigma_r$  and  $\sigma_{cu}$  are mutually independent, it is suggested that data may be collected on  $E_c$ ,  $\epsilon_c$ ,  $\epsilon_{ct}$  and  $\sigma_r$  and mutual dependence of the above variables may be established. Hence further research on the reliability analysis of prestressed concrete beams may be carried out taking into account of mutual dependence of the above variables and random variations of prestressing operations.

## REFERENCES

1. Freudenthal, A.M., 'Safety of Structures', Transactions ASCE, Vol. 112, 1947, pp. 125 - 180.
2. Asplund, S.O., 'Probabilities of Traffic Loads on Bridges', Proc. ASCE, Vol. 81, No. 585, 1955.
3. Pugsley, A.G., 'Structural Safety', Journal of the Royal Aeronautical Society, Vol. 59, June 1955, pp. 415 - 421.
4. Freudenthal, A.M., 'Safety and the Probability of Structural Failure', Transactions, ASCE, Vol. 121, 1956, pp. 1337-1375.
5. Julian, O.G., 'Synopsis of First Progress Report Committee on Factor of Safety', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 83, ST-4, July 1957, pp. 1316-1322.
6. Brown, C.B., 'Concepts of Structural Safety', Journal of Struct. Div., ASCE, Vol. 86, ST-12, Dec. 1960, pp. 39-57.
7. Milik Ticky and Milos Vorlicek, 'Safety of Reinforced Concrete Framed Structures', Proc. of the International Symposium on Flexural Mechanics of Reinforced Concrete, 1964, ASCE - ACI, pp. 53-84.
8. Freudenthal, A.M., Garretts, J.M., and Shinozuka, M., 'The Analysis of Structural Safety', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 92, ST-1, Feb. 1966, pp. 267-325.
9. Cornell, C.A., 'Bounds on Reliability of Structural Systems', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 93, ST-1, Feb. 1967, pp. 171-200.
10. Moses, F., and Kinser, D.E., 'Optimum Structural Design with Failure Probability Constraints', Journal of AIAA, Vol. 5, June 1967, pp. 1152-1158.
11. Moses, F., and Kinser, D.E., 'Analysis of Structural Reliability', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 93, ST-5, Oct. 1967, pp. 147-164.
12. Turkstra, C.J., 'Choice of Failure Probabilities', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 93, ST-12, Dec. 1967, pp. 189-200.
13. Shinozuka, M., and Hanai, M., 'Structural Reliability of Simple Rigid Frames', Annals of Reliability and Maintainability, Society of Automotive Engineers/ASME/American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Vol. 6, 1967, pp. 63-67.

14. Ang, A.H.S., and Amin, M., 'Reliability of Structures and Structural Systems', Journal of Engg. Mech. Div., ASCE, Vol. 94, EM-2, April 1968, pp. 671-691.
15. Benjamin, J.R., 'Probabilistic Structural Analysis and Design', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 94, ST-7, July 1968, pp. 1665-1679.
16. Warner, R.F., and Kab-aila, A.P., 'Monte Carlo Study of Structural Safety', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 94, ST-12, Dec. 1968, pp. 2847-2860.
17. Sexsmith, R.G., 'Reliability Analysis of Concrete Members', Journal of ACI, Vol. 66, No. 5, May 1969, pp. 413-420.
18. Ang, A.H.S., and Amin, M., 'Safety Factors and Probability in Structural Design', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 95, ST-7, July 1969, pp. 1389-1405.
19. Jorgenson, L., and Goldberg, J.E., 'Probability of Plastic Collapse Failure', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 95, ST-7, August 1969, pp. 1389-1405.
20. Shah, H.C., 'The Probabilistic Code Format', Journal of ACI, Vol. 66, No. 9, Sep. 1969, pp. 690-697.
21. Costello, J.F., and Chu, K., 'Failure Probabilities of Reinforced Concrete Beams', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 95, ST-10, Oct. 1969, pp. 2281-2304.
22. Sexsmith, R.G., and Nelson, M.F., 'Limitations in Application of Probabilistic Concepts', Journal of ACI, Vol. 66, No. 10, Oct. 1969, pp. 823-828.
23. Benjamin, J.R., and Lind, N.C., 'A Probabilistic Basis for a Deterministic Code', Journal of ACI, Vol. 66, No. 11, Nov. 1969, pp. 857-865.
24. Cornell, C.A., 'Probabilistic Based Structural Code', Journal of ACI, Vol. 66, No. 12, Dec. 1969, pp. 974-985.
25. Yao, J.T.P., and Yeh, H.Y., 'Formulation of Structural Reliability', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 95, ST-12, Dec. 1969, pp. 2611-2619.
26. Moses, F., and Stevenson, J., 'Reliability Based Structural Design', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 96, ST-2, Feb. 1970, pp. 221-244.

27. Stevenson, J., and Moses, F., 'Reliability Analysis of Framed Structures', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 96, ST-11, Nov. 1970, pp. 2409-2427.
28. Allen, D.E., 'Probabilistic Study of Reinforced Concrete in Bending', Journal of ACI, Vol. 67, No. 12, Dec. 1970, pp. 989-992.
29. ACI Committee 318, 'Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete' (ACI 318-63), ACI, Detroit, June 1963, pp. 144.
30. Lind, N.C., 'Consistent Partial Safety Factors', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 97, ST-6, June 1971, pp. 1651-1670.
31. Lind, N.C., 'Numerical Approximation for Reliability Analysis', Technical Note, Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 98, ST-3, March 1972, pp. 797-803.
32. Task Committee on "Structural Safety", Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 98, ST-4, April 1972, pp. 845-884.
33. Rao, S.S., 'Minimum Cost Design of Concrete Beams with a Reliability Based Constraint', Building Science, Vol. 8, No. 1, March 1973, pp. 33-38.
34. Ang, A.H.S., 'Structural Risk Analysis and Reliability Based Design', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 99, ST-9, Sep. 1973, pp. 1891-1910.
35. Webster, F., 'Probabilistic Analysis of a Simple Portal Structure', Journal of ACI, Vol. 70, No. 9, Sep. 1973, pp. 649-651.
36. Paloheimo Eero and Hannus Matti, 'Structural Design Based on Weighted Fractiles', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 100, ST-7, July 1974, pp. 1367-1378.
37. Ang, A.H.S., and Cornell, C.A., 'Reliability Bases of Structural Safety', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 100, ST-9, Sept. 1974, pp. 1755-1769.
38. Ellingward, B.R., and Ang, A.H.S., 'Risk Based Evaluation of Design Criteria', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 100, ST-9, Sep. 1974, pp. 1771-1788.
39. Ravindra Mayasandra, K., Lind, N.C., and Siu Wilfred, 'Illustrations of Reliability Based Design', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 100, ST-9, Sep. 1974, pp. 1789-1811.
40. Moses, F., 'Reliability of Structural Systems', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 100, ST-9, Sep. 1974, pp. 1813-1820.

41. Shinozuka, M., 'Safety against Dynamic Forces', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 100, ST-9, Sep. 1974, pp. 1821-1826.
42. Yao James T.P., 'Fatigue Reliability and Design', Journal of Struct. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol.100, ST-9, Sep. 1974, pp.1827-1836.
43. Chandrasekar, P., 'Reliability Analysis and Design of Prestressed Concrete Beams', thesis submitted for Ph.D. degree in August 1974, at IIT, Kanpur.
44. Chandrasekar, P., and Dayaratnam, P., 'Probability Failure Analysis of Prestressed Concrete Beams', Building Science, Vol. 10, No. 2, July 1975, pp. 161-167.
45. 'CEB-FIP International Recommendations for the Design and Construction of Concrete Structures', Bulletin D' Information, Comite European Du Beton, Vol. 72, June 1970.
46. IS : 1343-1960, 'Code of Practice for Prestressed Concrete', ISI, New Delhi 1960.
47. IS : 516-1959, 'Indian Standard Specifications for Method of Tests for Strength of Concrete', ISI, New Delhi 1959.
48. Benjamin, J.R., and Cornell, C.A., 'Probability, Statistics and Decision for Civil Engineers', Mc Graw Hill, 1970.
49. Neville, A.M., and Kennedy, J.B., 'Basic Statistical Methods for Engineers and Scientists', International Text Book Co., 1964.
50. 'Tables of Normal Probability Functions', National Bureau of Standards Applied Mathematics Series 23, 1953.
51. IS : 456-1964, 'Indian Standard Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete', ISI, New Delhi 1964.
52. IS : 1786-1966, 'Specification for Cold Twisted Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement', ISI, New Delhi 1966.
53. SP : 7-1970, 'National Building Code', ISI, New Delhi 1970.
54. Naylor, T.H., 'Computer Simulation Experiments with Models of Economical Systems', John Wiley, New York 1971.
55. Spiegel, M.R., 'Basic Statistics', Mc Graw Hill, New York 1972.
56. Dayaratnam, P., 'Prestressed Concrete Structures', Oxford & IBH, New Delhi 1970.



57. Stroud, A.H., and Secrest Don, 'Gaussian Quadrature Formulae', Prentice Hall, New York, 1966.
58. Lin, T.Y., 'Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures', John Wiley & Sons, 1962.
59. Haugen, E.B., 'Probabilistic Approach to Design', John Wiley & Sons, New York 1968.
60. 'Notations - Terminologie', Bulletin D' Information, Comité Européen Du Béton, Vol. 96, Oct. 1973.
61. Srinivasa Rao, P., and Krishnamoorthy, C.S., 'Load Factors and Strength Factors in the Ultimate Strength Design of Prestressed Concrete Members', Preliminary Publication on Seminar on Problems of Prestressing, 1970, INC/IABSE, pp. III-9 - 22.
62. Dayaratnam, P., and Ranganathan, R., 'Statistical Analysis of Strength of Concrete', a paper accepted for Publication in Building Science. (Schedule for Publication in June - September 1976).

## APPENDIX

Table 1. Equivalent uniformly distributed load in office rooms in IIT, Kanpur

Sl. No.	Room No.	Office of	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Total Load kg	Equivalent UDL kg/m <sup>2</sup>
1	101	U.G. Academic	147.8	19321	131
2	102	Administrative	147.8	18140	123
3	103	Accounts	147.8	17038	115
4	104	Accounts	57.8	8049	139
5	105	Accounts	65.1	8218	126
6	208	Registrar	46.5	5456	117
7	205	Postgraduate	28	3656	131
8	210	Postgraduate	46.5	6576	141.5
9	211	Faculty administration	46.5	4756	102
10	204	Audit	28	2548	91
11	276	Dean of faculty	46.5	6276	135
12	212	Institute works department	69.7	13368	192
13	220	Estate	28	2329	83.3
14	219	Import section	46.5	7976	168
15	218	Director	46.5	7334	158
16	214	Director	28	1569	56
17	215	Director	28	3243	115.5
18	223	Dean of R & D	28	2435	87
19	275	Placement	46.5	4696	101

Sl. No.	Room No.	Office of	Area $m^2$	Total Load kg	Equivalent UDL $kg/m^2$
20	274	Standing Committee	46.5	8456	182
21	263	Elect.dept.	23.2	3388	146
22	313	Civil dept.	46.5	5415	116.5
23	332	Aero. dept.	46.5	6143	132
24	364	Mech. dept.	23.2	4888	210
25	381	Physics dept.	23.2	5896	254
26	412	Met. dept.	28	1868	67
27	432	Chemical dept.	46.5	5582	120
28	462	Chemical dept.	28	1942	69.5
29	461	Chemical dept.	14	2228	159
30	513	Maths. dept.	46.5	4189	90
31	567	Education development centre	23.25	2548	109.5
32	613	Humanities dept.	46.5	5062	109
33	WL 121	Dean of students	46.5	4896	105
34	WL 122	Asso. Dean of students	23.25	2022	87
35	273	Purchase	46.5	7364	158.5
36	221	Director	14	4101	293
37	201	Liason	23.25	1482	64
38	CS 101	Computer centre	20	3329	166.5